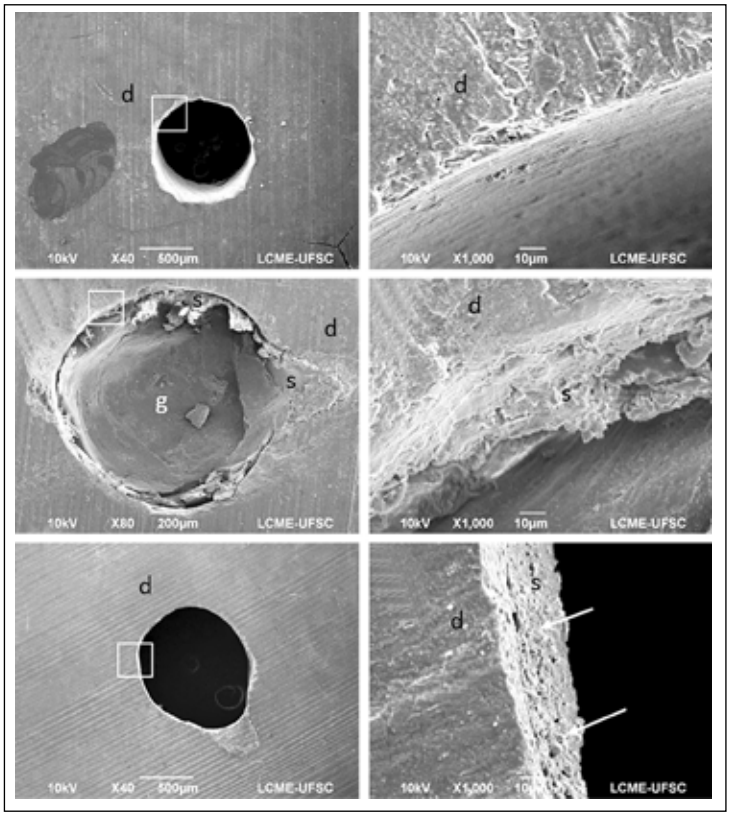
ISSN 1 121-4171

June 2022 | 1 | Vol. 36

# GIORNALE ITALIANO DI ENDODONZIA




## ▸ Original Articles

*Comparative evaluation of the effectiveness of different rotary systems in removal of root canal filling materials*

*Application of artificial intelligence in a visual-based fluid motion estimator surrounding a vibrating Eddy tip*

*Influence of different root canal drying protocols on the bond strength of a bioceramic endodontic sealer*

## ▸ Case Report

*Maintenance of vitality following horizontal root fracture of a lower central incisor*

## ▸ Review Article

*Regenerative endodontic treatment in mature teeth: a systematic review and meta-analysis*

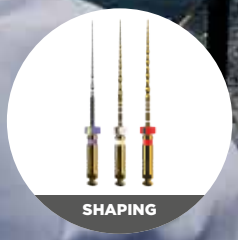
SIE
Società Italiana di Endodonzia

ARIES DUE

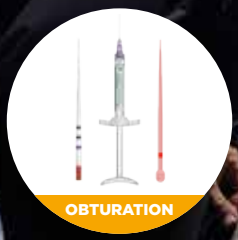
MAILLEFER

ProTaper Ultimate™

# Performance unlimited








Dentsply Sirona

**It is all about passion.**

Endodontics expertise requires performance.

**Introducing a new solution combining the latest generation of ProTaper files, enhanced disinfection and dedicated obturation that works seamlessly together.**

**Shaping:** 1 Slider-Shaper-Finishers sequence to cover a full range of anatomical situations.

**Cleaning:** More than 25% better cleaning efficacy vs. sodium hypochlorite soak without activation.*

**Obturation:** Obturation with ideal fit 100% of the time.

dentsplysirona.com/protaperultimate #endopassion

*Only applicable for EndoActivator®

PART OF A Dental Solution

Mtwo 10/.04

# The scouting that arrives where others do not

sweden & martina

sweden-martina.com

GIORNALE ITALIANO DI ENDODONZIA
*Organo Ufficiale della SIE – Società Italiana di Endodonzia*

# EDITORIAL BOARD

EDGEENDO®

# PERFORMANCE.PRICE. TECHNOLOGY.

**L'EdgeFile® X7 è il nostro sistema di file più venduto ed è la soluzione più riconosciuta e comprovata. Ha raggiunto risultati brillanti nelle ricerche pubblicate.**

## EDGEFILE® X7

- Trattamento termico brevettato
  - Il trattamento FireWire NiTi™ aumenta la resistenza e la flessibilità*
- Disponibili in conicità costante di 0,04 e 0,06
  - Passo variabile
- Il diametro massimo della spire (MDF) di 1mm consente una preparazione mininvasiva
- Punta non tagliente con sezione trasversale parabolica
  - Massima efficienza di taglio
- File elettrolucidato
  - Più resistente e affilato

**ULTERIORI INFORMAZIONI**

dental trey
A Henry Schein® Company

Prodotto negli Stati Uniti

*In base ai test ciclici di resistenza come mostrato nello studio FireWire NiTi Strength Graph: http://edgeendo.com/comparative-study-of-cyclic-fatigue-resistance/.

**SIE - Società Italiana di Endodonzia**

***Legal Head Office***
Via Gen. G. Cler, 44
20013 Magenta (MI)
***Headquarters***
Via Pietro Custodi, 3
20136 Milano (MI)

***Contacts***
***Tel.*** 02.8376799 | ***Fax.*** 02.89424876
*segreteria.sie@me.com*
*info@endodonzia.it*
***PEC:*** *segreteria.sie@pec.segreteriasie.it*
***Site:*** www.endodonzia.it
www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

## EDITORIAL OFFICE

Gaia Garlaschè
*editor.giornale@endodonzia.it*

**Editorial Director**
Cristian Coraini

## PUBLISHING ARIESDUE

**Managing Director**
Sergio Porro

**Publishing Support**
Stefania Garancini
*stefania.garancini@ariesdue.it*

***Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia*** *was founded in 1987 and is the official journal of the Italian Society of Endodontics (SIE). It is a peer-reviewed journal publishing original articles on clinical research and/or clinical methodology, case reports related to Endodontics. The Journal evaluates also contributes in restorative dentistry, dental traumatology, experimental pathophysiology, pharmacology and microbiology dealing with Endodontics. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia is indexed in Scopus and Embase and published online on ScienceDirect and www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia is an Open Access Journal.*





REGISTRATION Court of Milan n° 89, 3 March 2009


# Table OF CONTENTS

# Table OF CONTENTS

# Tr zx II

Il nuovo TR ZX II si presenta in un design innovativo e moderno. Come successore del motore Endo TRZX II con localizzatore apicale integrato, continua ad essere il solo sistema endodontico sul mercato che combina entrambe le funzioni in un manipolo.
Per le nuove funzioni automatiche OTR e OGP e il funzionamento intuitivo garantisce risultati assolutamente affidabili e sicuri, in ogni momento. In questo modo, TR ZX II rende il trattamento ancora più efficiente, sicuro e ripetibile !

www.imoritaitalia.com

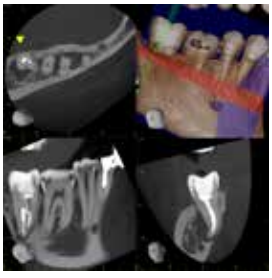

# Veraview X800

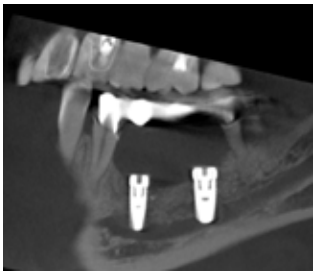
La nuova generazione di raggi X mette in evidenza ogni minimo dettaglio con una risoluzione assoluta- mente nitida. Per la sua altissima risoluzione ( voxel di 80 µm/2.5 LP mm) e per le sue funzioni innovative, questo innovativo sistema fornisce la base perfetta della certezza diagnostica Veraview X800 combina la qualità d'immagine ottimale con una bassa dose di radiazioni. Grazie alle funzioni scout, centrare un singolo elemento è un gioco da ragazzi, il software I-Dixel è semplice ed intuitivo. Funzione innovativa di Riduzione degli artefatti, funzione 360°, libreria impianti compresa.

**11 FOV disponibili, da 4x4 fino a 15**

Morita è riconosciuta in tutto il mondo per la sua grandissima qualità delle immagini e tu, sei il prossimo ad averla ?







# Editorial

## Bioceramic sealers: clinical applications and future perspectives

**Sandro Rengo**
**Editor-in-Chief**
**Giornale Italiano**
**di Endodonzia**
*E-mail address*
**editor.giornale@endodonzia.it**

*Endodontic is a constantly improved area thanks to the technological progression of rotary instruments and to the development of recent materials that enhance the clinical procedures and increase the success rate over time.*

*The introduction of new calcium silicate hydraulic materials is changing the application of endodontic sealers. Among others features, such as insolubility biocompatibility, adequate setting-time, antimicrobial activity, dimension stability and adhesion, nanotechnologies have reduced the particles size within these cements allowing a high flow ability. In this view, bioceramic sealers may be drive along the entire root canal length, including the apical foramen, accessory canals, isthmus, voids and irregularities. Indeed, their aim is not only to fill gaps around of the gutta-percha but also to work as excellent obturation materials. They may be also applied in both cold (single cone) and warm (vertical and carriers) obturation techniques.*

*In the present issue several hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers have been evaluated confirming their marginal adaptation and evaluating the limited interfacial gaps. Furthermore, different drying protocols of the root canal have been investigated in terms of influence on the bond strength between endodontic sealers and dentinal root thickness. Future studies are needed to confirm the clinical effectiveness and the potential properties of these biomaterials, with a particular attention to retreatability that may represent the main drawback to the clinicians.*

*In conclusion, it should be stress that, despite the technological development, the endodontic success is biologically-guided and strictly depends on the decontamination of the root canal system that represents the main goal of the therapy. In this scenario the canal obturation plays an important part in the endodontic success providing sealing and, basically, avoiding reinfection.*

Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia.

10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.57

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Cyclic fatigue resistance of WaveOne Gold instruments with different amplitudes of axial movement: a dynamic study


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *Single-file reciprocating instruments were launched, aiming to diminish the risk of instrument separation. It operates in an in-and-out dynamic with an amplitude of approximately 3-4 mm. This study evaluated the impact of different amplitudes of axial movement in the dynamic cyclic fatigue resistance of the WaveOne Gold reciprocating file.*

***Materials and Methods:*** *Forty-five WaveOne Gold 25.07 were divided into three different groups (n=15) according to the amplitude of axial movement of choice. In the G-2.5 group, the instruments were used in an in-and-out amplitude of 2.5 mm; in the G-5 group, the instruments were used in an in-and-out amplitude of 5.0 mm, and in the G-7.5 group, the instruments were used in an in-and-out amplitude of 7.5 mm. All instruments were tested in a simulated canal notched in metallic block, with 9.04 mm in its cervical portion, 13.3 mm in its apical portion, and curvature of 2.5 mm and 69°. The axial movement was applied with a back-and-forth speed of 2.5 mm/s during the dynamic cyclic fatigue test until the fracture was noticed. All of the tests were performed at a controlled temperature of 36±1 °C and under oil lubrication. Then, the time to fracture (TTF/s), the number of cycles to fracture (NCF), and the length of the separated fragments were registered. The level of significance was set at 5%.*

***Results:*** *The TTF/s was 11.40±9.83, 15.00±7.46 and 22.33±8.76 for G-2.5, G-5, and G-7.5, respectively. The NCF was 57.00±49.13, 75.00±37.32, and 111.67±43.82 for G-2.5, G-5, and G-7.5, respectively. For both TTF/s and NCF, G-7.5 was higher than G-2.5, and G-5.0 was similar to both groups (P<.05). The lengths of the fragments were 10.27±1.07, 10.37±0.66, and 10.58±0.77 for G-2.5, G-5, and G-7.5, respectively. There was no difference among the groups in regards to the length of the fragments (P>.05). The SEM images showed characteristics related to cyclic fatigue.*

***Conclusions:*** *It can be concluded that in-and-out movements affect the dynamic cyclic fatigue resistance of the WaveOne Gold reciprocating instrument. Appropriate pecking motions in the root canals are recommended to prevent the breakage of NiTi reciprocating instruments.*



**Viviane Alves**[1*]
**Rafael Carvalho**[1]
**Renê Silva**[2]
**Adriana de Jesus Soares**[3]
**Marcos Frozoni**[1]

[1]*São Leopoldo Mandic School of Dentistry, Brazil*

[2]*Federal University of Viçosa, Brazil*

[3]*State University of Campinas, Brazil*



*Received 2021, April 3*
*Accepted 2021, June 22*

**KEYWORDS** *cycling fatigue, fracture, reciprocating, WaveOne*



**Corresponding Author**
Viviane Alves | Endodontic Department - São Leopoldo Mandic School of Dentistry | Brazil
Tel. +55 32 98830-5504 | Email: alves.endodontics@gmail.com



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067/GIE.2021.35.01.34

## Introduction

The introduction of nickel-titanium in modern endodontics resulted in instruments with higher flexibility and cyclic fatigue resistance than the previous hand stainless steel (SS) instruments (1). Recently, the thermic treatment of this alloy resulted in increased resistance and the possibility of creation of controlled-memory instruments. Therefore, its use was indicated, mainly in curved canals (2).

The single-file reciprocating system was emphasized by Yared in 2008 (3), based on the concepts described by Roane et al. for use with SS hand files (4). The reciprocating kinematics reduced the possibility of fracture of the instruments when compared to the rotary kinematics (5). However, fractures in reciprocating instruments still might occur, despite the decreasing risk of instrument separation (6, 7). The removal of such instruments is not always a simple task and has the potential to compromise the outcomes of root canal therapy; therefore, efforts should be made to avoid such occurrence (8).

WaveOne Gold (Dentsply Sirona, Ballaigues, Switzerland) is a single-use instrument presenting a rectangular cross-section and a heat-treated alloy. As only 1 or 2 points of the instrument touch the root canal walls, the screw-in effect is attenuated. This aspect, in conjunction with the heat-treated alloy, decreases the risk of fracture (9). According to the manufacturer, the instrument should advance inside of the root canal in 2 to 3 passes of 3 mm of amplitude in each use.

Usually, cyclic fatigue resistance essays are performed at room temperature (10). However, intracanal temperature is approximately 10 °C higher than room temperature, reaching around 35.1 °C. This difference in temperature might compromise the results of these studies (11). Another variable of interest is that dynamic tests are preferable to static tests for the assessment of cyclic fatigue resistance (12). While fracture of instruments is a complex phenomenon, it can be summarized in fracture by torsion or cyclic fatigue (13). Fracture by cyclic fatigue is particularly affected by the curvature and the location of this curvature within the root canal.

Engine driven files should be used inside of the root canal in an in-and-out or pecking motion fashion (14). Moreover, this dynamic decreases the screw-in effect related to the full rotation of the instrument (10). Incorporating the pecking motion seems to increase the cyclic fatigue resistance because the stress is distributed in the whole extension of the file, rather than in a single spot. This study aimed to assess, at simulated body temperature, the cyclic fatigue resistance of WaveOne Gold instruments at different amplitudes of insertion -2.5 mm, 5.0 mm, and 7.5 mm in simulated metal blocks. The null hypothesis tested is that there is no difference in the cyclic fatigue resistance of the WaveOne Gold 25.07 at different amplitudes of axial movement.

## Materials and Methods

Sample size calculation was based on a pilot study using the G*Power 3.1.9.2 software (Heinrich-Heine-Universität Dusseldorf, Dusseldorf, Germany). Considering the minimum difference (10) and the standard deviation of the difference (7.5) to compare the three groups, a minimum of 12 sample units was calculated to achieve the test power of 80% and significance of 5%. Therefore, with a sample number of 15, the study has power above 80%.

Forty-five new WaveOne Gold Primary (25.07) of 25 mm of length were inspected under 25x magnification to discard any signs of distortion. Then, the files were randomly assigned to the three different groups (n=15) according to the different amplitudes of axial movement assessed: G-2.5, 2.5 mm of amplitude; G-5, 5 mm of amplitude, and G-7.5, 7.5 mm of amplitude. A simulated canal was notched in a metallic block with the following features: a curved segment 2.15 mm long, 69° of curvature, 2.5 mm of radius, presenting 9.04 mm of length in its straight coronal

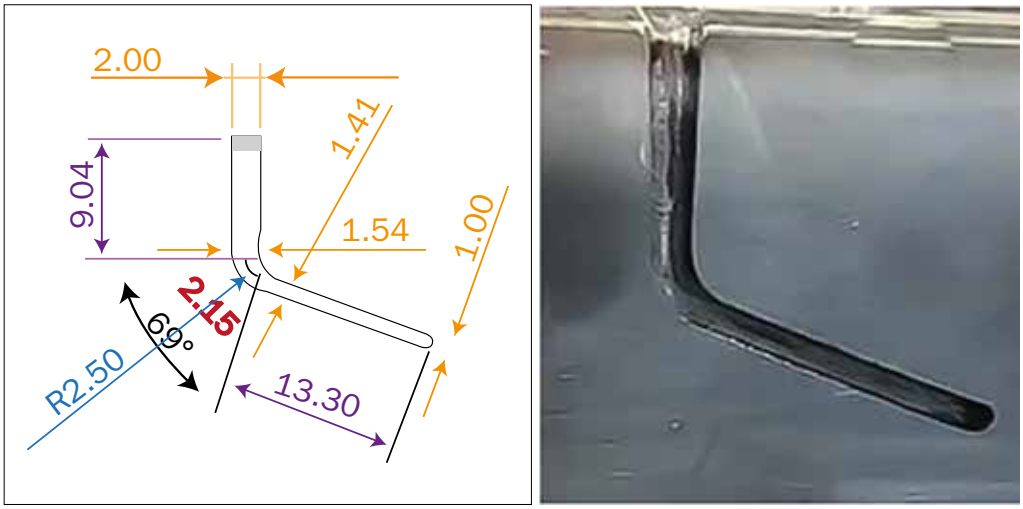



**Figure 1**
Schematic design of the metallic block simulating a 69° curvature in a root canal.

portion, as well as initial width of 2.0 mm decreasing apically until 1.54 mm of width and 13.3 mm of length in its straight apical portion, with initial width of 1.41 mm decreasing up to 1.00 mm in the apical portion was used for the experiment (Figure 1). The canal was covered with an acrylic plate to prevent the instruments from slipping out and to visualize the reciprocating files.

The metallic block was positioned vertically and kept on a heating plate (Fisatom Co., Sao Paulo, Brazil) that transmitted the temperature to the simulated canal and to the lubricated synthetic oil (Super Oil; Singer Co. Ltd., Elizabethport, NJ, USA) that filled the canal during the time of the experiment. The temperature inside of the simulated canal was kept stable at 36 ± 1° C, confirmed by the use of a digital laser infrared thermometer (Qingdao Tlead Internation, Shandong China) pointing to the inner of the canal; therefore, the synthetic oil was at the same temperature, and this temperature confirmation was performed for each file to be tested.

The instruments were used in a VDW Silver engine (VDW, Munich, Germany) and coupled to contra-angle with a 6:1 reduction (Sirona Dental Systems GmbH, Bensheim, Germany) at the WaveOne "Reciprocating ALL" setting. The handpiece was attached in a mobile unit powered by an electronically controlled motor (SAVOX SC-12 56T69; Savox, Taichung, Taiwan) that regulated the in-and-out amplitude of the insertion of the instrument in a perpendicular direction inside the simulated canal to allow a precise and reproducible continuous up-and-down pecking movement of each file. The in-and-out speed was set at 2.5 mm/s.

All instruments were inserted 22 mm inside the simulated canal; a silicon stop was placed in each instrument to assure the exact 22 mm depth penetration. The mechanical system of axial movement was activated and immediately exerted a 2.5 mm retraction movement (G-2.5) so the file was inserted 19.5 mm into the metal canal (start position); immediately, the file initiated the axial movement 2.5 mm forward and 2.5 mm backward. Simultaneously, the file initiated the reciprocating movement. For the G-5.0 and G-7.5, the mechanical system exerted 5.0 or 7.5 mm of retraction movement, respectively, so the file was inserted with 17 mm or 14.5 mm depth in the canal (start position), respectively and start a 5.0 mm forward and 5.0 backward for G-5.0 and a 7.5 mm forward and 7.5 mm backward for G-7.5.

An IPhone X (Apple Inc, Cupertino, CA) using a 4K recording definition was used to record the movement of the files inside of the simulated canal. All of the films were assessed in the Movie Maker program (Microsoft Co., Redmond, WA), allowing the registration of the beginning of the movement up to the fracture of the instrument with 0.001 seconds precision. The time to fracture (TTF/s) was registered in

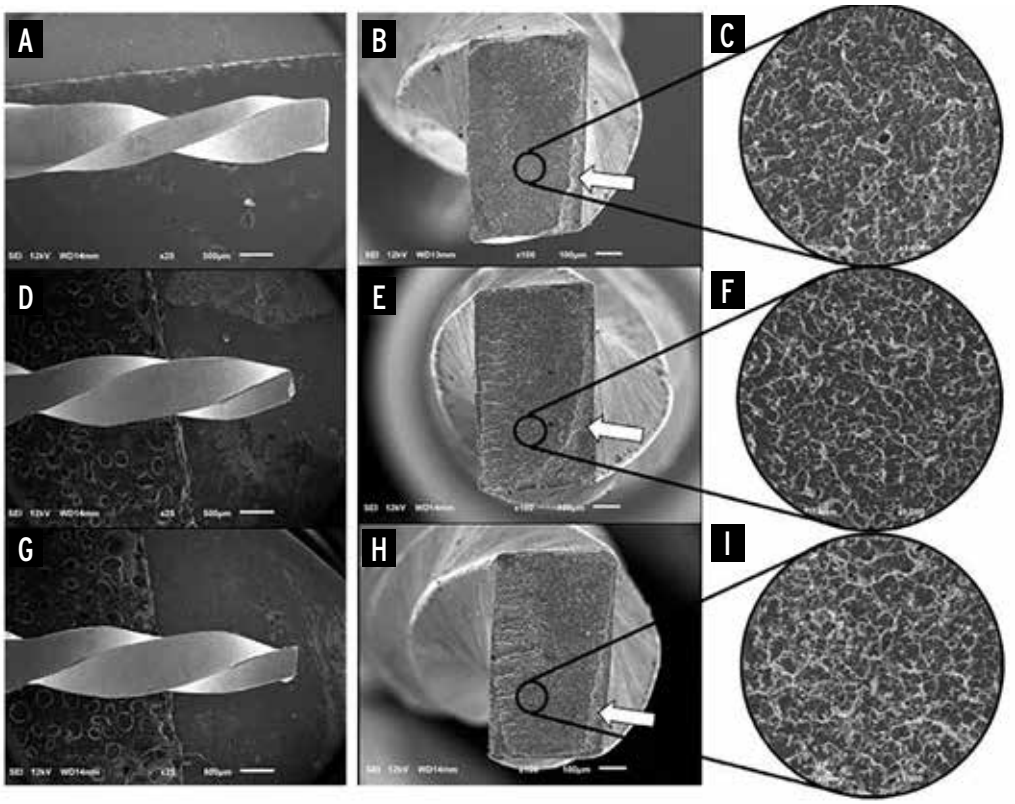



**Figure 2**
SEM images of the fractured surface of the separated fragments of the instruments in each group: G-2.5 (**A, B,** and **C**), G-5 (**D, E** and **F**), and G-7.5 (**G, H** and **I**). **A, D** and **G**: longitudinal surface of the fractured fragments, no torsional deformation on the helical shaft was noticed (magnification of 25x). **B, E** and **H**: cross section of the fractured fragments with ductile surface fracture morphology and with withe arrows indicating the crack initiation origin (magnification of 100x). **C**, **F** and **I**: higher magnification of **B**, **E** and **H**, respectively, the images show numerous dimples spread on the fractured surfaces, which constitute a typical feature of ductile fracture (magnification of 1000x).

seconds, and the number of cycles to fracture (NCF) was calculated as follows: TTF (s) x 300/60. The apical separated portion of the instruments was collected, cleaned with an ultrasonic bath, and dried for 24 hours at 37 °C. Afterward, the length of the separated fragment was measured with a digital rule with a precision of ±0.03 mm/0.001.

Images from the fragment surfaces were obtained by Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM, JSM-6010LA, JEOL, Tokyo, Japan) for the assessment of plastic deformation and the pattern of the fracture.

Due to abnormal distribution of data for both TTF/s and NCF, verified by the Kolgomorov-Smirnov test, the Kruskal-Wallis (post-hoc Duncan) was used for statistical analysis. The significance level adopted was P<.05. All tests were performed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS), version 19.0.

## Results

The initial inspection of the instruments showed no sign of distortion or fractures; therefore, no instrument was removed from the test.

The time to fracture was 11.40±9.83 sec, 15.00±7.46 sec, and 22.33±8.76 sec for G-2.5, G-5, and G-7.5, respectively. This result was different statistically only between G-2.5 and G-7.5 (P<.05) (Table 1). Similarly, the results of NCF were higher for G-7.5 (111.67±43.82 sec), followed by G-5 (75.00±37.32 sec) and G-2.5 (57.00±49.13 sec); the only statistically significant difference was noticed between G-2.5 and G-7.5 (P<.05) (Table 2).

There was no difference in the length of the fragments in the 3 different groups (Table 3). The SEM images showed no sign of plastic deformation of the fragments, suggesting no torsional fatigue. The cross-section of the fragments presented ductile characteristics and dimples formation related to cyclic fatigue (Figure 2).

## Discussion

The study design herein adopted used a simulated canal in a metallic block mimicking a root canal with 69° curvature. In

order to diminish confound factors, the block was lubricated with synthetic oil, similarly as in previous studies (5). By using a heating plate, this study aimed to simulate the body temperature, thereby enhancing the similarities with the *in vivo* behavior of the instrument. The dynamic movement of the instrument at 2.5 mm/s in an axial direction is claimed to better simulate the movement of the instrument inside of the root canal (12).
The curvature was located in the middle portion of the simulated canal, and it can be considered severe (15). By doing so, the study aimed to simulate extremely difficult conditions that a file can be submitted *in vivo*. On the other hand, the use of a taper .07 file in severe curvature should be cautiously considered in a clinical setting. It is known that there is a greater challenge in the removal of separated instruments in the apical portion of the canal (16). However, there is a high incidence of curvatures located in the cervical and middle thirds in mesial roots of mandibular and maxillary molars (17). A previous study demonstrated that reciprocating instruments are more prone to fracture when the curvature is located in the middle or coronal third of the canal (18).
The Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) images of the apical portion of the instruments showed no signs of plastic deformation of the cutting blades. Moreover, there were clear signs of fatigue striations of the alloy. These features characterize the fracture to be promoted due to cyclic fatigue, which is the aim of the present study (19).
The results of the present study showed higher cyclic fatigue resistance with larger amplitudes of movement. Therefore, the

**Table 1**
**Time necessary for fracture (TTF/s) of the fragments in each experimental group**

| Group | Mean | SD | Median | Range | p-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **G-2.5** | 11.40[a] | 9.83 | 9.00 | 4-46 | <0.001 |
| **G-5** | 15.00[a,b] | 7.46 | 12.00 | 8-35 | |
| **G-7.5** | 22.33[b] | 8.76 | 22.00 | 10-36 | |

*Different superscript letters indicate statistically significant differences – Kruskall-Wallis (P<.05).*

**Table 2**
**Number of cycles to fracture (NCF) in each experimental group**

| Group | Mean | SD | Median | Range | p-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **G-2.5** | 57.00[a] | 49.13 | 45.00 | 20-230 | <0.001 |
| **G-5** | 75.00[a,b] | 37.32 | 60.00 | 40-175 | |
| **G-7.5** | 111.67[b] | 43.82 | 110.00 | 50-180 | |

*Different superscript letters indicate statistically significant differences – Kruskall-Wallis (P<.05).*

**Table 3**
**Mean length of the apical separated fragment (mm) in each experimental group**

| Group | Mean (mm) | SD | Median | Range | p-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **G-2.5** | 10.27[a] | 1.07 | 10.00 | 8.06-12.14 | 0.154 |
| **G-5** | 10.37[a] | 0.66 | 10.13 | 9.85-11.95 | |
| **G-7.5** | 10.58[a] | 0.77 | 10.37 | 9.58-12.05 | |

*Different superscript letters indicate statistically significant differences – Kruskall-Wallis (P<.05).*

null hypothesis was rejected. Despite the lack of statistically significant difference when G-5 is compared with G-2.5 and G-7.5, the higher resistance of the instrument in G-7.5 when compared to G-2.5 led to the conclusion that there is an influence in the amplitude on the results. These findings, in a manner, concur with Li et al., as that study also found no difference in cyclic fatigue resistance with variations in pecking motion in the order of 3 mm (10). Another study also found no difference in the forces generated when the variation in the amplitude of movement was as short as 2 mm (20). One possible explanation for this result is that the larger amplitude of movement prevents the narrower area of the instrument from being submitted to tension and compression in the curved area of the block (21). However, as those studies were performed with rotary instruments, care should be taken with the comparisons in relation to the findings of the reciprocating instruments assessed in this study. On the other hand, in the case of shorter in-and-out movements, the stresses are concentrated in a small area of the instrument, which reduces both the TTF/s and the NCF (10).

A recent study assessed the resistance of reciprocating instruments Reciproc Blue (VDW, Munich, Germany), WaveOne Gold, and Prodesign R (Easy Co., Belo Horizonte, Brazil), and found an average time for fracture of 876.5 s; 409.3 s; and 2099.8 s, respectively (22). These results are significantly higher than the findings of the present study. Also, the length of separated instruments ranged from 4.98 to 5.01 mm without statistically significant differences among the files, which differs from the present findings. It is worthwhile to mention that despite the similarities in the curvature – 60° for that study and 69° for the present study – in that study, the curvature was located 5 mm from the apical portion of the simulated canal. This comparison corroborates the hypothesis that curvatures in the middle portion are riskier than apical ones.

The mean length of the fragments in the present study differs considerably from the findings of previous studies, which found 4.51 mm for Edge Taper Platinum, 4.99 mm for ProTaper Gold, and 7.51 mm for Hyflex EDM (19, 23). Also, the mean length found by Alcalde et al. was significantly shorter than the results of the present study (22). While the differences among the files and methods used prevent a straightforward comparison, these findings are clinically relevant. This aspect might be explained by the design of the simulated canal. Moreover, the in-and-out movement is likely to have promoted the fracture in a thicker portion of the file (13). Interestingly, the length of fragments was the same regardless of the experimental groups. Although the different amplitude ranges that resulted impacted the TTF/s and NCF, the area in which the files are submitted to the higher stress remains the same. Considering the characteristics of the simulated canal, and the fact that all files were inserted up to 22 mm, the approximate length in the straight portion of the canal was 10.81 mm, resulting in the fractures occurring in similar areas (means ranging from 10.27 to 10.58), meaning that the separation occurred at the end of the curvature, in the highest area of tension.

## Conclusions

While the results of the present study concluded that the amplitude of movement impacts the cyclic fatigue resistance of the instruments, this procedure should be carefully assessed prior to being applied clinically. Further in vitro studies should evaluate, for instance, the possibility of this larger amplitude increasing the debris extrusion, especially in treatments of teeth presenting necrotic pulps.

Within the limitations of an in vitro model, it can be concluded that larger amplitudes of in-and-out movements increase the cyclic fatigue resistance of the WaveOne Gold reciprocating instrument.

## Clinical Relevance

Reciprocating kinematics is claimed to diminish the risk of fracture of instruments. These instruments are recommended to be used in an in-and-out fashion with 3-4 mm of amplitude. This study showed

that the variation of the amplitude of this movement impacts the risk of fracture of these instruments.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors deny any conflicts of interest related to this study.

## Acknowledgments

None.

## References

1 Walia HM, Brantley WA, Gerstein H. An initial investigation of the bending and torsional properties of Nitinol root canal files. J Endod 1988;14:346-51.
2 Peters OA. Current challenges and concepts in the preparation of root canal systems: a review. J Endod 2004;30:559-67.
3 Yared G. Canal preparation using only one Ni-Ti rotary instrument: preliminary observations. Int Endod J 2008;41:339-44.
4 Roane JB, Sabala CL, Duncanson MG, Jr. The "balanced force" concept for instrumentation of curved canals. J Endod 1985;11:203-11.
5 Gavini G, Caldeira CL, Akisue E, Candeiro GT, Kawakami DA. Resistance to flexural fatigue of Reciproc R25 files under continuous rotation and reciprocating movement. J Endod 2012;38:684-7.
6 Shen Y, Coil JM, Mo AJ, Wang Z, Hieawy A, Yang Y, et al. WaveOne Rotary Instruments after Clinical Use. J Endod 2016;42:186-9.
7 Plotino G, Grande NM, Porciani PF. Deformation and fracture incidence of Reciproc instruments: a clinical evaluation. Int Endod J 2015;48:199-205.
8 Madarati AA, Hunter MJ, Dummer PM. Management of intracanal separated instruments. J Endod 2013;39:569-81.
9 Ozyurek T. Cyclic Fatigue Resistance of Reciproc, WaveOne, and WaveOne Gold Nickel-Titanium Instruments. J Endod 2016;42:1536-9.
10 Li UM, Lee BS, Shih CT, Lan WH, Lin CP. Cyclic fatigue of endodontic nickel titanium rotary instruments: static and dynamic tests. J Endod 2002;28:448-51.
11 de Hemptinne F, Slaus G, Vandendael M, Jacquet W, De Moor RJ, Bottenberg P. In Vivo Intracanal Temperature Evolution during Endodontic Treatment after the Injection of Room Temperature or Preheated Sodium Hypochlorite. J Endod 2015;41:1112-5.
12 Hulsmann M, Donnermeyer D, Schafer E. A critical appraisal of studies on cyclic fatigue resistance of engine-driven endodontic instruments. Int Endod J 2019;52:1427-45.
13 Kim HC, Kwak SW, Cheung GS, Ko DH, Chung SM, Lee W. Cyclic fatigue and torsional resistance of two new nickel-titanium instruments used in reciprocation motion: Reciproc versus WaveOne. J Endod 2012;38:541-4.
14 Franco V, Fabiani C, Taschieri S, Malentacca A, Bortolin M, Del Fabbro M. Investigation on the shaping ability of nickel-titanium files when used with a reciprocating motion. J Endod 2011;37:1398-401.
15 Schneider SW. A comparison of canal preparations in straight and curved root canals. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 1971;32:271-5.
16 Terauchi Y, O'Leary L, Kikuchi I, Asanagi M, Yoshioka T, Kobayashi C, et al. Evaluation of the efficiency of a new file removal system in comparison with two conventional systems. J Endod 2007;33:585-8.
17 Constante IG, Davidowicz H, Barletta FB, Moura AA. Location and angulation of curvatures of mesiobucal canals of mandibular molars debrided by three endodontic techniques. Braz Oral Res 2007;21:22-8.
18 Sobotkiewicz T, Huang X, Haapasalo M, Mobuchon C, Hieawy A, Hu J, et al. Effect of canal curvature location on the cyclic fatigue resistance of reciprocating files. Clin Oral Investig 2020.
19 Jamleh A, Alghaihab A, Alfadley A, Alfawaz H, Alqedairi A, Alfouzan K. Cyclic Fatigue and Torsional Failure of EdgeTaper Platinum Endodontic Files at Simulated Body Temperature. J Endod 2019;45:611-4.
20 Ha JH, Kwak SW, Sigurdsson A, Chang SW, Kim SK, Kim HC. Stress Generation during Pecking Motion of Rotary Nickel-titanium Instruments with Different Pecking Depth. J Endod 2017;43:1688-91.
21 De-Deus G, Moreira EJ, Lopes HP, Elias CN. Extended cyclic fatigue life of F2 ProTaper instruments used in reciprocating movement. Int Endod J 2010;43:1063-8.
22 Alcalde MP, Duarte MAH, Bramante CM, de Vasconselos BC, Tanomaru-Filho M, Guerreiro-Tanomaru JM, et al. Cyclic fatigue and torsional strength of three different thermally treated reciprocating nickel-titanium instruments. Clin Oral Investig 2018;22:1865-71.
23 Kaval ME, Capar ID, Ertas H. Evaluation of the Cyclic Fatigue and Torsional Resistance of Novel Nickel-Titanium Rotary Files with Various Alloy Properties. J Endod 2016;42:1840-3.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# A survey on root canal obturation trends: warm versus cold obturation technique


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *The purpose of this study was to obtain information about the current trends on obturation between members of endodontic societies, affiliated with the European Society of Endodontology, specifically the trends of using calcium silicate-based sealers and the preferred use of the warm versus cold obturation technique related to years of practice, additional training in endodontics and working situation.*

***Methodology:*** *A questionnaire was distributed, and data from Portugal, Italy and Turkey societies was collected for demographic and professional information, and also about material and techniques commonly used in endodontic obturation. Statistical analysis comprised descriptive statistics, presented as frequencies (n) and percentage (%). A chi-square test of homogeneity and a Z Test were conducted between obturation technique (warm versus cold) and years of practice, additional training in endodontics and working situation. A significance level of 0.05 was considered.*

***Results:*** *The proportion of users of warm obturation technique was 58.7% and of cold obturation technique was 41.3%. The most selected sealer was the epoxy resin-based sealer (52.3%). Within the calcium silicate-based sealers, BioRoot was the most selected (40.3%). When calcium silicate-based sealers were selected, the majority of participants answered not to use the bioceramic gutta-percha cones (65.4%). The years of practice, the additional training in endodontics and the working situation influenced the selection of warm or cold obturation technique (p<.001).*

***Conclusions:*** *The choice of warm or cold obturation technique showed association with the years of practice, the additional training in endodontics and the working situation.*



**Isabel Vasconcelos***

**Cátia Manilha**

**António Ginjeira**

*Department of Endodontics, Faculty of Medicina Dentária, Lisbon University, Lisbon, Portugal*



*Received 202, April 15*

*Accepted 2021, October 8*

**KEYWORDS** *calcium silicate sealers, cold technique, obturation, survey, warm technique*



**Corresponding Author**
Isabel Vasconcelos | Department of Endodontics, Faculty of Medicina Dentária, Lisbon University, Rua Professora Teresa Ambrósio, Cidade Universitária, 1600-277, Lisbon | Portugal
Tel: +351 217922600; Fax: +351 217957905 | Email: isabelvascon@hotmail.com



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia

10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.40

## Introduction

A complete sealing of the root canal system after cleaning and shaping is critical to prevent oral pathogens from colonizing and re-infecting the root canal system and periapical tissues (1). The aim of root canal obturation is to prevent coronal leakage, prevent influx of periapical fluids and entomb remaining bacteria in the root canal (1). A root canal obturation with no voids, extending to 2 mm within the radiographic apex and a satisfactory coronal restoration were found to improve the outcome of primary root canal treatment (2).

Over the years, new materials are being developed and a variety of sealers have been employed in root canal obturation. The requirements for materials to fill the root canal system are: biocompatibility, dimensional stability, ability to seal, insolubility, non supportive of bacterial growth and radiopacity (3). Various kinds of endodontic sealers are available, including sealers based on glass ionomer, zinc oxide-eugenol, resin, calcium hydroxide, silicone, and recently calcium silicate-based sealers, which has been associated to a reconsidered single cone technique, as an easier and faster obturation technique. When introduced into the market, calcium silicate-based sealers were claimed as an advantage for use in a cold obturation technique.

The lateral compaction is also a cold obturation technique, which is taught and practiced worldwide, serving as the gold standard against which new techniques must be compared (4). But the well-known shortcomings of the lateral compaction technique might decrease the effectiveness of root canal obturation, and several filling technique variations have been developed to incorporate the use of thermal or frictional heat, with the aim of thermoplasticizing the gutta-percha (5). The complex canal anatomy with accessory and lateral canals, isthmus and bifurcations, or with oval-shaped canals can make obturation a challenge. In the 1960's, the warm obturation technique was introduced in endodontics with the objective of thermoplasticizing the gutta-percha in order to adapt it to the irregularities of the root canal system. The idea of three-dimensional root canal obturation gained popularity among the specialists in endodontics with warm vertical compaction (6). Modifications to the technique have been applied. The System B endodontic heat source unit (EIE/Analytic, Redmond, WA, USA) was designed to thermoplasticize the apical gutta-percha with a single continuous wave (7). However, the root canal complex areas may be unfilled, even when termoplasticized gutta-percha is applied (5).

Since there are multiple techniques and materials available, and as there are no reports only focused on the warm or cold obturation preferences, the aim of this study was to clarify the tendency of selection of these two techniques associated on years of practice, additional training in endodontics and working situation.

## Materials and Methods

An invitation to participate in the study was sent by email to all the country representatives of all national endodontic societies of the European Society of Endodontology (ESE), requesting collaboration from their registered endodontic practitioners. The email was sent directly to the societies representatives, who then forwarded the invitation to their members, which included instructions and details regarding the study's purpose. Three contacts to the societies were made in order to obtain the maximum compliance. The first was in December 2018, then March 2019 and finally in May 2019.

The questionnaire comprised nine questions divided in two parts (figure 1). The first part included social and professional data with five questions: gender, years of experience as endodontic practitioner, country where the respondent works, type of additional training in endodontics, and working situation. The second part included four questions related to obturation (techniques and materials): obturation technique more often used by the respon-

# Questionnaire

**1. Gender**

( ) Female ( ) Male

**2. How many years have you been practicing as an endodontic practitioner?**

( ) <5 years ( ) 5-10 years ( ) >10 years

**3. In which country do you practice?**

( ) Austria ( ) Belgium ( ) Denmark ( ) Estonia ( ) Finland ( ) France ( ) Germany ( ) Greece ( ) Israel ( ) Italy ( ) Latvia ( ) Lithuania ( ) Luxembourg ( ) Norway ( ) Portugal ( ) Republic of Ireland ( ) Spain ( ) Sweden ( ) Switzerland ( ) The Netherlands ( ) Turkey ) United Kingdom ( ) Other_____

**4. What type of additional training do you have?**

( ) Full-time post-graduation ( ) Part-time post-graduation ( ) Non- Structured training ( ) None

**5. Which of the following describes your working situation?**

( ) Full-time private practice ( ) Part-time private-practice/Part-time academic ( ) Academic

( ) National Health Service

**6. Which obturation technique do you use more often?**

( ) Lateral compaction ( ) Carrier-based techniques (gutta- percha) ( ) Continuous Wave Compaction ( ) Warm Vertical Condensation ( ) Thermoplasticized injection technique ( ) Thermomechanical compaction with rotary ( ) Single Cone ( ) Other _____

**7. Which sealer do you routinely use?**

( ) Zinc oxide eugenol ( ) Epoxy resin ( ) Calcium hydroxide ( ) Glass ionomer ( ) Calcium Silicate-based Sealer ( ) Silicone Based-Sealer ( ) Other _____

**8. If you use a "Bioceramic Sealer", which one do you prefer?**

( ) Endosequence BC Sealer ( ) Endosequence BC Sealer Hiflow ( ) TotalFill ( ) BioRoot BC Sealer ( ) GuttaFlow ( ) Other _____

**9. If you use a "Bioceramic Sealer", do you use Bioceramic coated gutta-percha cones?**

( ) Yes ( ) No

**Figure 1**
The survey questionnaire.

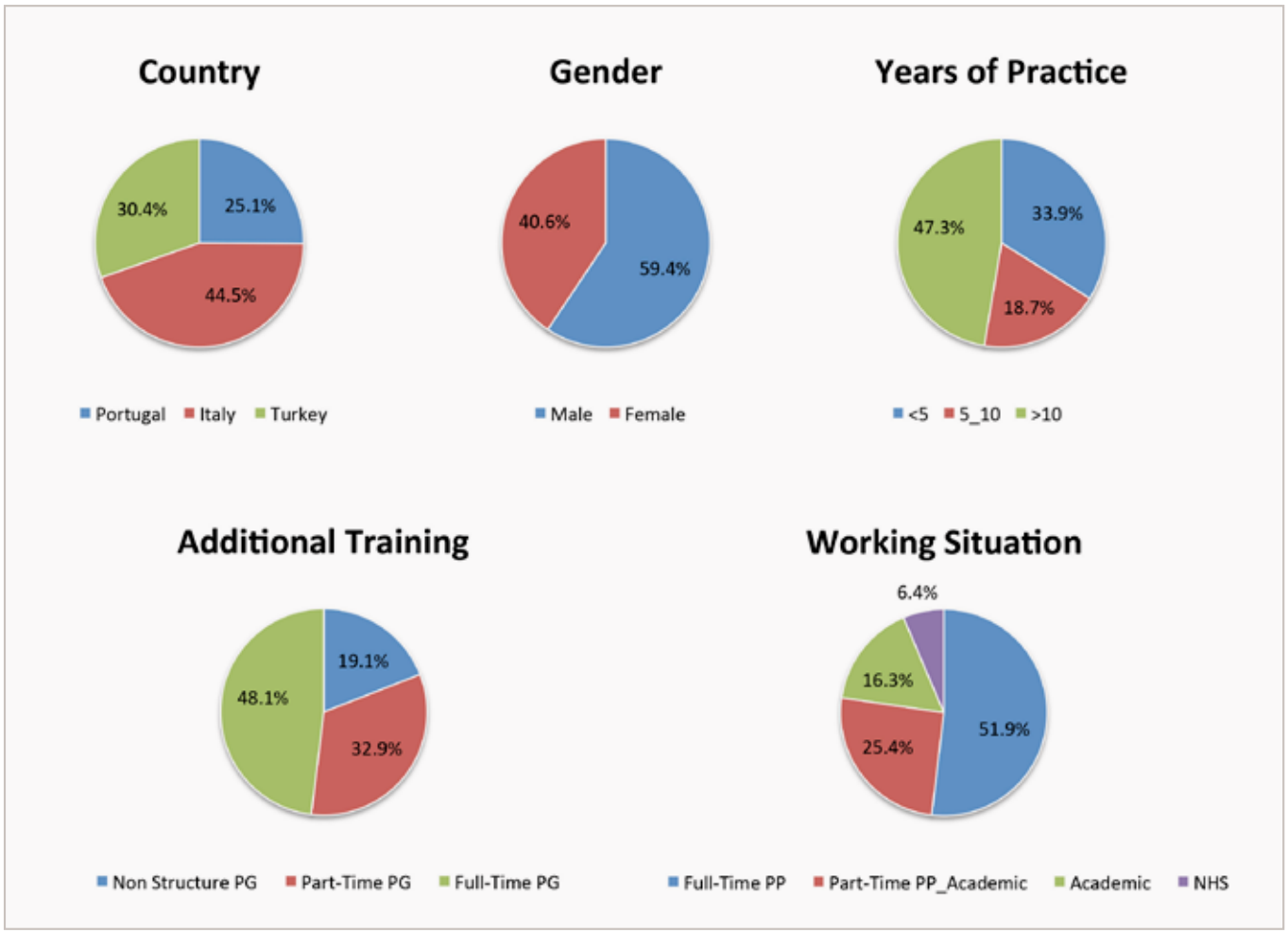



**Figure 2**
Demographic and professional data of the respondents according to gender, years of practice, additional training in endodontics and working situation.
*PG-Post-Graduation; PP-Private Practice; NHS-National Health Service.*

dents, root canal based sealer routinely used by the participants, the preferred calcium silicate-based sealer, and if the practitioner uses a "bioceramic" coated gutta-percha when a calcium silicate-based sealer is the choice. Related to "obturation technique", the different techniques were clustered into two major groups: warm and cold obturation technique. Carrier-based gutta-percha technique, continuous wave compaction, warm vertical condensation, thermoplasticized injection technique were included in warm obturation technique. Lateral compaction, thermomechanical compaction with rotary, and single cone were included in cold obturation technique.

The questionnaire was introduced into a Google forms® to ensure anonymity of the respondents. The questions were formatted as dropdown or selection options. Participation in the study was voluntary. The survey was available online from the 26th of December to the 26th of May.

*Statistical Analysis*

Data were collected and analyzed with SPSS® (version 24.0, IBM Corporation, Chicago, IL, USA). Descriptive statistics were given as frequencies (n) and percentages (%). A chi-square test of homogeneity and the Z Test were used to compare proportions of users of warm obturation technique or cold obturation technique associated with years of practice, additional training in endodontics, and working situation. A significance level of 0.05 was considered.

## Results

The 32 countries represented within the 35 ESE full member societies were: Austria,

Belgium, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Republic of Ireland, Israel, Italy, Kosovo, Latvia, Lebanon, Lithuania, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spanish, Sweden, Swiss, The Netherlands, Turkey, United Kingdom. Belgium, Greece and Italy have each one two representative societies.

After the questionnaire was being available online for five months, 424 answers were obtained from 19 countries: Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Greece, Italy, Lebanon, Norway, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Sweden, The Netherlands, Turkey, United Kingdom. Most of the answers collected came from Italy (n=133), followed by Turkey (n=87) and Portugal (n=72). In order to do a reliable statistical analysis with comparable sub-groups, only the questionnaires from Portugal, Italy and Turkey were considered. A total of 292 answered were analyzed. Within these total participants, 9 of them answered not having any additional training in endodontics, and then were discarded. So, a total of 283 participants were considered to the statistical analysis.

The demographic and professional data of the respondents are represented in figure 2. The data came from three countries. From Portugal was registered 71 participants (25.1%), 126 from Italy (44.5%), and 86 from Turkey (30.4%). Within the respondents, 168 were male (59.4%) and 115 were female (40.6%). According to years of practice, 96 of the endodontic practitioners had been practicing for less than 5 years (33.9%), 53 of the respondents had been practicing for 5 to 10 years (18.7%) and 134 for over 10 years (47.3%). Considering the type of additional training in endodontics, 136 of the respondents had a full-time post graduation course in endodontics (48.1%), 93 had a part-time post graduation in endodontics (32.9%), and 54 had a non-structured training in endodontics (19.1%). Related to the working situation, more than half of the respondents (n=147) had been working full-time in private practice (51.9%). The other working situations were in descending order of frequency: part-time private practice/part-time academic (25.4%), academic (16.3%), and national health service (6.4%).

The preferences related to obturation (techniques, sealers, fillers) are represented in figure 3.

The warm obturation technique was practiced by 166 respondents (58.7%) and 117 practitioners preferred cold obturation technique (41.3%). Epoxy resin-based sealer was used by 148 of the respondents (52.3%), followed by zinc oxide eugenol (36.7%), calcium silicate-based sealer (8.1%), calcium hydroxide (1.4%), glass ionomer (1.1%), and silicone-based sealer (0.4%). Considering the question if the respondent used a "Bioceramic Sealer", which one was chosen, 114 (40.3%) of the respondents selected the BioRoot RCS (Septodont, Saint-Maur-des-Fossés, France), 79 (27.9%) selected the Endosequence BC Sealer (Brasseler, Savannah, GA, USA), 19 (6.7%) selected the TotalFill BC Sealer (FKG, La Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland), 10 (3.5%) selected the Endosequence BC HiFlow (Brasseler, Savannah, GA, USA), 18 (6.4%) answered "Others", and 40 (14.1%) answered not use at all the calcium silicate-based sealers. Within the respondents that used calcium silicate-based sealers, only 98 (34.6%) used bioceramic coated gutta-percha cones.

*Years of Practice*

A chi-square test of homogeneity was conducted between obturation technique (warm versus cold) and years of practice. All expected cell counts were greater than five. The practice of warm or cold obturation technique is dependent on years of practice as endodontic practitioner [$\chi^2(2)=40.7$; $p<0.001$]. The percentage of users of warm obturation technique was higher between the users with more than 10 years of practice (77.6%), and lower between the users with less than 5 five years of practice (36.5%) (figure 4). Inversely, the percentage of users of cold obturation technique was higher between the users with less than 5 years of practice (63.5%), and lower between the users with more than 10 years of practice (22.4%).

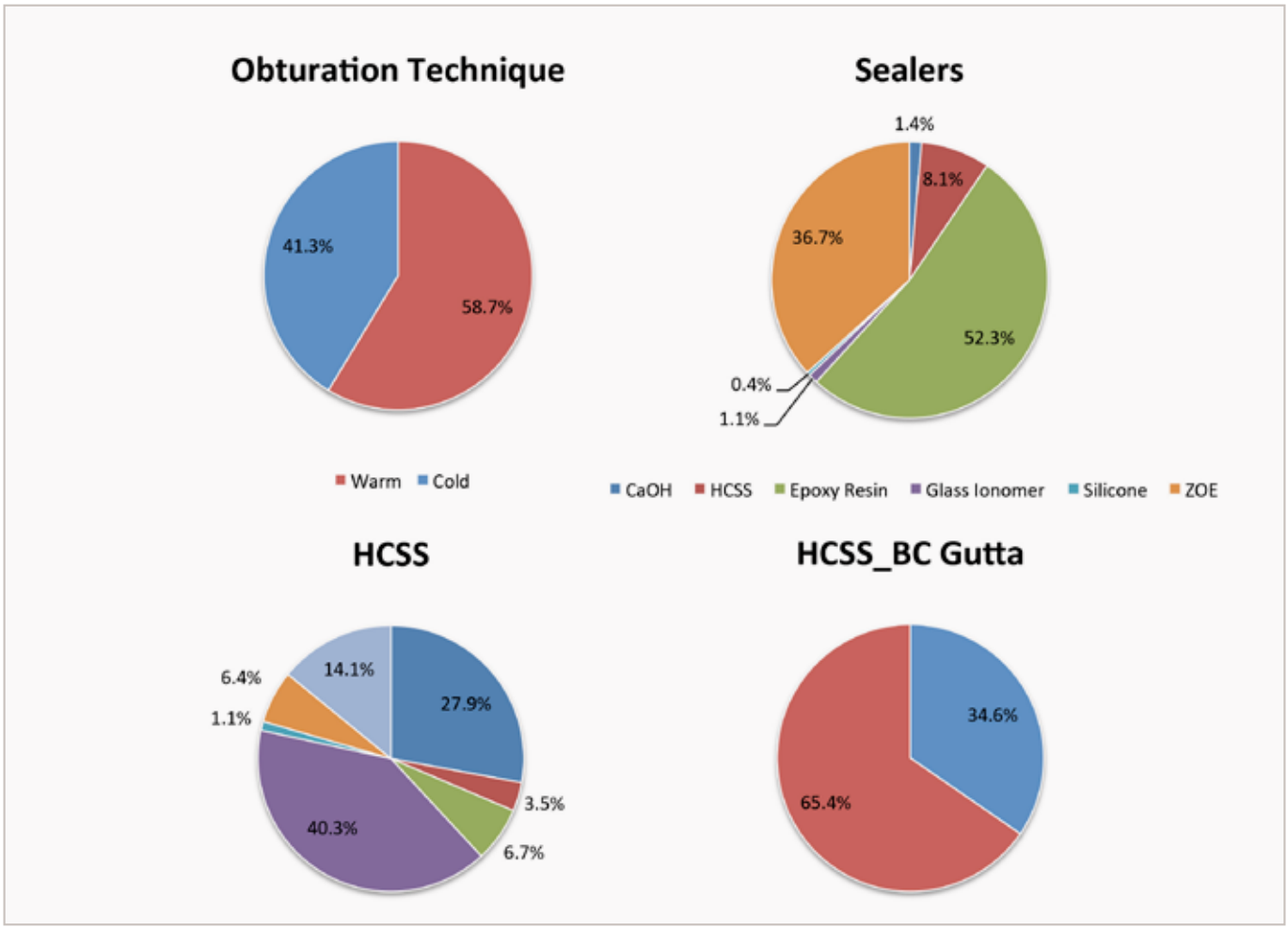



**Figure 3**
The preferences related to obturation (techniques, sealers, fillers) used by the practitioners.
*HCSS-Hydraulic calcium silicate sealers; CaOH-Calcium hydroxide-based sealer; ZOE-Zinc oxide eugenol-based sealer; BC-Gutta- Bioceramic gutta-percha; ES_BC-Endosequence BC Sealer; ES_HF-Endosequence Hiflow.*

*Additional Training*

A chi-square test of homogeneity was conducted between obturation technique and additional training in endodontics. All expected cell counts were greater than five. The practice of warm or cold obturation technique was dependent on the type of additional training [$\chi^2(2)=35.5$; $p<0.001$]. The differences were statistically significant within the 3 categories of additional training. Then, the choice of warm or cold obturation technique was dependent by additional training, even considered non-structure, part-time or full-time post graduation in endodontics.

The proportion of users of warm obturation technique was higher (83.3%) within the users that received a non-structured post graduation in endodontics, and lower (41.2%) between the users with a full-time post graduation as additional training in endodontics (figure 5). The percentage of users of cold obturation technique was higher between the endodontic practitioners with a full-time post graduation (58.8%), and lower within the respondents with a non-structured post graduation (16.7%).

*Working Situation*

The chi-square test of homogeneity was conducted between obturation technique and working situation. All expected cell counts were greater than five, and was showed association between all categories of working situation and the choice of warm or cold obturation technique [$\chi^2(3)=83.9$; $p<0.001$], except for part-time private practice with partial academic working situation, when the choice of warm or cold obturation technique was not dependent by the working situation.

The full-time private practice was the working situation with higher proportion of warm obturation technique users (78.2%), and the academic working situation had a lower proportion of warm technique users (4.3%). Within the academics, 95.7% selected cold obturation technique (figure 6).

## Discussion

Several studies have investigated the attitudes of general dental practitioners towards various aspects of endodontic treatment, for example, in United Kingdom (8), Belgium (9), Nigeria (10), Sudan (11), Australia (12), Denmark (13), USA (14), Sweden (15), Turkey (16), Iran (17), and Saudi Arabia (18). However, none of them only focused on the obturation preferences. This way, this study was important to clarify the obturation trends, specifically the preferred use of the warm obturation technique versus the cold obturation technique related to years of practice, additional training in endodontics and working situation.

One of the limitations of this survey is related to a representation of only three European countries, and then cannot be a truly representative of filling trends in Europe. Within the country representative from all ESE societies we assisted of an uneven low number of respondents for

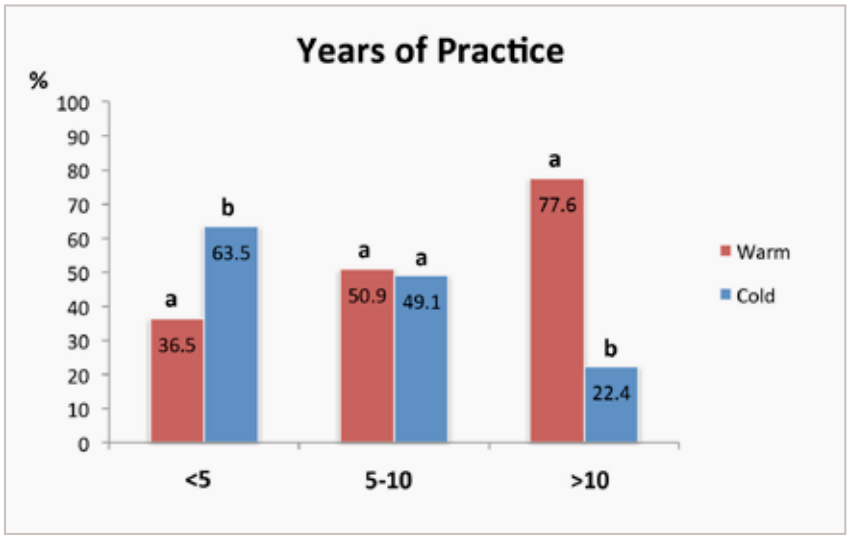



**Figure 4**
Proportion of participants (%) who perform warm obturation technique or cold obturation technique within each category of years of practice: <5 less than 5 years of endodontic practice; 5-10 five to ten years of endodontic practice; >10 more than 10 years of endodontic practice.
*Different letters show statistical significant difference (p<0.001).*

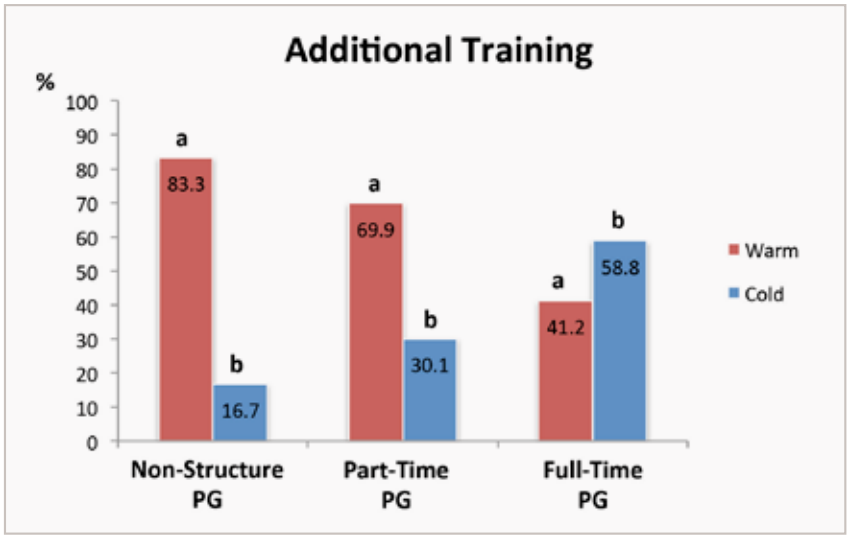



**Figure 5**
Proportion of participants who perform warm obturation technique or cold obturation technique related to additional training in endodontics.
*PG=Post-Graduation.*
*Different letters show statistical significant difference (p<0.001).*

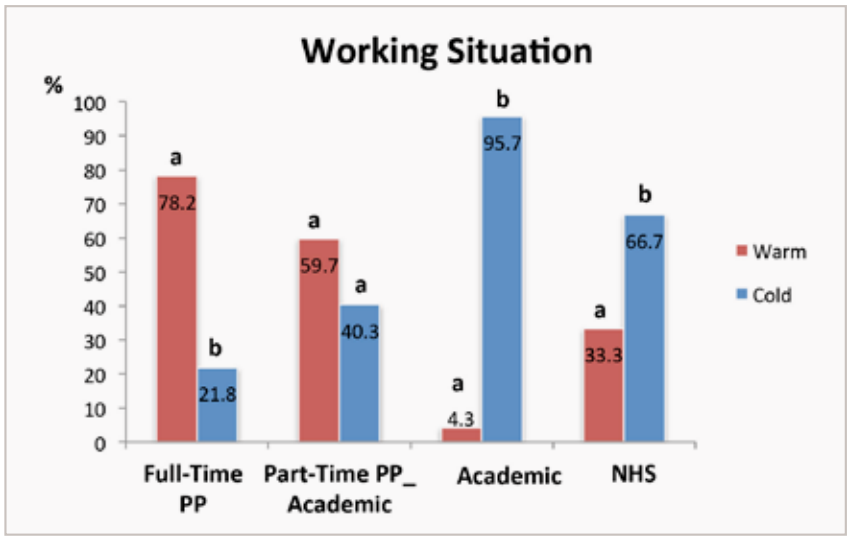



**Figure 6**
Proportion of participants who perform warm obturation technique or cold obturation technique related to working situation.
*PP=Private Practice; NHS=National Health Service.*
*Different letters show statistical significant difference (p<0.001).*

each country. Although the 32 countries represented within the 35 ESE full member societies were asked to participate, some countries didn´t attend based on the explanation that don't have the policy to deliver this kind of initiatives among its members. If all the answers would be considered, an unbalance statistical analysis in the groups would be present. Then, just answers collected from the most reliable countries representation were considered. From Portugal were collected 71 answers, and from Italy and Turkey, 126 and 86, respectively. In 2019, the Portuguese society had 230 endodontic practitioners associated. The Italian societies and the Turkish society had about 1001 and 450 endodontic practitioners associated, respectively. Although these numbers may present variability over the years, related to 2019, the response rate from Portugal was 30.9%, and from Italy and Turkey was 12.6% and 19.1%, respectively.

The strategy applied in this work was a web-based survey, introduced into a Google forms® to ensure anonymity of the respondents. The increase in the use of web-based surveys can improve response rates by achieving higher levels of participation and enhancing the statistical power of the results (19). Investigators have reported that web- or internet-based surveys have greater effectiveness over traditional methods of data collection when used by specific populations who regularly use the internet in their daily lives (20). However, the main drawback of this web-based survey was the low response rate relative to the large number of professionals who receive the questionnaire. A low response rate to a web-based survey does not entail a nonresponse error; however, a reduction in the sample size could result in a higher sample error (21, 22).

This questionnaire comprises a specialized cohort, with additional training in endodontics. Almost half of the respondents had a full-time post graduation in endodontics (48.1%). The warm obturation technique was the most used among the participants (58.7%). The cold obturation technique had a proportion of 41.3%. The various obturation techniques presented in questionnaire were clustered into two major groups: warm versus cold technique. This allowed a more balanced groups, in order to do a more reliable statistical comparisons. Within the warm obturation technique, the continuous wave of compaction represented the most used warm technique (72.3%). Within the cold obturation technique, the 2 techniques most used were the lateral compaction (57.3%) and the single cone technique (34.7%). Considered the totality of participants (N=283), the single cone technique had a proportion of users of 15.2%. A study conducted between the Flemish general

dentists (9), described the single cone as the technique used by 16.0% of the respondents, which it´s corroborated with this work.
In the majority of surveys with general dental practitioners, the lateral compaction was the most popular obturation technique. Indeed, the obturation trends could change among the general dental practitioners. Another study, understanding the adoption of new endodontic technology amongst 692 Danish general dental practitioners, registering that 65% never used warm gutta-percha (13). The percentage of use of lateral compaction varies among the studies: 81% (18), 65.8% (9), 40% (14). Current trends in endodontic treatment by general dental practitioners were also reported in a United States national survey (14). In that study, 40% of general practitioners reported using cold lateral compaction; however, 54% used various warm obturation techniques. This last percentage corroborates the percentage of warm obturation technique registered in the present study.
Over the years, numerous methods have been advocated to filling the prepared root-canal system, each with its own claims of easy, efficiency or superiority. However, there are few data on the influence of obturation technique on treatment outcomes. A meta-analysis reported that a higher rate of overextension was associated with warm gutta-percha obturation compared with cold lateral compaction, but other factors such as postoperative pain prevalence, long-term outcomes, and obturation quality were not different (23). Few studies have been concerned with factors that influence the quality of root canal treatment, like factors related to root canal obturation. It might be assumed that such factors will be related not only to the individual endodontic practitioner (knowledge, attitudes and skills), but also to the context in which the practitioner works. For example, the remuneration system, time pressure, working conditions and patient expectations.
This could explain the result in this study, where practitioners who are working in the public service revealed more practice of cold technique (66.7%), contrasting with 78.2% of endodontic practitioners with a full-time private practice, which adopt warm obturation technique most frequently. Surprisingly, regarding a full-time academic situation, 95.7% of endodontic practitioners selected a cold obturation technique. Indeed, lateral compaction is taught and practiced worldwide, serving as the gold standard against which new techniques must be compared (4).
This could explain that probably the most taught technique could be the one most applied by the academic endodontic practitioners themselves. Indeed, the working situation had a strong association with the type of obturation technique selected (warm versus cold). When it was observed a statistical parameter likes the Phi nominal measure, the value of association between warm or cold obturation technique and years of practice, additional training in endodontics, and working situation, 0.379, 0.354, 0.545 was obtained, respectively.
Within the three values, the stronger association is related to working situation (0.545), which revealed a high dependence on obturation technique and working situation. This could explain the surprisingly proportions of warm technique users when a full-time post graduation was done. Indeed, when the endodontic practitioner had an additional training like a full-time post graduation, 41.2% of participants selected warm obturation technique, contrasting with 83.3% of practitioners with a non-structured post graduation, who selected warm technique. Probably, in a more deeply and complete additional training, like a full-time post graduation, it will be expected to be associated with a more proportion of warm technique users, which are more technique sensitive, and with a higher learning curvature. However, a possible explanation could be done crossing the information between the additional training and the working situation.
Within the participants who did non-structured post graduation training, 94.4% had a full-time private practice. However, participants who did full-time post grad-

uation training, just 28.7% had a full-time private practice. The participants who did a full-time post graduation more frequently were associated with an academic working situation or other public service, where financial resources could be a limitation to select a more expensive equipment like the one applied to warm obturation technique.

The association between the years of practice as endodontic practitioner, the additional training in endodontics, and the working situation have a dependent relationship with the choice of a warm or a cold obturation technique ($p<0.01$). Practitioners with more than 10 years of practice in endodontics selected most often the warm obturation technique (77.6%). This percentage dropped to 36.5% between the respondents who had graduated less than 5 years. Not because the "young" endodontist has less skills and less academic differentiation (participants who answered that have less than five years of practice, 55.2% have a full-time post graduation endodontic training), but probably because the "young" endodontist are likely to have less economic autonomy to invest to their clinical private practice. Indeed, the lateral compaction is a relatively simple and versatile technique that does not require expensive equipment like continuous wave technique does. Also, the single-cone technique, which is becoming increasingly popular since it is being associated as an easy handling and straightforward technique, low cost, less operator-dependent and associated with a short procedure time (24, 25). In this technique more emphasis is placed on the sealer and not primarily on the gutta-percha cone. However, a higher sealer volume inside the root canal space may negatively influence the seal, as most available sealers tend to shrink upon setting (26).

As a result, single cone technique combined with conventional sealers was deemed inappropriate, and up until now, it was recommended to maximize the gutta-percha volume and minimize the sealer thickness (27), using thermoplasticized gutta-percha obturation techniques. However, in this study, the epoxy resin-based sealer was the most used sealer (65.1%), even when the single cone technique was applied. Just 16.3% of the practitioners used calcium silicate-based sealers in a single cone technique.

The principal reason of using single cone technique by a more specialized endodontic practitioner could be more related to association between the single-cone technique and the biologic benefits of calcium silicate-based sealers. Since mineral trioxide aggregate development, silicate-based materials are widely used in endodontic procedures because of their excellent biological properties (28). Considering the preference of calcium silicate-based sealers, in this study the BioRoot RCS sealer was the most chosen (40.3%), followed by Endosequence BC Sealer (27.9%), and TotalFill BC Sealer (6.7%). Even with a more easily way of use, like a premixed sealer in a syringe with a capillary tip, easy to introduce into the canal, a manual mixing of calcium silicate sealer, like BioRoot, was preferred. Probably related to a high disposability in a European endodontic market. Endosequence BC and TotalFill have the same composition (29). However, the first is most commercialized in United States and TotalFill in Europe. If we grouped together the use of Endosequence BC and TotalFill, the proportion corresponded to 34.6%. The Endosequence Hiflow represented a low proportion (3.5%) of calcium silicate-based sealers used, probably because it´s the most recently calcium silicate sealer launched to the market, which has yet a few independent studies (30-32).

This study corroborates the finding of some clinical inconsistency on using of calcium silicate-based sealer. In this work, even considering just the single cone practitioners, epoxy resin-based sealer was preferably chosen (65.1%). Also, the practitioners who selected the calcium silicate-based sealers only 34.6% selected bioceramic coated gutta-percha cones. Indeed, a recently international survey was published to gain insight on the current clinical usage of "bioceramic" root canal sealers by general dental practitioners and endodontic practitioners, and

to determine if "bioceramic" root canal sealer clinical application is in accordance with the best available evidence (33). The authors highlighted wide variation in the clinical practices, which are not often in accordance with the current literature on "bioceramic" root canals sealer. This inconsistency implies to provide further clarifications and better standardization on "bioceramic" root canals sealer clinical application.
Other studies about obturation trends should be carried out to reach more representation from each European country. It is hoped that this baseline information providing a snapshot of current endodontic practice by some members of the endodontic societies, and can serve as a launching point for further, more in-depth investigations of particular topics of interest. It will be interesting in the future, to check whether the single-cone technique and trends of calcium silicate-based sealers will increase in popularity in Europe, the correct clinical application of these types of sealers and the possible impact on the outcome.

## Conclusions

The results of this survey found that standard techniques and materials remain to be used by the practitioners, like a cold lateral compaction, although the warm obturation technique was the most preferred within the participants. However, new materials and techniques, like calcium silicate-based sealers and the reconsidering single cone technique, are growing in popularity amongst endodontic practitioners. Individual factors like years of practice, additional training in endodontics, and working situation influenced the obturation technique choice.

## Clinical Relevance

Among endodontic practitioners who participated in this study, the warm obturation technique is still the most used. However, the selection between warm or cold obturation technique is dependent by years of clinical practice, additional training in endodontics and working situation. The single cone associated with calcium silicate-based sealers is an emerging technique. However, when it is adopted, the core material most selected is gutta-percha non bioceramic.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors deny any conflict of interest.

## Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank the participating societies and its members.

## References

1 *Hargreaves K. & Berman L, Cohen's Pathways of the Pulp, 11th edn. St. Loius, Missouri: Mosby Elsevier, 2016.*
2 *Ng YL, Mann V, Rahbaran S et al. Outcome of primary root canal treatment: systematic review of the literature–Part 2. Influence of clinical factors. Int Endod J 2008;41:6-31.*
3 *European Society of Endodontology. Quality guidelines for endodontic treatment: consensus report of the European Society of Endodontology. Int Endod J 2006;39:921-30.*
4 *Wu MK, Bud MG, Wesselink PR. The quality of single cone and laterally compacted gutta-percha fillings in small and curved root canals as evidenced by bidirectional radiographs and fluid transport measurements. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 2009;108:946-51.*
5 *De-Deus G, Reis C, Beznos D et al. Limited ability of three commonly used thermoplasticized gutta-percha techniques in filling oval-shaped canals. J Endod 2008;34:1401-5.*
6 *Schilder H. Filling root canal in three dimensions. Dent Clin North Am 1967;11:723-44.*
7 *Buchanan LS. The continuous wave of obturation technique: 'centered' condensation of warm gutta percha in 12 seconds. Dent Today 1996;15:64-7.*
8 *Jenkins SM, Hayes SJ, Dummer PM. A study of endodontic treatment carried out in dental practice within the UK. Int Endod J 2001;34:16-22.*
9 *Hommez GMG, De Moor RJG, Braem M. Endodontic treatment performed by Flemish dentists. Part 2. Canal filling and decision making for referrals and treatment of apical periodontitis. Int Endod J 2003;36:344-51.*
10 *Akpata ES. Endodontic treatment in Nigeria. Int Endod J 1984;17:139-51.*
11 *Ahmed MF, Elseed AI, Ibrahim YE. Root canal treatment in general practice in Sudan. Int Endod J 2000;33:316-9.*
12 *Parashos P, Messer HH. Questionnaire survey on the use of rotary nickel–titanium endodontic instruments by Australian dentists. Int Endod J 2004;37:249-59.*

13 Bjørndal L, Reit C. The adoption of new endodontic technology amongst Danish general dental practitioners. Int Endod J 2005;38:52-8.
14 Savani GM, Sabbah W, Sedgley CM, Whitten B. Current trends in endodontic treatment by general dental practitioners: report of a United States national survey. J Endod 2014;40:618-24.
15 Koch M, Eriksson HG, Axelsson S, Tegelberg A. Effect of educational intervention on adoption of new endodontic technology by general dental practitioners: a questionnaire survey. Int Endod J 2009;42:313-21.
16 Unal GC, Kaya BU, Tac AG, Kececi AD. Survey of attitudes, materials and methods preferred in root canal therapy by general dental practice in Turkey: Part 1. Eur J Dent 2012;6:376-84.
17 Elham FG, Sedigheh Z. The use of instruments by Iranian endodontics and general practitioners. Open Dent J 2012;6:105-10.
18 Iqbal A, Akbar I, Qureshi B et al. A survey of standard protocols for endodontic treatment in north of KSA. ISRN Dent 2014;4:865780.
19 Sills SJ, Song C. Innovations in survey research: an application of web-based surveys. Social Science Computer Review 2002;20:22-30.
20 Cook C, Heath F, Thompson RL. A meta-analysis of response rates in web-or internet-based surveys. Educational and Psychological Measurement 2000;60:821-36.
21 Dillman DA. The design and administration of mail surveys. Annual Review of Sociology 1991;17:225-49.
22 van Gelder MMHJ, Bretveld RW, Roeleveld N. Reporting on the modes of data collection. Lancet 2011;377:30.
23 Peng L, Ye L, Tan H, Zhou X. Outcome of root canal obturation by warm gutta-percha versus cold lateral condensation: a meta-analysis. J Endod 2007;33:106-9.
24 Cavenago BC, Duarte MAH, Ordinola-Zapata R et al. Interfacial adaptation of an epoxy-resin sealer and a self-etch sealer to root canal dentin using the System B or the single cone technique. Braz Dent J 2012;23:205-11.
25 Wu M-K, van der Sluis LWM, Wesselink PR. A 1-year follow-up study on leakage of single-cone fillings with RoekoRSA sealer. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 2006;101:662-7.
26 Ørstavik D, Nordahl I, Tibballs JE. Dimensional change following setting of root canal sealer materials. Dent Mater 2001;17:512-9.
27 e-Deus G, Coutinho-Filho T, Reis C et al. Polymicrobial leakage of four root canal sealers at two different thicknesses. J Endod 2006;32:998-1001.
28 Donnermeyer D, Bürklein S, Dammaschke T, Schäfer E. Endodontic sealers based on calcium silicates: a systematic review. Odontology 2019;107:421-36.
29 Zamparini F, Siboni F, Prati C et al. Properties of calcium silicate-monobasic calcium phosphate materials for endodontics containing tantalum pentoxide and zirconium oxide. Clin Oral Investig 2019;23:445-57.
30 Antunes TBM, Janini ACP, Pelepenko LE et al. Heating stability, physical and chemical analysis of calcium silicate-based endodontic sealers. Int Endod J 2021;54:1175-88.
31 Chen B, Haapasalo M, Mobuchon C et al. Cytotoxicity and the effect of temperature on physical properties and chemical composition of a new calcium silicate–based root canal sealer. J Endod 2020;46:531-8.
32 Hadis M, Camilleri J. Characterization of heat resistant hydraulic sealer for warm vertical obturation. Dent Mater 2020;36:1183-9.
33 Guivarc'h M, Jeanneau C, Giraud T et al. An international survey on the use of calcium silicate-based sealers in non-surgical endodontic treatment. Clin Oral Investig 2020;24:417-24.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Influence of different root canal drying protocols on the bond strength of a bioceramic endodontic sealer


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *This study aimed to evaluate the influence of different root canal drying protocols on the bond strength of a bioceramic sealer, in comparison with an epoxy resin-based sealer.*
***Methodology:*** *Sixty-six mandibular premolar teeth had their crowns sectioned and their canals prepared with Reciproc (VDW GmbH). Next, the roots were randomly distributed into three groups (n=22), according to the different drying protocols: absorbent paper points ($G_{PP}$); irrigation with 95% ethanol and drying with paper points ($G_{95E}$); and irrigation with 70% ethanol and aspiration with a 30-gauge needle ($G_{70E}$). Each group was then redistributed into two subgroups (n=11), according to the sealer used in the single cone technique: Sealer Plus BC (MK Life) or AH Plus (Dentsply). After 7 days of obturation, the roots were sectioned into 1-mm thick slices and submitted to the push-out test. Bond strength was calculated (MPa) and data were analyzed by Kruskal-Wallis test, complemented by Games-Howell* post-hoc *test and Mann-Whitney U test (α=5%).*
***Results:*** *There was no statistical difference among the drying protocols in the specimens filled with AH Plus, irrespective of the root third (P>0.05). For the Sealer Plus BC, no significant difference was observed for the drying protocols, however, there was statistical difference among the root thirds in $G_{95E}$ (P=0.017). When the sealers were compared to each other, no statistical difference was observed, regardless of the drying protocol evaluated: $G_{PP}$ (P=0.447), $G_{95E}$ (P=0.687) and $G_{70E}$ (P=0.132).*
***Conclusions:*** *The different drying protocols of the root canal did not influence the bond strength of both endodontic sealers.*



**Ihan Vitor Cardoso**[1]
**Maria Luisa Seixas-Silva**[2]
**Gabriela Rover**[3]
**Eduardo Antunes Bortoluzzi**[1]
**Lucas da Fonseca Roberti Garcia**[1]
**Cleonice Silveira Teixeira**[1*]

[1]*Department of Dentistry, Endodontics Division, Federal University of Santa Catarina, Florianópolis, Santa Catarina, Brazil*
[2]*Clinical Practice, Florianópolis, Santa Catarina, Brazil*
[3]*Dentistry Division, Health Squad, Florianópolis Air Base, Brazilian Air Force, Santa Catarina, Brazil*



*Received 2021, May 13*
*Accepted 2021, September 26*

**KEYWORDS** *Bioceramics, bond strength, endodontic sealers, moisture, root canal filling*



**Corresponding Author**
Cleonice da Silveira Teixeira | Department of Dentistry, Health Sciences Center, Federal University of Santa Catarina, Campus João David Ferreira Lima, Rua Delfino Conti, s/n, Zip Code 88040-370, Florianópolis, Santa Catarina | Brazil
Tel.: +55 (048) 3721-5840; +55 (048) 3721-9520 | Email: cleotex@uol.com.br; cleonice.teixeira@ufsc.br



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.42

## Introduction

In order to reestablish the health of the periapical tissues, it is necessary to effectively perform the cleaning, shaping and obturation of the root canal system (1). Ideally, the obturation should promote efficient filling and sealing along the entire root canal length, including the apical foramen, accessory canals, isthmus, voids and irregularities (2, 3). For this reason, it is essential that the sealers used in the root canal obturation have certain characteristics, such as insolubility to the tissue fluids, biocompatibility, flow ability, adequate setting-time, antimicrobial activity and adhesion to the dentine walls (4-6).

Among the root canal sealers disponible in the market, calcium silicate based-sealers, also called "bioceramic sealers" by most manufacturers for marketing purpose, have stood out mainly for their adequate physical, chemical and biological properties (7). One of them is the Sealer Plus BC (MK Life Medical and Dental Products, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil), which is a material based on nanoparticulate di- and tricalcium silicate. This sealer has biocompatibility and bioactive potential (8, 9), in addition to antimicrobial activity (10). This activity has been associated with a large release of calcium hydroxide and an increase in the pH of the medium, when this sealer is used for root canal obturation (11). Unlike to conventional root canal sealers, calcium silicate-based sealers are hydraulic cements and need water to start their setting reaction. Under hydration conditions, would produce calcium silicate hydrate gel (C-S-H), which leads to calcium hydroxide formation, contributing to their biological properties (7).

Another sealer commonly used in endodontics, AH Plus (Dentsply De Trey, Konstanz, Germany), is an epoxy resin-based material and has been commonly used as gold standard sealer (12) due to its low solubility, adequate radiopacity, resistance and flow; besides having dimensional stability and high bond strength to dentine (2, 5, 8, 9, 11, 13).

The bond strength of a sealer to the root dentin is an important property for maintaining the integrity of the filling material (14). The drying protocol performed prior to root canal obturation may directly influence the adhesion of the sealer to the dentinal walls and reflect on the success or failure of the endodontic treatment (15, 16). Several studies have reported that residual moisture in the root canal modify the sealing ability and the adhesion of endodontic sealers (15-17). On the other hand, the complete absence of moisture may also lead to unsatisfactory results (18). Moisture plays a fundamental role on the bioceramic endodontic sealers setting and hardening (19). The complete absence of moisture might be associated to alteration in setting reaction of this type of endodontic sealer (19). To the best of our knowledge, there is no scientific accordance regarding the most appropriate protocol for root canal drying prior to obturation with bioceramic sealers (16, 19-22).

Therefore, the present study evaluated the influence of different root canal drying protocols on the bond strength of a bioceramic endodontic sealer (Sealer Plus BC, MK Life), in comparison with an epoxy resin-based sealer (AH Plus, Dentsply De Trey). The null hypothesis tested was that the adhesion of both endodontic sealers to the root dentin would not be influenced by the different levels of moisture, irrespective of the root canal third.

## Materials and Methods

*Sample Size Calculation*

The sample size was estimated based on previous studies comparing the bond strength of teeth filled with different endodontic sealers (17, 18). Accordingly, with the aid of the sealed Envelope software (Sealed Envelope Ltd., 2018, https://sealedenvelope.com), for the analysis with $\alpha$=0.05 and considering an effect size=0.80, at least 10 teeth should be allocated in each testing group.

*Sample Selection and Preparation*

After Institutional Ethics Committee approval, (Protocol no. 035475), sixty-six

freshly extracted human mandibular premolars were selected for this study. To confirm the existence of a single and straight root canal with a fully formed apical foramen, the teeth were radiographed (Spectro 70X Selectronic X-ray machine, Dabi Atlante, Ribeirão Preto, São Paulo, Brazil) in both mesial-distal and buccal-lingual directions. The roots with large oval canals were substituted in order to provide canals with round section after endodontic preparation. After examination in stereoscopic lens under ×4 magnification (Illuminated Magnifying Glass, Tokyo, Japan), the teeth with caries, restorations and signs of cracks were discarded from the final sample. Then, the selected teeth were cleaned with periodontal curettes (SM 17/18, Hu-Friedy, Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil), followed by disinfection in 0.5% chloramine T solution at a temperature of 4 °C for 48h, and washing under running water for 24h.

Next, the teeth were positioned, in their long axis, on a surface parallel to the ground and had their crowns sectioned below the cement-enamel junction by a double-sided diamond disc (Brasseler Dental Products, Savannah, GA, USA), under air/water spray copious cooling, in order to provide root length of approximately 16 mm. The root canal length was verified by introducing a size 15 Flexofile instrument (Dentsply Maillefer, Tulsa, OK, USA), until its tip reached the apical foramen.

Then, the working length (WL) was established by subtracting 1 mm from the root canal length.

All root canals were prepared with Reciproc R40 (40/0.06) instrument (VDW GmbH, Munich, Germany), driven by an electrical motor (VDW Silver, VDW GmbH), according to the manufacturer's instructions. At each removal of the instrument for cleaning, the root canals were irrigated with 2 mL of 1% sodium hypochlorite (NaOCl) solution using a syringe with NaviTip 30-gauge needle (Ultradent, South Jordan, UT, USA) inserted up to 2 mm from the apical foramen. As final irrigation, 3 mL of 2.5% NaOCl was also used for 3 minutes, followed by 3 mL of 17% EDTA and rinsing with 5 mL of distilled water.

*Drying Protocols*

The roots were randomly assigned to the following three experimental groups, according to the drying protocols performed (n=22).

$G_{PP}$ (control group): root canals were dried with size 40 absorbent paper points (Dentsply Maillefer), until complete dryness of the last paper point used.

$G_{95E}$ (lower moisture): the excess of distilled water was removed with size 40 absorbent paper points (Dentsply Maillefer). Root canals were then dried with the application of 3 mL of 95% ethanol using a syringe with a NaviTip 30-gauge needle inserted up to 2 mm from the apical foramen. Ethanol was left in the root canal for 10 seconds, and removed with absorbent paper points, as described in $G_{PP}$.

**Table 1**

**Sealers used in the experimental procedures, with their respective composition and manufacturers**

| Sealer | Composition | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| AH PlusTM | AH Plus Paste A: Epoxy Resin with Bisphenol-A, epoxy resin with bisphenol-F, calcium tungstate, zirconium oxide, silica, iron oxide pigments.<br>AH Plus Paste B: Dibenzildiamina; aminoadamantane; triciclodecano diamine, calcium tungstate, zirconium oxide, silica, silicone oil. | Dentsply DeTrey, Konstanz, Alemanha |
| Sealer Plus BC | Zirconium oxide, tricalcium silicate, dicalcium silicate, calcium hydroxide, propylene glycol. | MK Life, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil |

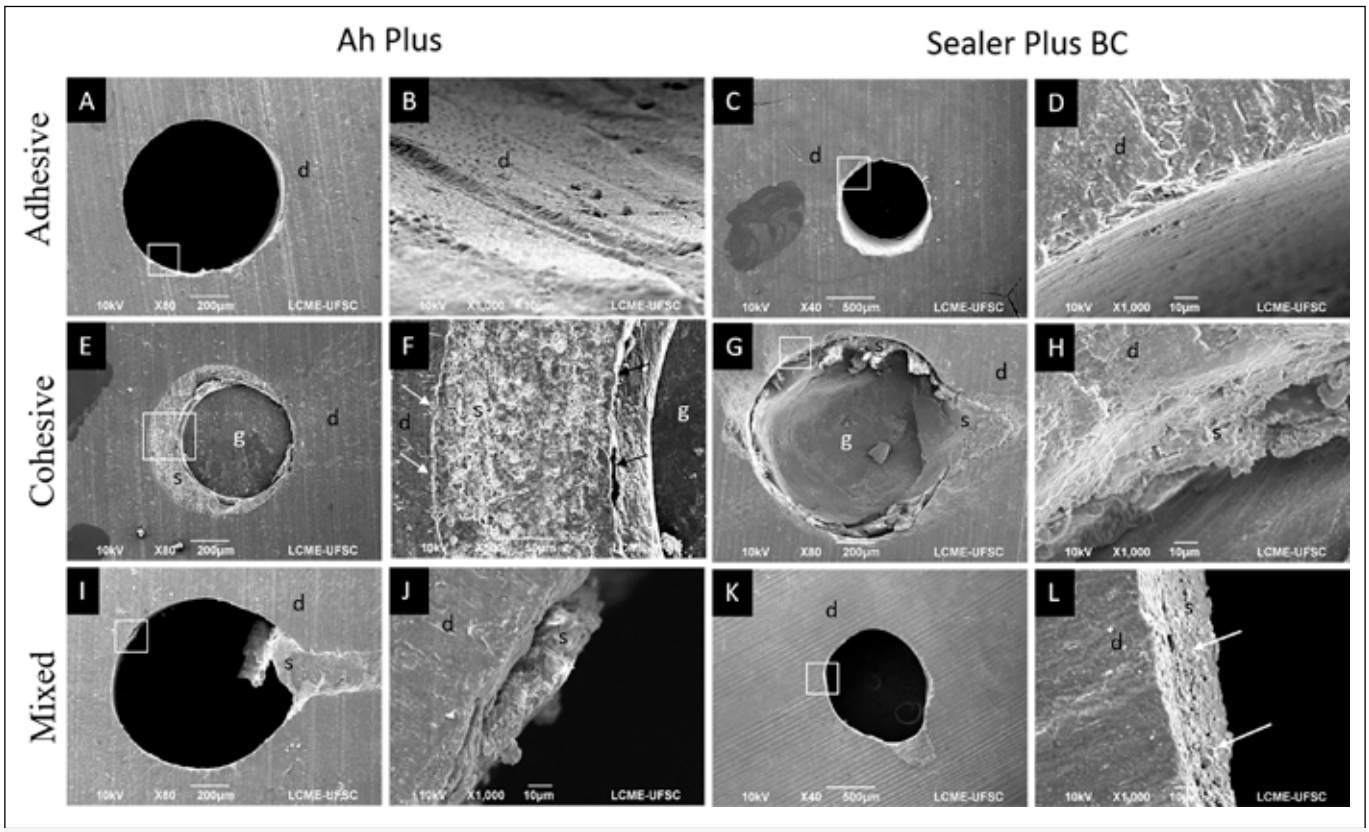



**Figure 1**
Representative SEM images of the failure mode analysis for the AH Plus (A-B, E-F, I-J) and Sealer Plus BC Groups (C-D, G-H, K-L). Adhesive-type failures in low magnification (A, C). Note in higher magnification the dentine surface free of sealer and the exposure of dentinal tubules after displacement of the filling material, specially at the AH Plus group (B). In the group filled with the calcium silicate-based sealer, a white surface with a lesser number of open dentinal tubules was observed (D). Low magnifications of cohesive-type failures showing the fracture of the filling material (E, G). Details of the cohesive failures in higher magnification (F, H). In the AH Plus group, it is possible to observe the sealer still adhered to the dentine surface (white arrows) and fractured inside material (black arrows) (F). Higher magnification of the area demarcated in G showing the calcium silicate-based sealer fractured and partially adhered to the dentine (H). Mixed-type failures showing the simultaneous occurrence of adhesive failure at the dentine and cohesive failure of the filling material in both groups (I, K). Higher magnification showing details of the mixed failure mode, with the presence of the epoxy-resin based sealer fractured and adhered to the dentine (J), and the presence of sealer's particles adhered to the dentine surface showing structural cohesive failure of the calcium silicate-based sealer (L).
*d: dentin; g: gutta-percha; s: sealer.*

$G_{70E}$ (higher moisture): the excess of distilled water was removed with size 40 absorbent paper points (Dentsply Maillefer). Root canals were dried with the application of 3 mL of 70% ethanol using a syringe with a NaviTip 30-gauge needle inserted up to 2 mm from the apical foramen. Ethanol was left in the root canal for 1 minute, and then, it was aspirated using a syringe with Capillary tip (Purple, Ultradent, South Jordan, UT, USA).
Each group was then randomly redistributed into 2 subgroups (n=11), according to the endodontic sealer used, as follows: Sealer Plus BC (MK Life) and AH Plus (Dentsply De Trey). Each sealer used in the experimental procedures, with the respective composition and manufacturers are shown in Table 1.

*Root Canal Obturation*
The endodontic sealers were manipulated according to the recommendations of their respective manufacturers. Root canal obturation was performed by the single cone technique, using a master gutta-percha cone of the Reciproc system (R40, VDW GmbH). The sealer was applied to canal walls using a lentulo spiral (Dentsply, Maillefer). The master cone was coated

with sealer and placed within the canal up to the WL. After gutta-percha excess removal with a heated plugger (Odous de Deus, Belo Horizonte, MG, Brazil) and vertical compaction, the root canal entrance was restored with a temporary restorative material (Citodur, Doridente, Austria) and the specimens were stored in an oven at 37 °C and 100% relative humidity for 7 days, to allow sealers setting.

*Push-Out Test*

The roots were transversely sectioned in relation to their long axis with a diamond saw blade (South Bay Technology, San Clement, CA, USA), coupled to a metallographic cutter (Isomet 1000, Buehler, Lake Forest, IL, USA), obtaining 1 mm-thick slices. The first and last slices were discarded from the final sample. Six slices per root were selected to perform the push-out test.

The root slices were individually attached to the lower portion of the Universal Testing Machine (Model 4444, Instron, Canton, OH, USA). A compressive load was applied by a cylindrical plunger (0.6-1.0 mm in diameter) attached to the upper portion of the Universal Testing Machine. A cross-head speed of 0.5 mm/min was applied, until bond failure has occurred.

The maximum force required for the filling material displacement was measured in Kilonewtons (KN), transformed into Newtons (N) and converted into Megapascal (MPa) by force division by the lateral area (SL) of the obturation. SL was calculated by the following formula:

$$SL = \pi(R+r)\sqrt{(h^2 + (R-r)^2}$$

where SL=lateral bonded surface area, R=measure of the radius of the root canal in its coronal portion, r=measure of the radius of the root canal in its apical portion, h=height/thickness of the root cross section.

*Failure Mode Analysis*

After the push-out test, the fractured slices were submitted to a careful visual examination in a stereomicroscope (SteREO Discovery V12, Carl Zeiss, Jena, Germany) at ×50 magnification. The failure mode was classified, according to the following criteria: adhesive failure (dentine surface free of sealer); cohesive failure (filling material fracture, with the dentine surface covered by sealer); or mixed failure (part of the dentine surface covered by sealer and another free).

Representative samples of each group were selected and prepared for analysis under Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) (JEOL JSM 6390 LV, Peabody, MA, USA). The samples were dried, mounted on aluminum stubs, placed in a vacuum chamber and sputter-coated with a gold layer of 300

**Table 2**

**Bond strength Mean Values (MPa) and Standard Deviation for AH Plus, considering the different root canal thirds and drying protocols ($G_{PP}$, $G_{95E}$ and $G_{70E}$)**

| Drying Protocol | AH Plus | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Cervical | Medium | Apical |
| $G_{PP}$ | 0.69 ±1.21$^{Aa}$ | 0.87±1.29$^{Aa}$ | 0.97±1.28$^{Aa}$ |
| $G_{95E}$ | 0.79 ±1.07$^{Aa}$ | 0.91±1.18$^{Aa}$ | 1.06±0.90$^{Aa}$ |
| $G_{70E}$ | 1.19 ±1.49$^{Aa}$ | 0.71±0.89$^{Aa}$ | 1.16±0.91$^{Aa}$ |

**Equal uppercase letters in the lines indicate no significant statistical difference among the root thirds (Kruskal-Wallis test, p>0.05).*

**Equal lowercase letters in the columns indicate no significant statistical difference among the drying protocols (Kruskal-Wallis test, p>0.05).*

*$G_{PP}$: control group, drying protocol with paper points; $G_{95E}$: 95% ethanol and paper points; and $G_{70E}$: 70% ethanol and aspiration.*

**Table 3**

**Bond strength Mean Values (MPa) and Standard Deviation for Sealer Plus BC, considering the different root canal thirds and drying protocols ($G_{PP}$, $G_{95E}$ and $G_{70E}$)**

| Drying Protocol | Sealer Plus BC | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Cervical | Medium | Apical |
| GPP | 0.65±0.71$^{Aa}$ | 0.47±0.43$^{Aa}$ | 1.08±0.87$^{Aa}$ |
| G95E | 0.50±0.54$^{Aa}$ | 1.04±1.55$^{ABa}$ | 1.06±0.59$^{Ba}$ |
| G70E | 1.24±1.61$^{Aa}$ | 1.21±1.72$^{Aa}$ | 1.51±1.23$^{Aa}$ |

**Different uppercase letters in the lines indicate statistical difference among the root thirds (Kruskal-Wallis test and Games-Howell post-hoc, p<0.05).*
**Equal lowercase letters in the columns indicate no significant statistical difference among the drying protocols (Kruskal-Wallis test, p>0.05).*
*GPP: control group, drying protocol with paper points; G95E: 95% ethanol and paper points; and G70E: 70% ethanol and aspiration.*

A° (Bal-Tec SCD 005, Bal-Tec Co., Balzers, Liechtenstein). The failure mode analysis was performed under SEM operated at accelerating voltage of 15 kV, at ×20, ×40, ×80, ×500 and ×1000 magnifications (Figure 1).

*Statistical Analysis*

The normality of the data was verified by the Kolmogorov Smirnov test (p<0.05) and non-parametric tests were used in the data analysis (α=5%). When the drying protocols and different root canal thirds were considered in the analysis, the bond strength data were submitted to Kruskal-Wallis test, complemented by the Games-Howell post-hoc test. The comparison between the endodontic sealers was performed by the Mann-Whitney U test, when the root canal thirds were not considered. The statistical tests were performed with the aid of the GraphPad Prism 4.0 Software program (GraphPad Software, La Jolla, CA, USA).

## Results

Table 2 and 3 show the bond strength mean values of AH Plus and Sealer Plus BC, respectively, considering the different root canal thirds. In samples obturated with AH Plus, there was no significant difference between the experimental groups (drying protocols), irrespective of the root canal third assessed (*P*>0.05). For Sealer Plus BC, no significant difference between

**Table 4**

**Bond strength Mean Values (MPa) and Standard Deviation for AH Plus and Sealer Plus BC considering the drying protocols ($G_{PP}$, $G_{95E}$ and $G_{70E}$)**

| Drying Protocol | Sealer | |
|---|---|---|
| | AH Plus | Sealer Plus BC |
| $G_{PP}$ | 0.84±1.23$^{Aa}$ | 0.71±0.65$^{Aa}$ |
| $G_{95E}$ | 1.24±0.94$^{Aa}$ | 0.85±0.69$^{Aa}$ |
| $G_{70E}$ | 1.16±1.25$^{Aa}$ | 1.34±1.38$^{Aa}$ |

**Equal uppercase letters in the lines indicate no significant statistical difference between the sealers (Mann-Whitney U test, p>0.05).*
**Equal lowercase letters in the columns indicate no significant statistical difference among the drying protocols (Kruskal-Wallis test, p>0.05).*
*$G_{PP}$: control group, drying protocol with paper points; $G_{95E}$: 95% ethanol and paper points; and $G_{70E}$: 70% ethanol and aspiration.*

**Table 5**

**Distribution of Failure Modes (%) according to the sealers and drying protocols**

| Drying Protocol | Sealer | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AH Plus | | | Sealer Plus BC | | |
| | Adhesive | Cohesive | Mixed | Adhesive | Cohesive | Mixed |
| $G_{PP}$ | 22.23 | 44.44 | 33.33 | 17.16 | 31.42 | 51.42 |
| $G_{95E}$ | 22.23 | 41.66 | 36.11 | 20.58 | 29.41 | 50.01 |
| $G_{70E}$ | 48.49 | 12.12 | 39.39 | 21.42 | 39.30 | 39.28 |

*$G_{PP}$: control group, drying protocol with paper points; $G_{95E}$: 95% ethanol and paper points; and $G_{70E}$: 70% ethanol and aspiration.*

the drying protocols was observed ($P$>0.05), however, there was statistical difference between the cervical and apical root canal thirds for $G_{95E}$ ($P$=0.017). When the root canal thirds were not considered in the analysis, no statistically significant difference was observed between the drying protocols for AH Plus ($P$=0.446) and Sealer Plus BC ($P$=0.497) (Table 4).

Table 5 shows the distribution of the failure modes (adhesive, cohesive or mixed). AH Plus presented predominantly cohesive failures for $G_{PP}$ (44.44%) and $G_{95E}$ (41.16%), and adhesive failure for $G_{70E}$ (48.49%). For the Sealer Plus BC, the majority of specimens presented mixed failure ($G_{PP}$ 51.42% and $G_{95E}$ 50.01%). $G_{70E}$ presented similar percentages of cohesive (39.30%) and mixed (39.28%) failures.

## Discussion

The integrity of root canal sealing after obturation is directly related to the bond strength of the endodontic sealer to the dentinal walls (23). However, the moisture and the presence of fluids prior to this clinical step may influence the adhesiveness of sealers (21, 22). Other studies also have showed the effect of intracanal moisture on the bond strength of endodontic sealers to root canal dentin (16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25). On the other hand, until now, no studies have evaluated the influence of different drying protocols on the bond strength of Sealer Plus BC (bioceramic endodontic sealer) to the root canal walls. Therefore, the purpose of the present study was to evaluate the influence of different root canal drying protocols on the bond strength of a bioceramic endodontic sealer, in comparison with an epoxy resin-based sealer. Based on the results obtained, the null hypothesis was accepted, as none of the assessed drying protocols affected the bond strength of the endodontic sealers to the root dentin, when root canals were obturated with the single cone technique.

The bond strength of the endodontic sealers may be measured by several methods, and the push-out test is one of the most used due to its easy reproducibility and interpretation of the results (26). In the present study, the resistance of the filling material to displacement was evaluated using tips with different diameters (0.6 to 1.0mm), specifically selected for use according to the diameter of the root canal in each root portion. The use of this apparatus allowed the force to be applied to the material in a more homogeneous way, making the results more reliable (27). The epoxy-resin based sealer chosen for comparison to the bioceramic has been widely used in previous studies and is consid-

ered a gold-standard sealer, since it has excellent physicochemical properties (28) and adequate bond strength to dentin (4).
In this study, to perform different moisture conditions of the root dentine, the canals were irrigated with different concentrations of alcohol and the content was dried with absorbent paper points or aspirated using a syringe with Capillary tip. This protocol has already been used in previous studies, with the aim of evaluating the influence of different moisture conditions on dentine and its relationship with different types of endodontic sealers (15, 17, 20).
Our results shows that the presence of greater or lesser moisture in the root canal, after the use of the different drying protocols, did not interfere in the bond strength of the tested sealers to root dentin. In addition, there was no statistically significant difference between both endodontic sealers, regardless of the drying protocol evaluated. These results differ from the literature, which has shown significant difference with the use of different root canal drying protocols, especially with respect to bioceramic sealers (18, 20-22, 24). It is important to point out that in our study we performed root canal filling simulating what happens in clinical reality, in which the endodontic sealers are used in conjunction with gutta percha cones for root canal filling. Many studies use only sealers to check the influence of moisture on its bond strength to root canal dentin (16-20). However, it is necessary to check the behavior of these sealers according to their clinical application, regardless of existing laboratory results.
The use of the single cone technique may be associated with the low bond strength values exhibited by the AH Plus sealer in our experiment. While some studies have shown higher bond strength values with the use of the single cone in root canal filling, others have observed lower adhesion to dentin with the use of this technique (26, 29), mainly in the obturation of oval root canals (27).
In another study, Araújo et al. (29) obtained results of bond strength to dentin (0.77 MPa), after root canal preparation with a reciprocating system and obturation with AH Plus by the single-cone technique, lower than the group in which the specimens were obturated by the lateral condensation technique.
These results are similar to the bond strength values obtained in the present study (0.84 MPa, Table 4), in the experimental group where the root canals were dried with paper points and sealed with epoxy-resin sealer.
According to Rached-Júnior et al. (26), during the execution of the single cone technique, the sealing forces are exerted mainly in the apical direction, which may reduce the frictional resistance of the filling material against the root canal walls and decrease the bond strength to dentin. In addition, the anatomic variations of the root canal may increase the occurrence of non-touched areas by the instruments during preparation, which may negatively affect the adaptation of the master cone (26). Also, according to the study of Pereira et al. (27), root canals with circular section have higher bond strength in the cervical and middle thirds than those with more oval section. The latter have 3 to 4 times more sealer in the cervical and middle thirds than circular canals, making these areas more susceptible to failure, due to larger sealer accumulation (27). In the apical third, the presence of less sealer may explain similar values of bond strength in all groups, including in the bioceramic sealer groups (27). However, the assessment of this condition was not included in the present study and should be evaluated in the future studies with the use of other methodologies.
The most appropriate dimensional stability of calcium silicate-based sealer is often highlighted as the main reason for allowing their use with the cold hydraulic condensation, especially the single-cone technique (7). In the single-cone technique, greater emphasis is placed on the sealer used than on gutta-percha (concept of sealer-based filling) (7). Thus, especially in non-vital teeth, the use of a calcium silicate-based sealer, such as Sealer BC, due to its more adequate biological properties, may induce a mild

inflammatory reaction and favor repair when in close contact with the periapical tissue (9).

Several studies have shown that the level of root canal moisture may affect the adhesiveness of the endodontic sealers, and that their composition also influences their behavior in the presence of higher or lower moisture (16, 17, 20, 22, 30). Nagas et al. (17) evaluated the bond strength of the iRoot SP, AH Plus and MTA Fillapex sealers inserted in root canals with different levels of residual moisture. These authors observed that, regardless of the moisture level, the bioceramic iRoot SP demonstrated the highest adhesive potential, which may be explained by the material composition. This class of sealer have particles of reduced size, which allows better flow between the gutta-percha cones and possible irregularities inherent to the root canal (30).

Paula et al. (20) assessed different drying protocols (70% isopropyl alcohol, paper points, EndoVac and 95% ethanol) prior to obturation with MTA Fillapex, AH Plus and Sealapex, and correlated the high polarity of the ethanol molecules with the canal dehydration, and consequent decrease of the adhesive potential of the sealers. In another study (25), the authors found that the iRoot SP sealer presented lower bond strength when the root canals were dried with paper points (3 to 4 units) and ethyl alcohol. This result might be explained by the fact that this material, similarly to other bioceramic sealers, has in its composition calcium silicate and calcium phosphate, whose main compounds require moisture to carry out the hydration reaction, allowing the sealer setting and hardening (31). Furthermore, the excessive drying promoted by the mentioned protocols removed the water present in the dentinal tubules, which may hinder the penetration of hydrophilic sealers and compromise the adhesion quality of them (15).

Such evidence corroborates with a recent study (16), which concludes that maintaining moist dentin, but not dry or wet dentin, may be advantageous before the filling root canals with bioactive sealers. However, in our study, there was no significant difference among the tested drying protocols when Sealer Plus BC was used for root canal filling. The methodological differences of the studies may have contributed to the achievement of different results, since in the study by Tasdemir et al. (24), for instance, the obturation was performed only with the iRoot sealer, without the presence of gutta-percha cones.

In the present study, Sealer Plus BC presented significant difference among the root canal thirds in $G_{95E}$ (drying with 95% ethyl alcohol and paper points, lower moisture). The apical third had significant difference when compared to the middle and cervical thirds. In a study conducted by Dias et al. (18), the residual moisture was evaluated after root canals drying with paper points or paper points associated with irrigation with 70% isopropyl alcohol. The authors also reported differences in bond strength values among the root canal thirds, and related their results to the difficulty in standardizing the moisture along the root canal, due to the difference in density of the dentinal tubules and the difficulty of accessing and drying the solutions in the more apical portions (32). According to the manufacturer of the Sealer Plus BC, this sealer is an insoluble, radiopaque and non-aluminum compound, which contains calcium silicate and requires the presence of moisture to set. It may be assumed that in the groups obturated with Sealer Plus BC, the apical third presented a greater content of residual moisture than the cervical and middle thirds, optimizing the setting reaction of the sealer. However, new studies need to be performed to assess other obturation techniques associated to other drying protocols.

Studies have reported that water removal almost completely decreases the bond strength of calcium silicate-based endodontic sealers to root dentine (17,20,24). However, the excess of water may also be a detrimental factor for this class of materials (21). In a study conducted by Razmi et al. (21), the decrease of bond

strength to dentin was verified when the sealer EndoSequence was inserted in an intracanal environment with presence of excessive humidity. The hydrophilic characteristics of the sealing materials will never be sufficient to displace the water in a fully wet root canal, leading to a trap of water droplets at the dentine-cement interface, which results in a decrease in adhesiveness (15).

Despite the results presented in other studies, the occurrence of extreme situations, which include dehydrated or excessively hydrated root canals, negatively interferes with the quality of sealer adhesion to the dentinal walls (17, 21). Sealer Plus BC and AH Plus, did not show significant statistical difference in relation to the drying protocols performed. Sealer Plus BC has good physicochemical properties, such as pH, calcium ion release, flow, radiopacity and setting-time, however, this new calcium silicate-based endodontic sealer showed higher solubility than recommended by ISO 6876:2012 (11). Also, as it is a premixed bioceramic sealer, it has some advantages, such as the reduced working time, and it is not influenced by manual mixing and any change in the powder-liquid ratio that may affect its physicochemical properties (33-35). When compared to the powder-liquid presentation form, this sealer may have better physicochemical properties, such as viscosity, solubility and bond strength to root dentine, however, as it was not the objective of the present study, further studies are needed to evaluate this comparison.

It is important to highlight that the present study has some limitations, such as the non-comparison with other bioceramic sealers and the non-use of a wet chamber to simulate a wet root canal, which would be more similar to the clinical situation than the use of an oven in this experiment. Therefore, it is necessary to carry out further laboratory and clinical studies in order to verify the physicochemical and biological properties of this sealer, comparing it with other calcium silicate-based endodontic sealers (premixed or not) and its use with different techniques of root canal filling.

## Conclusions

The different levels of moisture did not influence the bond strength of the tested endodontic sealers to the root canal walls, when the single cone technique was used to perform the root canal filling. The bioceramic and the epoxy resin-based sealers presented similar results regarding bond strength, except for the apical third, when the root canal was dried with absorbent paper points and 95% ethanol prior to obturation with the bioceramic sealer.

## Clinical Relevance

Moisture has a fundamental role in the hydration kinetics of bioceramic sealers. It is important that clinicians know the most appropriate root canal drying protocols when using bioceramic sealers for root canal obturation.

## Conflict of Interest

None.

## Acknowledgements

This research was supported in part by National Council for Scientific and Technological Development (CNPq).

## References

1 *Pedro FM, Marques A, Pereira TM et al. Status of endodontic treatment and the correlations to the quality of root canal filling and coronal restoration. J Contemp Dent Pract 2016;17:830-6.*
2 *Asawaworarit W, Pinyosopon T, Kijsamanmith K. Comparison of apical sealing ability of bioceramic sealer and epoxy resin-based sealer using the fluid filtration technique and scanning electron microscopy. J Dent Sci 2020;15:186-192.*
3 *Sjogren U, Hagglund B, Sundqvist G, Wing K. Factors affecting the long-term results of endodontic treatment. J Endod 1990;16:498-504.*
4 *Zhou HM, Shen Y, Zheng W et al. Physical properties of 5 root canal sealers. J Endod 2013;39:1281-6.*
5 *Lee JK, Kwak SW, Ha JH et al. Physicochemical properties of epoxy resin-based and bioceramic-based root canal sealers. Bioinorg Chem Appl 2017;2017:2582849.*
6 *Long J, Kreft JU, Camilleri J. Antimicrobial and ultrastructural properties of root canal filling materials exposed to bacterial challenge. J Dent 2020;93:e103283.*
7 *Sfeir G, Zogheib C, Patel S et al. Calcium Sili-*

cate-Based Root Canal Sealers: A Narrative Review and Clinical Perspectives. Materials (Basel) 2021;14(14):3965.
8 Benetti F, de Azevedo Queiroz ÍO, Oliveira PHC et al. Cytotoxicity and biocompatibility of a new bioceramic endodontic sealer containing calcium hydroxide. Braz Oral Res 2019;33:e042.
9 Alves Silva EC, Tanomaru-Filho M, da Silva GF et al. Biocompatibility and Bioactive Potential of New Calcium Silicate-based Endodontic Sealers: Bio-C Sealer and Sealer Plus BC. J Endod 2020;46(10):1470-7.
10 Viana FLP, Vivan RR, Pinheiro ET et al. Antimicrobial activity of new bioceramic endodontic sealers. RSD [Internet]. 2021J;10(8):e52910817593.
11 Mendes AT, Silva PBD, Só BB et al. Evaluation of physicochemical properties of new calcium silicate-based sealer. Braz Dent J 2018;29:536-40.
12 Torres FFE, Zordan-Bronzel CL, Guerreiro-Tanomaru JM et al. Effect of immersion in distilled water or phosphate-buffered saline on the solubility, volumetric change and presence of voids within new calcium silicate-based root canal sealers. Int Endod J 2020;53(3):385-91.
13 De Bem IA, de Oliveira RA, Weissheimer T et al. Effect of Ultrasonic Activation of Endodontic Sealers on Intratubular Penetration and Bond Strength to Root Dentin. J Endod 2020;46(9):1302-8.
14 Tagger M, Tagger E, Tjan AH, Bakland LK. Measurement of adhesion of endodontic sealers to dentin. J Endod 2002;28:351-4.
15 Zmener O, Pameijer CH, Serrano AS et al. Significance of moist root canal dentin with the use of methacrylate-based endodontic sealers: an in vitro coronal dye leakage study. J Endod 2008;34:76-9.
16 Ozlek E, Gündüz H, Akkol E, Neelakantan P. Dentin moisture conditions strongly influence its interactions with bioactive root canal sealers. Restor Dent Endod. 2020 Mar 24;45:e24.
17 Nagas E, Uyanik MO, Eymirli A et al. Dentin moisture conditions affect the adhesion of root canal sealers. J Endod 2012;38:240-4.
18 Dias KC, Soares CJ, Steier L et al. Influence of drying protocol with isopropyl alcohol on the bond strength of resin-based sealers to the root dentin. J Endod 2014;40:1454-8.
19 Al-Haddad AY, Kutty MG, Abu Kasim NH et al. The effect of moisture conditions on the constitution of two bioceramic-based root canal sealers. J Dent Sci 2017;12:340-346.
20 Paula AC, Brito-Júnior M, Araújo CC et al. Drying protocol influence on the bond strength and apical sealing of three different endodontic sealers. Braz Oral Res 2016; 30:e50.
21 Razmi H, Bolhari B, Karamzadehdashti N, Fazlyab M. The effect of canal dryness on bond strength of bioceramic and epoxy-resin sealers after irrigation with sodium hypochlorite or chlorhexidine. Iran Endod J 2016;11:129-33.
22 Khurana N, Chourasia HR, Singh G et al. Effect of Drying Protocols on the Bond Strength of Bioceramic, MTA and Resin-based Sealer Obturated Teeth. Int J Clin Pediatr Dent 2019;12:33-36.
23 Ungor M, Onay EO, Orucoglu H. Push-out bond strengths: The Epiphany-Resilon endodontic obturation system compared with different pairings of Epiphany, Resilon, AH Plus and gutta-percha. Int Endod J 2006;39:643-7.
24 Tasdemir T, Er K, Çelik D et al. Bond strength of calcium silicate-based sealers to dentine dried with different technique. Med Princ Pract 2014;23:373-6.
25 Kapur I, Malhotra A, Makkar S et al. Effect of Distinctive Moisture Conditions on Push-out Bond Strength of Three Root Canal Sealers-An In-Vitro Study. J Int Soc Prev Community Dent 2019;9:492-498.
26 Rached-Júnior FJ, Souza AM, Macedo LM et al. Effect of root canal filling techniques in the bond strength of epoxy resin-based sealers. Braz Oral Res 2016;30:e24.
27 Pereira RD, Brito-Júnior M, Leoni GB et al. Evaluation of bond strength in single-cone fillings of canals with different cross-sections. Int Endod J 2017;50:177-183.
28 Flores DSH, Rached-Júnior FJA, Versiani MA et al. Evaluation of physicochemical properties of four root canal sealers. Int Endod J 2011;44:126-35.
29 Araújo CC, Brito-Júnior M, Faria-e-Silva AL. Root filling bond strength using reciprocating file-matched singles-cones with different sealers. Braz Oral Res 2016;30:e53.
30 Shokouhinejad N, Gorjestani H., Nasseh AA et al. Push-out bond strength of gutta- percha with a new bioceramic sealer in the presence or absence of smear layer. Aust Endod J 2013;39:102-6.
31 Zhang W, Li Z, Peng B. Assessment of a new root canal sealer's apical sealing ability. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 2009;107:e79-82.
32 Tay FR, Loushine RJ, Lambrechts P et al. Geometric factors affecting dentin bonding in root canals: a theoretical modeling approach. J Endod 2005; 31:584–9.
33 Kharouf N, Arntz Y, Eid A, et al. Physicochemical and Antibacterial Properties of Novel, Premixed Calcium Silicate-Based Sealer Compared to Powder-Liquid Bioceramic Sealer. J Clin Med 2020;9(10):3096.
34 Debelian G, Trope M. The use of premixed bioceramic materials in endodontics. G. Ital. Di Endod 2016;30:70–80.
35 Duarte MAH, Marciano MA, Vivan RR et al. Tricalcium silicate-based cements: Properties and modifications. Braz. Oral Res 2018;32:e70.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Influence of operator experience on apical debris extrusion after endodontic instrumentation with different single-file systems


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *This study evaluated whether operator experience interferes with the amount of apically extruded debris and actual instrumentation time.*
***Methodology:*** *Seventy-five mesial roots of extracted mandibular first molars were randomly allocated to 6 groups (n=15 each) according to operator experience and instrumentation system used (HyFlex EDM, WaveOne Gold, or Reciproc Blue). Each root was secured in a preweighed Eppendorf tube for collection of debris extruded during instrumentation. Actual instrumentation time (the timer was started when the instrument was set in motion within the root canal and stopped when the instrument was removed) and the total amount of extruded debris were recorded. The Shapiro-Wilk test was used to assess data distribution normality, followed by descriptive analysis and the Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's post hoc test. Spearman's correlation analysis was done too.*
***Results:*** *There was no significant difference in the amount of apically extruded debris between experienced and inexperienced operators or between the instrumentation systems used. Regarding instrumentation time, a significant difference was observed: HyFlex EDM-inexperienced > WaveOne Gold-experienced. No correlation between extruded debris, instrumentation time, and operator's experience was found.*
***Conclusions:*** *All instrumentation systems produced extrusion, with no difference between them or between operator's experience. Instrumentation time differed only between 2 groups.*



**Carlos Eduardo Fontana[1*]**
**Carlos Eduardo da Silveira Bueno[2]**
**João Daniel Mendonça de Moura[3]**
**Gávila da Rocha Bastida Pinheiro[4]**
**Victor Camelotti Trevensoli[4]**
**Rina Andrea Pelegrine[2]**
**Daniel Guimarães Pedro Rocha[5]**
**Alexandre Sigrist De Martin[2]**
**Sérgio Luiz Pinheiro[1]**

*[1]Pontifical Catholic University of Campinas (PUC-Campinas), Center for Health Sciences, Campinas, São Paulo, Brazil*

*[2]Department of Endodontics, São Leopoldo Mandic Research Institute, Campinas, SP, Brazil*

*[3]Department of Endodontics, Federal University of Pará, Belém, Pará, Brazil*

*[4]Center for Health Sciences, Campinas, São Paulo, Brazil*

*[5]Department of Endodontics, PUC-Campinas, Center for Health Sciences, Campinas, São Paulo, Brazil*



*Received 2021, May 2*
*Accepted 2021, November 26*

**KEYWORDS** *education, pain, root canal preparation, root canal therapy, tooth apex*



**Corresponding Author**
Carlos Eduardo Fontana, DDS, PhD | Pontifical Catholic University of Campinas (PUC-Campinas), Center for Health Sciences, Postgraduate Program in Health Sciences, Campinas, SP 13034-685 | Brazil
Phone: +55 19 99730-6703 | Email: carlos.fontana@puc-campinas.edu.br



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.41

## Introduction

Pain is an unpleasant experience associated with actual or potential tissue damage and one of the main reasons why a patient seeks endodontic treatment. Undeniably, a more significant amount of debris extruded apically during endodontic treatment increases the likelihood of postoperative pain, flare-ups, and even treatment failure (1).

Factors such as working length (WL), kinematics, apical diameter, amount and/or type of irrigant, and instrumentation systems have been evaluated in several studies investigating the amount of apically extruded debris (2-4).

The HyFlex EDM system uses continuous rotation kinematics and is manufactured by electric discharge machining, which, according to the manufacturer, provides flexibility and fracture resistance to the instruments. The system consists of a 25/.12 orifice opener (optional), a 10/.05 glide path file, and a 25/~ modeling instrument called HyFlex OneFile (https://www.coltene.com/fileadmin/Data/EN/Products/Endodontics/Root_Canal_Shaping/HyFlex_EDM/31328A_HyFlexEDM_Brochure_US.pdf).

The WaveOne Gold and Reciproc Blue systems use reciprocating kinematics and are manufactured by a "gold" and "blue" heat treatment process, respectively, which provides high flexibility and fatigue resistance to the instruments (5). The WaveOne Gold system consists of 20.07 (Small), 25.07 (Primary), 35.06 (Medium), and 45.05 (Large) files. They have a parallelogram-shaped cross-section with an 85° cutting angle and a semi-active tip (Dentsply Tulsa Dental Specialties. Wave One Gold. Available at: https://www.dentsply-sirona.com/content/dam/dentsply/pim/en_GB/Endodontics/Obturation/Paper_Points/WaveOne_Gold_Absorbent_Points/WaveOne%20GOLD%20Brochure%202015.pdf). The Reciproc Blue system consists of 25.08 (R25), 40.06 (R40), and 50.05 (R50) files with an S-shaped cross-section and a non-cutting tip. Both should be used in reciprocating motion with a three in-and-out movements (pecks) with a stroke amplitude of 3 mm and performed in each third of the canal (cervical, middle, and apical) until the WL is reached (2, 6).

It is known that all instruments available on the market promote apical extrusion of debris (7). However, to our knowledge, no study has investigated to date whether the amount of apically extruded debris varies according to operator experience, considering the importance of teaching mechanical instrumentation to dental undergraduates without generating risk for patients (8).

This ex vivo study's primary objective was to evaluate whether operator experience interferes with the amount of apically extruded debris. As a secondary objective, we evaluated actual instrumentation time to evaluate difficulties encountered in reaching the WL. The null hypothesis tested was that there would be no significant differences in the amount of apically extruded debris or time required for instrumentation between different instrumentation systems, whether used by experienced or inexperienced operators.

## Materials and Methods

*Tooth selection and specimen preparation*

After approval by the local Research Ethics Committee (approval number 2,379,268), 75 extracted human mandibular first molars, indicated for extraction for periodontal or ortodontic reasons, were selected for this study. Only teeth with fully formed apices showing independent foramina, curvature angles of 10-15° (9), no calcifications, no resorption, and no prior endodontic treatment were included in the study. Specimens were immersed in 0.5% chloramine-T trihydrate solution for one week for disinfection.

The sample size was calculated using G*Power statistical software, version 3.1.9.4. To detect a difference of 0.0024 (standard error of 0.0025) between the experimental groups, which is in agreement with the study of Uslu et al. (10), with a 5% significance level and a power of 80%, a sample size of 15 specimens per group was necessary.

Standard access cavities were made by

sectioning the crowns at the cementoenamel junction with a round diamond bur (Horico Dental Hpf; Ringleb, Berlin, Germany) mounted on a low-speed handpiece powered by a micromotor under water cooling, thus generating specimens of 13 mm in length, as confirmed by a digital caliper (500 series, DIN 862; Mitutoyo, São Paulo, SP, Brazil). The initial diameter of the mesiobuccal canal was determined by introducing a #15 K-file (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) into the canal until it fits snugly within the canal and its tip was visible at the apical foramen under a dental operating microscope at 12.5x magnification (Stemi 508; Carl Zeiss, Jena, Germany). The same procedure was used to determine the WL, set 1 mm short than this measurement. Canals that did not meet these criteria were discarded and replaced with new specimens.

*Randomization*

The specimens were randomly allocated using the Random Allocation Software, version 1.0.0, to 6 experimental groups (n=15 each) according to the instrumentation system used (HyFlex EDM, WaveOne Gold, or Reciproc Blue) and operator experience (experienced or inexperienced). The mesiolingual canals did not undergo any instrumentation or irrigation throughout the experiment.

*Instrumentation*

In the EDM-E group, 15 experienced operators used the OneFile instrument (25/~, variable taper) of the HyFlex EDM system (Coltène, Altstätten, Switzerland) in rotary motion (500 rpm, 2.5 Ncm), with 3 in-and-out movements (pecks) and a stroke amplitude of 3 mm in the cervical, middle, and apical thirds of the canal until the WL was reached. In the EDM-I group, 15 inexperienced operators used the same instrument and performed instrumentation in the same manner as described for the EDM-E group.
In the WOG-E group, 15 experienced operators used the Primary file (25.07) of the WaveOne Gold system (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) in reciprocating motion, with 3 in-and-out movements (pecks) and a stroke amplitude of 3 mm in the cervical, middle, and apical thirds of the canal until the WL was reached. In the WOG-I group, 15 inexperienced operators used the same instrument and performed instrumentation in the same manner as described for the WOG-E group.
In both the RCB-E (15 experienced operators) and RCB-I (15 inexperienced operators) groups, the R25 instrument (25.08) of the Reciproc Blue system (VDW GmbH, Munich, Germany) was used in the same manner as previously described for the WOG-E group.
In all experimental groups, the instruments were driven by an X-Smart Plus motor (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) adjusted for each system. Regardless of the system used, each instrument was used to prepare 1 root canal only and then discarded.
Inexperienced operators received a brief training using simulated root canals in clear resin blocks (three blocks per operator), with root curvature similar to that of the human teeth used in the study. This prior contact helped to establish a standardized technique protocol.
Throughout instrumentation, the specimens were irrigated with 3 mL of double-distilled water using a side-vented needle (30G NaviTip; Ultradent Products Inc, South Jordan, UT) at each three in-and-out movements or one-third of root instrumented. After each movement and irrigation cycle, foramen patency was confirmed with a #15 K-file extending 1 mm beyond the foramen in all groups. After completion of instrumentation, final irrigation was performed with 1 mL of double-distilled water, not exceeding the total amount of 10 mL of irrigant standardized for all specimens. Canals were aspirated with a capillary tip (Ultradent, South Jordan, UT) and then dried with paper points provided by the respective system's manufacturer. The canals were considered prepared when the working length was reached with the instrument, and to confirm the instrumentation's quality, the master gutta-percha point compatible with the instrument used was selected. For this, a periapical radiograph was taken.

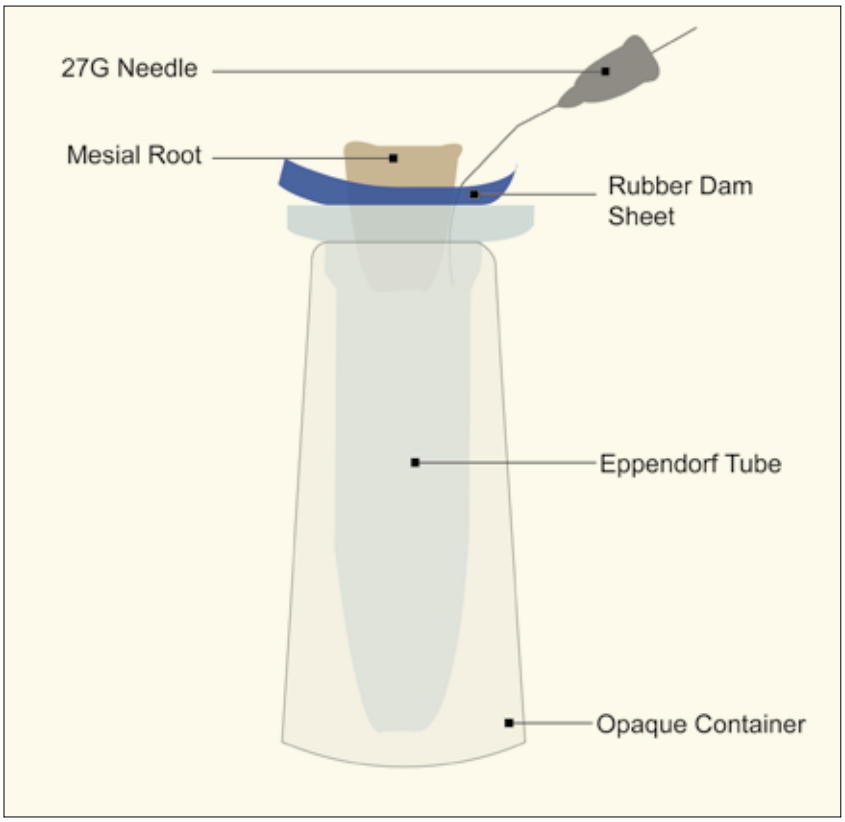



**Figure 1**
Root canal instrumentation apparatus inside an opaque container, preventing the visualization of the inside of the Eppendorf tube.

*Manufacture of the apparatus for collecting and weighing extruded debris*
The amount of apically extruded debris after instrumentation was quantified according to the method proposed by Myers & Montgomery (11) and modified by other authors (12, 13) (Figure 1).
In all experimental groups, each Eppendorf tube was weighed 3 times on the same precision balance initially used, and the average of three measurements was recorded as the final weight of the Eppendorf tube containing extruded debris. The dry weight of extruded debris (in grams) was calculated by subtracting the initial weight (empty tube) from the final weight (tube containing debris).

*Evaluation of actual instrumentation time*
The instrumentation procedure was timed for each specimen with a digital stopwatch (Seiko, Japan). For each instrument, the timer started when the instrument was set in motion within the root canal and stopped when the instrument was removed, resulting in the actual instrumentation time.

*Statistical analysis*
The results obtained for debris weight and instrumentation time were statistically analyzed using BioEstat 5.0. The Shapiro-Wilk test rejected the assumption of normality of data for both the amount of extruded debris and actual instrumentation time.
First, descriptive analyses were performed, and the Kruskal-Wallis test followed by Dunn's post hoc test was used, with the level of significance at 5%. A second analysis was performed using Spearman's correlation to determine the relationships between the operator's experience with the amount of extruded debris and the instrumentation time. The correlation of the amount of extruded debris with the instrumentation time was analyzed too. For the second analysis, all 90 samples were used, divided into two groups based only on the operator's experience (Table 1 and Figure 2).

## Results

There was no significant difference in the

**Table 1**
**Descriptive analysis of all samples grouped based only on the operator experience**

| Operator experience | Extruded Debris | | Instrumentation Time | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Median±IQD | Mean±SD | Median±IQD | Mean±SD |
| Inexperienced (45) | 0.0018100±0.0016 | 0.00231840.0020755 | 26.130±10.3100 | 29.103±9.5855 |
| Experienced (45) | 0.0019000±0.0016 | 0.0018760± 0.0010776 | 25.550±10.0000 | 25.624±6.1516 |

*IQD: interquartile deviation; SD: standard deviation.*

**Table 2**

**Differences between instrumentation systems regarding apical debris extrusion and time required for root canal instrumentation**

| Group | Extruded Debris | | Instrumentation Time | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Median ± IQD | Mean ± SD | Median ± IQD | Mean ± SD |
| EDM-E (15) | 0.0019±0.0015$^{AB}$ | 0.0020±0.0009 | 28.5600±6.1900$^{AB}$ | 29.1547±4.4305 |
| EDM-I (15) | 0.0021±0.0012$^{AB}$ | 0.0025±0.0012 | 30.2800±20.2550$^{A}$ | 35.3267±11.3072 |
| WOG-E (15) | 0.0020±0.0010$^{AB}$ | 0.0017±0.0007 | 20.3500±7.5150$^{B}$ | 22.5600±5.1632 |
| WOG-I (15) | 0.0019±0.0014$^{AB}$ | 0.0020±0.0008 | 22.5600±8.0150$^{AB}$ | 24.9227±7.0142 |
| RCB-E (15) | 0.0011±0.0020$^{AB}$ | 0.0019±0.0015 | 23.5700±9.4700$^{AB}$ | 25.1567±6.9997 |
| RCB-I (15) | 0.0013±0.0004$^{AB}$ | 0.0025±0.0034 | 26.1300±10.9900$^{AB}$ | 27.0587±6.8567 |
| P-value* | 0.2236 | | <0.05 | |

*EDM: HyFlex EDM system; WOG: WaveOne Gold system; RCB: Reciproc Blue system; E: experienced operator; I: inexperienced operator; IQD: interquartile deviation; SD: standard deviation.*
*Same superscript letters indicate no statistical difference between the groups, whereas different superscript letters indicate statistical difference.*
**Kruskal-Wallis test.*

amount of apically extruded debris between experienced and inexperienced operators or between the instrumentation systems used (Table 2) (p>0.05). Regarding instrumentation time, a significant difference was observed only between the EDM-I and WOG-E groups (p<0.05), with the latter requiring shorter instrumentation time (Table 2).
Regarding Spearman's correlation (Table 3), no significant correlation was found between the operator experience and extruded debris (p=0.545) neither between the operator experience and instrumentation time (p=0.173). The instrumentation time and the amount of extruded debris showed no correlation too (p=0.081).

## Discussion

The null hypothesis was accepted regarding the amount of extruded debris but rejected regarding instrumentation time. Extracted mandibular first molars with moderately curved roots were used in the present study, which approximates the study conditions to the difficulties routinely encountered in clinical practice

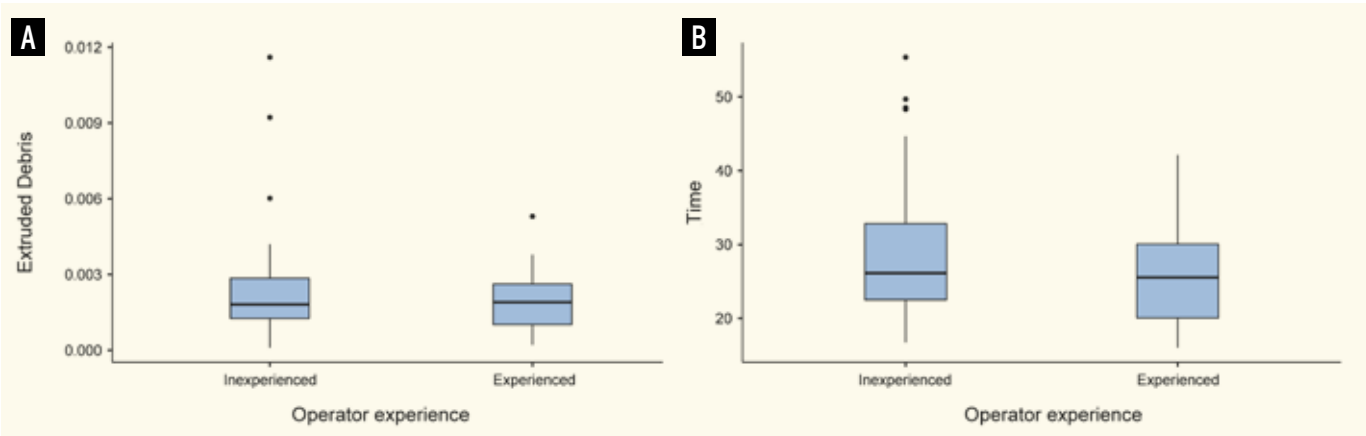



**Figure 2**
**A)** Box-plot distribution of the amount of extruded debris regarding the operator's experience. **B)** Box-plot distribution of the instrumentation time regarding the operator's experience.

**Table 3**
**Spearman's correlation of all samples grouped based only on the operator experience**

| | | Operator experience | Extruded Debris | Instrumentation Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operator experience | Spearman's rho | | | |
| | p-value | | | |
| Extruded Debris | Spearman's rho | -0.06459 | | |
| | p-value | 0.545 | | |
| Time | Spearman's rho | -0.14499 | 0.18494 | |
| | p-value | 0.173 | 0.081 | |

compared to similar studies that used clear resin blocks (14-16). The crowns were sectioned, and all root lengths were standardized at 13 mm to avoid canal length interference with the results. Despite standardization efforts, it is known that mandibular molars' mesial roots have anatomic variations (17, 18). For this reason, the initial foramen diameters were also standardized by introducing a #15 K-file into the canal, thus avoiding the use of calcified or very wide canals.

We decided to recruit 15 inexperienced operators to avoid the fact that when only one operator performs all procedures, he/she can begin to develop skills in the activity that will lead to improved performance (15). It is essential to highlight that final-year dental undergraduate, who had already performed endodontic treatments on patients but were skilled only in the use of manual files, participated in the study – this differs from previous studies in which operators were considered inexperienced if they had never had any contact with endodontics (15).

As shown in similar studies, double distilled water was used to irrigate the canals because it would not influence the final extruded debris weighing results after evaporation. The use of sodium hypochlorite could lead to the deposition of salts or the formation of crystals after the drying process, thereby increasing the mass of the extruded material (2, 6, 19). We chose the modified Myers & Montgomery weighing method (11-13) because it has been widely used in many studies (2, 13, 20).

In the present study, regardless of operator experience, there was no difference or correlation in the amount of apically extruded debris with the instrumentation system, whether reciprocating or rotary. However, the literature is controversial in this respect. While some studies report more significant debris extrusion with reciprocating instruments (10, 21), other studies show more significant extrusion with rotary instruments (12, 22). We believe that the absence of such difference in our study results from the fact that the HyFlex EDM system, despite having different kinematics than that of the WaveOne Gold and Reciproc Blue systems, also uses only one instrument to prepare the root canal, thus reducing the possibility of debris extrusion compared with multiple-file systems (12). Despite using instruments with different kinematics, instrumentation was set to be performed by root thirds, alternating with glide path maneuvers, which have been shown to produce less debris (7). Thus, all systems followed the instrumentation protocol using sequential files in the cervical, middle, and apical thirds, with a sequence of three in-and-out movements and a stroke amplitude of 3 mm under abundant irrigation until the WL was reached.

Regarding operator experience, there was also no correlation with the amount of apically extruded debris. Given the lack of *ex vivo* studies for comparison, clinically, our results are consistent with those of previous studies that demonstrated, as a secondary endpoint, no difference in postoperative pain (a factor that may be related to the amount of extruded debris) concerning operator experience (23, 24). However, it is essential to note that such

studies did not follow the same methodological standards used in the present study since their inexperienced operators were graduated dental surgeons.
The actual instrumentation time of root canals was statistically longer in the EDM-I group than in the WOG-E group. Although this may reflect inexperienced operators' difficulty in reaching the WL with continuous rotation kinematics, we believe that this finding is clinically insignificant because there were only 13 seconds of difference between the two groups. All other instrumentation time comparisons showed no difference between the groups, and there was no correlation between the instrumentation time with the operator's experience, which can be explained by previous training in three clear resin blocks, since it has been demonstrated that, regarding instrumentation time, little practice is required for inexperienced operators to reach the WL (15). In the present study, although inexperienced operators attended a very brief training session, the use of single-file systems allowed them to safely prepare the canals, without loss of length, deviation, or any other iatrogenic factors, in a time similar to that of experienced operators.
Since the crown was removed, direct access to the canal is a limitation of this study, as it prevented us from fully simulating the difficulties encountered in clinical practice. This has already been reported as a determinant of iatrogenic events in endodontic treatment performed by inexperienced operators (25).
Siqueira (26) has pointed out that endodontic treatment is technically demanding, and general dentists are not prepared to provide adequate endodontic care, explaining that a possible solution to the problem would be a paradigm shift in education in dental schools. It is known that a more significant amount of debris extruded apically during endodontic treatment can lead to flare-ups, pain, and even treatment failure (27). Since there was no correlation of the amount of extruded debris with the operator's experience in this study and that mechanized instrumentation is easy to learn (15), the introduction of mechanized instrumentation can be a safe way in an attempt to improve the endodontic treatment success and reduction of postoperative pain incidence (28).

## Conclusions

Within this study's limitations, it can be concluded that all instrumentation systems produced debris extrusion, with no difference between them or between experienced and inexperienced operators. Also, in most comparisons, the actual instrumentation time of root canals did not differ between the groups – only the EDM-I group required longer instrumentation time than the WOG-E group. No significant correlation was found between extruded debris, instrumentation time and operator's experience. All instrumentation systems tested can be safely used even by inexperienced operators regarding the amount of apically extruded debris, thus paving the way for further research to replicate these findings in clinical settings.

## Clinical Relevance

The knowledge about the influence of the operator's experience on extruded debris is an important factor considering the importance of teaching mechanical instrumentation to dental undergraduates without generating risk for patients.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors deny any conflicts of interest related to this study.

## Acknowledgments

Funding: J.D.M.M received a scholarship from Amazon Foundation for Studies and Research Support (FAPESPA), Belém, State of Pará, Brazil.

## References

1 *Siqueira J. F., J., Rocas, I.N., Favieri, A., Machado, A.G., Gahyva, S.M., Oliveira, J.C., Abad, E.C. Incidence of postoperative pain after intracanal procedures based on an antimicrobial strategy, in: J*

Endod. 2002; 457-460. https://doi.org/10.1097/00004770-200206000-00010.
2 Mendonça de Moura JD, Bueno CE da S, Fontana CE, et al. Extrusion of Debris from Curved Root Canals Instrumented up to Different Working Lengths Using Different Reciprocating Systems. J Endod. 2019;45:930-934.
3 Ahn SY, Kim HC, Kim E. Kinematic effects of nickel-titanium instruments with reciprocating or continuous rotation motion: A systematic review of in vitro studies. J Endod. 2016;42:1009-1017.
4 Arruda-Vasconcelos R, Barbosa-Ribeiro M, Louzada LM, et al. Apically extruded debris using passive ultrasonic irrigation associated with different root canal irrigants. Braz Dent J. 2019;30:363-367.
5 Sobotkiewicz T, Huang X, Haapasalo M, et al. Effect of canal curvature location on the cyclic fatigue resistance of reciprocating files. Clin Oral Investig 2020. Jun 2. Doi:10.1007/s00784-020-03348-8.
6 Fontana, C.E., Ferraresso, G.M., Derigi, L.P., de Moura, J.D.M., Pelegrine, R.A., Rocha, D.G.P., da Silveira Bueno, C.E., De Martin, A.S., Pinheiro, S.L., 2020. The impact of kinematics, single-file technique and preparation time on the apical extrusion of debris. G. Ital. Endod. 34, 157-164. https://doi.org/10.32067/GIE.2020.34.02.14.
7 Plotino G, Nagendrababu V, Bukiet F, et al. Influence of Negotiation, Glide Path, and Preflaring Procedures on Root Canal Shaping - Terminology, Basic Concepts, and a Systematic Review. J Endod. 2020; 46:707-729.
8 Tavares LG, Lima SMF, Lima MG, et al. Undergraduate dentistry students' perception of difficulties regarding endodontic treatment. Aust Endod J. 2019;45:98-105.
9 Schneider SW. A comparison of canal preparations in straight and curved root canals. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol. 1971;32:271-275.
10 Uslu G, Özyürek T, Yılmaz K, et al. Apically Extruded Debris during Root Canal Instrumentation with Reciproc Blue, HyFlex EDM, and XP-endo Shaper Nickel-titanium Files. J Endod. 2018;44:856-859.
11 Myers GL, Montgomery S. A comparison of weights of debris extruded apically by conventional filing and Canal Master techniques. J Endod. 1991;17:275-279.
12 Silva EJ, Carapia MF, Lopes RM, et al. Comparison of apically extruded debris after large apical preparations by full-sequence rotary and single-file reciprocating systems. Int Endod J. 2016;49:700-705.
13 Boijink D, Costa DD, Hoppe CB, et al. Apically Extruded Debris in Curved Root Canals Using the WaveOne Gold Reciprocating and Twisted File Adaptive Systems. J Endod. 2018;44:1289-1292.
14 Troiano G, Dioguardi M, Cocco A, et al. Influence of Operator's Experience on the Shaping Ability of Protaper Universal and Waveone Systems: A Comparative Study on Simulated Root Canals. Open Dent J. 2016;10:546-552.
15 Muñoz E, Forner L, Garcet S, et al. Canal shaping with a reciprocating system is easy to learn. Int Endod J. 2019;52:1244-1249.
16 Muñoz E, Forner L, Llena C. Influence of operator's experience on root canal shaping ability with a rotary nickel-titanium single-file reciprocating motion system. J Endod. 2014;40:547-550.
17 Bueno MR, Estrela C, Azevedo BC, et al. Root Canal Shape of Human Permanent Teeth Determined by a New Cone-Beam Computed Tomography Software. J Endod 2020. Jun 8. Doi:10.1016/j.joen.2020.05.014.
18 Keles A, Keskin C. Deviations of Mesial Root Canals of Mandibular First Molar Teeth at the Apical Third: A Micro–computed Tomographic Study. J Endod. 2018;44:1030-1032.
19 Silveira C, Pimpão MV, Fernandes LA, et al. Influence of different irrigation solutions and instrumentation techniques on the amount of apically extruded debris. Eur Endod J. 2019;4:122-126.
20 Borges ÁH, Pereira TM, Porto AN, et al. The influence of cervical preflaring on the amount of apically extruded debris after root canal preparation using different instrumentation systems. J Endod. 2016;42:465-469.
21 Delvarani A, Akhlaghi NM, Aminirad R, et al. In vitro comparison of apical debris extrusion using rotary and reciprocating systems in severely curved root canals. Iran Endod J. 2017;12:4-37.
22 De-Deus G, Neves A, Silva EJ, et al. Apically extruded dentin debris by reciprocating single-file and multi-file rotary system. Clin Oral Investig. 2015;19:357-361.
23 Wong AWY, Zhang S, Li SKY, et al. Incidence of post-obturation pain after single-visit versus multiple-visit non-surgical endodontic treatments. BMC Oral Health. 2015;15:1-11.
24 Ng YL, Glennon JP, Setchell DJ, et al. Prevalence of and factors affecting post-obturation pain in patients undergoing root canal treatment. Int Endod J. 2004;37:381-391.
25 Haug SR, Solfjeld AF, Ranheim LE, et al. Impact of Case Difficulty on Endodontic Mishaps in an Undergraduate Student Clinic. J Endod. 2018;44:1088-1095.
26 Siqueira Jos F. Standing on our standards: Time for reflection. Oral Surgery, Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endodontology. 2010;110:545-7.
27 Labbaf H, Moghadam KN, Shahab S, et al. An in vitro comparison of apically extruded debris using reciproc, protaper universal, neolix and hyflex in curved canals. Iran Endod J. 2017;12:307-311.
28 Kherlakian D, Cunha RS, Ehrhardt IC, et al. Comparison of the incidence of postoperative pain after using 2 reciprocating systems and a continuous rotary system: a prospective randomized clinical trial. J Endod 2016;42:171-6.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Residual dentin thickness at the apical third of mandibular first molar mesial root instrumented by nickel-titanium rotary and manual files with different tapers: an *ex vivo* study


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *The residual root dentin thickness (RDT) in endodontically treated teeth is a major factor affecting their longevity. This study aimed to assess and compare the RDT in teeth instrumented with hand files and also with Dia-PT, Edge Taper Platinum (ETP), and Mani-Silk rotary instruments with different tapers.*

***Materials and Methods:*** *Sixty-eight extracted human mandibular first molars with separate mesial and distal roots were evaluated. The teeth were mounted in Speedex putty and underwent cone-beam computed tomography (CBCT). The primary thickness of the mesial and distal root canal walls was measured at 1, 2, and 3 mm from the apex. The teeth were divided into four groups (n=17) for instrumentation of the mesiobuccal canal with Dia-PT with 0.09 taper, ETP with 0.08 taper, Mani-Silk with 0.04 taper, and stainless steel K files with 0.02 taper. They were then placed back in the putty in their previous position and underwent CBCT again. The RDT was measured at 1, 2, and 3 mm from the apex in the mesial and distal surfaces, and compared with the baseline values. Data were analyzed by the Kruskal-Wallis and Mann-Whitney tests using SPSS version 20 at P<0.05 level of significance.*

***Results:*** *In the mesial surface, hand files yielded the maximum RDT. Mani-Silk and Dia-PT showed comparable RDT at all levels from the apex lower than the values yielded by hand files, except at 3 mm from the apex, where Mani-Silk yielded RDT comparable to hand files. In the distal surface, hand files and Mani-Silk yielded maximum RDT at all levels from the apex, except at 1 mm, where Mani-Silk showed significantly lower RDT. RDT in ETP and Dia-PT groups was almost similar, and significantly lower than other groups at all levels, except at 1 mm where RDT in ETP group was similar to that in Mani-Silk and hand file groups.*

***Conclusions:*** *Use of hand files resulted in maximum RDT at all three levels from the apex. Files with greater taper removed greater amount of dentin from the distal surface.*



**Forough Farahi**[1*]

**Eshaghali Saberi**[2]

**Shima Bijari**[3]

[1]*Department of Endodontics, Oral and Dental Diseases Research Center, Dental School, Zahedan University of Medical Sciences, Zahedan, Iran*

[2]*Endodontics Department, Faculty of dentistry, Oral and Dental Diseases Reaserch Center, Zahedan University of Medical Science, Iran*

[3]*Endodontics department, School of dentistry, Birjand University of Medical Sciences, Iran*



*Received 2021, June 18*

*Accepted 2021, November 8*

**KEYWORDS** *Mandibular first molar, residual dentin thickness, root canal preparation*



**Corresponding Author**
Forough Farahi | Department of Endodontics, Oral and Dental Diseases Research Center, Dental School, Zahedan University of Medical Sciences, Zahedan | Iran
Email f_farahi67@yahoo.com | Phon (+98) 9153431880



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia

10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.45

## Introduction

Mechanical preparation of the root canal system is an important step in endodontic treatment. According to the qualitative guidelines of the European Endodontics Society, elimination of the residual pulpal tissue and debris, and preservation of the original shape of the canal curvature during the cleaning and shaping process are the main goals of root canal instrumentation (1). The amount of dentin removed in the process of instrumentation is an important parameter in prevention of procedural errors such as strip perforation (1). The residual root dentin thickness (RDT) after instrumentation should not be lower than 0.3 mm in order to be able to resist condensing forces during obturation (2).

Morfis et al. (3) found a direct association between the amount of lost tooth structure and risk of crown or root fracture. Cheung et al. (4) evaluated the mesial root of mandibular first molars and demonstrated that nickel-titanium (NiTi) files left a thicker layer of RDT than stainless steel files after use. In another study, Portenier et al. (5) showed that the RDT was higher after using the Light Speed system (Lightspeed Technology Inc., San Antonio, TX, USA) compared with manual filing by the step-back technique.

Dia-PT rotary file (Dia-Dent, Cheongwon, Korea) is a commercial subtype of the ProTaper rotary system, and is similar to the ProTaper system in terms of shape and transverse cross-section. It has a triangular convex cross-section and properties similar to those of ProTaper in root canal preparation (6).

Edge Taper Platinum (ETP) rotary system (EdgeEndo, Albuquerqu, NM, USA) was recently introduced on the market and has the properties of heated NiTi files. Its characteristics are similar to those of ProTaper Gold files (PTG; Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland). Its manufacturer claims that ETP files have a fatigue resistance twice that of ProTaper Gold and 6 times that of ProTaper Universal files (PTU, Dentsply Maillefer) under optimal speed and torque conditions (7).

The Mani-Silk (Mani, Japan) file has a tear-shaped cross-section, which results in unique cutting of dentin, and confers fracture resistance to the file. It eliminates the screwing effect and decreases the amount of debris, and the stress applied to the file as such. On the other hand, decreasing the number of instruments in this system decreases the instrumentation time and allows more efficient treatment by the clinician (8).

Considering the significance of adequate RDT, this study aimed to compare the RDT following instrumentation of root canals with Dia-PT, ETP, and Mani-Silk NiTi rotary instruments with different tapers in comparison with hand files using cone-beam computed tomography (CBCT).

## Materials and Methods

Sixty-eight human mandibular first molars of patients between 20-30 years that had been extracted due to periodontal reasons were collected. The study was approved by the ethics committee of Zahedan University of Medical Sciences (IR.ZAUMS.REC.1397.358). The teeth were first immersed in 2.5% sodium hypochlorite (Cerkamed, Stalowa Wola, Poland) for 3 h, and calculus and debris were removed by an ultrasonic scaler.

The inclusion criteria were teeth with separate mesial and distal roots, Vertucci's type II (9) mesial canals such that the canals merged at over 3 mm from the apex, 20-22 mm root length, 20-35° canal curvature, and closed apices.

The exclusion criteria were teeth with cracks, fracture, caries, calcifications, internal and/or external root resorption, and open apex (Figure 1).

Standard access cavity was prepared by a diamond fissure bur (Diatech, Coltene Whaledent, Altstetten, Switzerland) under air and water coolant. A #10 K-file was introduced into the canal to ensure canal patency. The apical diameter of the canal was evaluated by introducing a #15 K-file into the canal (Mani, Tochigi, Japan) not passing through the apex. A #15 K-file was

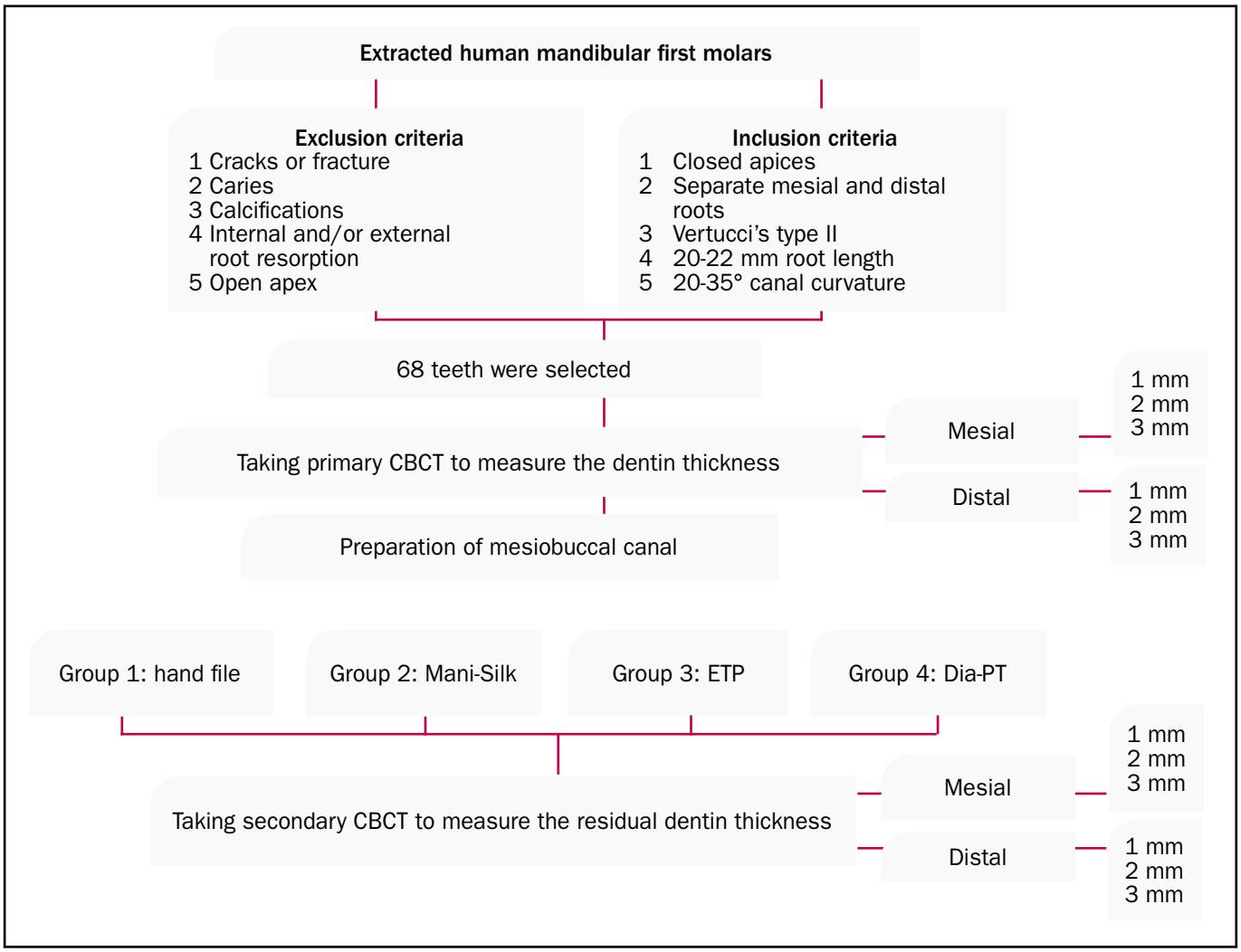



**Figure 1**
Flowchart of the study.

then introduced into the mesiobuccal canal and a digital radiograph (EZ Sensor; Vatech, Hwaseong, Republic of Korea) was obtained by the parallel technique from different directions. The degree of curvature of the mesiobuccal canal was then determined according to the Schneider's method (10). Teeth with 20-35° curvature were included in this study. The teeth were stored in saline until the experiment. They were then coded and mounted in Speedex putty blocks measuring 15x15 mm. Next, they underwent CBCT (New-Tom Giano; QR, Verona, Italy) with the exposure settings of 8x5 field of view, 9 s exposure time, 90 kV voltage, and 59-30 mA amperage. Images of different sections with 0.16 mm slice thickness were reconstructed. After determining the center of the mesiobuccal canal, the primary thickness of the mesial and distal root canal surfaces was measured by drawing lines perpendicular to the center of the canal. For each surface, the distance between the inner and outer walls of the root canal was considered as the thickness of the respective surface. The primary thickness of mesial and distal surfaces at 1, 2 and 3 mm from the apex of the mesiobuccal canal was measured independently by an endodontist and an oral and maxillofacial radiologist. The measurements were repeated in cases where different values were reported by the endodontist and oral and maxillofacial radiologis. The measurement accuracy of the device software was 0.01 mm. The teeth were then randomly divided into four groups (n=17). A

**Table 1**
**Residual dentin thickness of the mesial wall before and after instrumentation (mm)**

| P value | After Mean (SD) | Before Mean (SD) | Distance from apex | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Dia-PT | ETP | Mani silk | Hand file | Dia-PT | ETP | Mani silk | Hand file | |
| 0.005 | 0.67±0.13[b] | 0.80±0.14[a] | 0.64±0.20[b] | 0.79±0.17[a] | 0.87±0.15 | 1.05±0.25 | 0.86±0.21 | 1.16±0.23 | 1 mm |
| 0.000 | 0.85±0.15[b] | 0.65±0.24[c] | 0.94±0.16[b] | 1.24±0.23[a] | 0.91±0.26 | 0.85±0.21 | 1.32±0.18 | 1.38±0.20 | 2 mm |
| 0.000 | 0.89±0.12[b] | 0.78±0.20[b] | 1.25±0.22[a] | 1.38±0.25[a] | 1.06±0.15 | 1.01±0.16 | 1.75±0.21 | 1.61±0.24 | 3 mm |

*SD: Standard deviation.*

*Different superscripted letters indicate a significant difference between groups (P<0.05).*

**Table 2**
**Residual dentin thickness of the distal wall before and after instrumentation (mm)**

| P value | After Mean (SD) | Before Mean (SD) | Distance from apex | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Dia-PT | ETP | Mani silk | Hand file | Dia-PT | ETP | Mani silk | Hand file | |
| 0.008 | 0.67±0.14[b] | 0.86±0.17[a] | 0.70±0.18[b] | 0.75±0.18[a] | 0.90±0.20 | 1.16±0.29 | 0.89±0.19 | 1.10±0.27 | 1 mm |
| 0.000 | 0.88±0.19[b] | 0.70±0.17[b] | 1.11±0.23[a] | 1.18±0.23[a] | 0.99±0.21 | 0.92±0.21 | 1.34±0.21 | 1.33±0.23 | 2 mm |
| 0.000 | 0.92±0.19[b] | 0.81±0.19[b] | 1.45±0.43[a] | 1.38±0.28[a] | 1.01±0.28 | 1.10±0.17 | 1.76±0.27 | 1.59±0.24 | 3 mm |

*SD: Standard deviation.*

*Different superscripted letters indicate a significant difference between groups (P<0.05).*

#10 K-file was inserted into the mesiobuccal canal until its tip was visible at the apex; 1 mm was subtracted from this length to determine the working length.

*Root canal cleaning and shaping*
The process of cleaning and shaping of the canals was performed by an experienced operator. Apical preparation size was #25 in all canals, and all preparations were performed by a rotary motor (VDW Silver; VDW, Munich, Germany). During instrumentation, each root canal was rinsed with 5 mL of double-distilled water using a syringe with a side-vented needle (0.3x25 mm; Endo-Top; Cerkamed, Stalowa, Wola, Poland). Next, 2 mL of 17% ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (Meta BioMed, Korea) was used for smear layer removal followed by 2 mL of 5% sodium hypochlorite (Cerkamed, Stalowa Wola, Poland), and a final rinse with 2 mL of saline. The canals were then dried and divided into 4 groups (group 1: hand files, group 2: Mani-Silk, group 3: ETP and group 4: Dia-PT).

*Root canal Instrumentation*
In group 1, which was prepared manually, #2 and #3 Gates-Glidden drills were used in the crown-down technique for coronal flaring. The apical area was prepared up to file #25. The rest of the canal was prepared by the step-back technique up to file #40 by subtracting 1 mm from the file length.
In group 2, Mani-Silk (Mani, Japan) pack was used at a speed of 500 rpm and 3 N/cm torque according to the manufacturer's

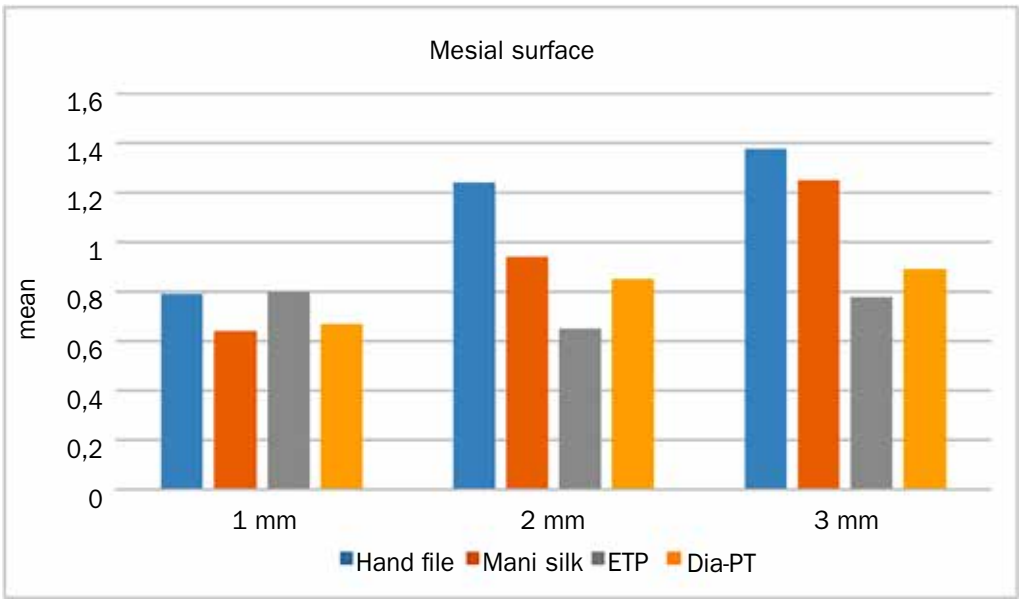



**Figure 2**
Residual dentin thickness of the mesial wall before and after instrumentation (mm).

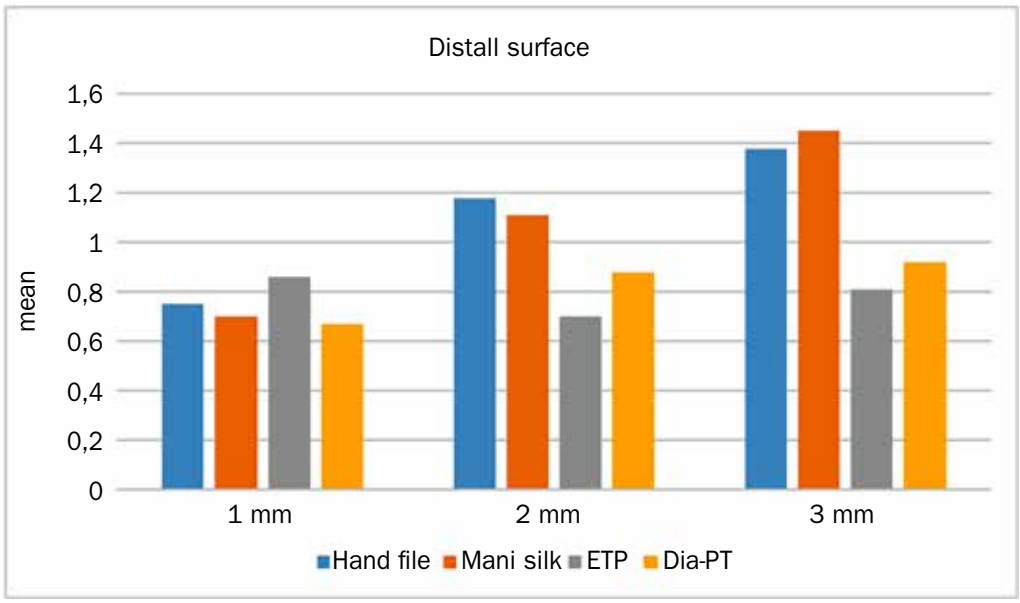



**Figure 3**
Residual dentin thickness of the distal wall before and after instrumentation (mm).

instructions as follows: First #25/0.08 file was used for coronal preparation and then files #20/0.04 and #25/0.04 were used to the working length.

In group 3, Edge Taper Platinum (ETP) rotary system (EdgeEndo, Albuquerqu, NM, USA) was used at 300 rpm speed and 3 N/cm torque according to the manufacturer's instructions: SX file was first used for coronal preparation followed by S2, F1, and F2 (#25/0.08) to the working length.

In group 4, Dia-PT (Dia-Dent, Cheongwon, Korea) was used at 300 rpm speed and 2 N/cm torque according to the manufacturer's instructions: DX file was first used for coronal flaring followed by D1 to half the working length, D2 to two-thirds of the working length, and D3 and D4 (#25/0.09) to the working length.

After cleaning and shaping, the teeth were placed back in the putty in their previous position and underwent CBCT with the same parameters. The preoperative and postoperative CBCT scans of each tooth

were compared, and the RDT was measured at 1, 2 and 3 mm from the apex in the mesial and distal surfaces, and compared with the primary thickness.

*Statistical analysis*
Data were analyzed by the Kruskal-Wallis and Mann-Whitney tests using SPSS version 20 (SPSS Inc., IL, USA) at $P<0.05$ level of significance.

## Results

Tables 1 and 2 and Figures 2 and 3 present the RDT of the mesial and distal walls before and after instrumentation with hand files with 0.02 taper, Mani-Silk files with 0.04 taper, ETP files with 0.08 taper, and Dia-PT files with 0.09 taper at 1, 2 and 3 mm from the apex.
In both the mesial and distal walls, the RDT was maximum at 3 mm and minimum at 1 mm from the apex (P=0.000).
In the mesial surface, hand files yielded the maximum RDT. Mani-Silk and Dia-PT showed comparable RDT at all levels from the apex lower than the values yielded by hand files, except at 3 mm from the apex, where Mani-Silk yielded RDT comparable to hand files. In the distal surface, hand files and Mani-Silk yielded maximum RDT at all levels from the apex, except at 1 mm, where Mani-Silk showed significantly lower RDT. RDT in ETP and Dia-PT groups was almost similar, and significantly lower than other groups at all levels, except at 1 mm where RDT in ETP group was similar to that in Mani-Silk and hand file groups.

## Discussion

This study assessed the RDT in the apical third of the mesiobuccal canal of mandibular first molars following instrumentation with three rotary files in comparison with hand files. During root canal preparation, high amounts of tooth structure are removed, which increases the risk of mechanical fracture of endodontically treated teeth compared with vital teeth (11). Evidence shows that a minimum of 0.3 mm root dentin thickness should remain after root canal instrumentation as the minimum RDT (2). In the present study, over 0.3 mm of RDT remained after using all four types of files; thus, all tested systems left adequate thickness of residual dentin. However, Sathorn et al. (12) discussed that dentin removal does not necessarily increase the risk of tooth fracture and some other factors are also involved in this matter.
At present, CBCT enables precise assessment of the function of rotary files and evaluation of canal transportation. In this study, measurements were made on preoperative and postoperative CBCT scans, and the values were compared to determine the changes. This technique is highly accurate and provides several images without damaging the specimens. Also, evidence shows that CBCT measurements made in the apical third are comparable with the standard references with no significant difference (13).
The present study, similar to some other investigations (14, 15), was conducted on the mesiobuccal canal of the mesial root of mandibular first molars because accessing its canals is difficult and these canals have high frequency of procedural errors due to the presence of concavity at the furcation area and having a curvature. Also, maximum curvature is often at the apical third. Thus, the amount of dentin removed from the mesial and distal walls at 1, 2 and 3 mm from the apex was quantified in this study.
In both the mesial and distal canal walls, the RDT was maximum at 3 mm and minimum at 1 mm from the apex; this difference was statistically significant. In line with the present results, Garala et al. (16) reported that the primary root dentin thickness appears to be the most important factor in determining the RDT after root canal instrumentation.
The RDT in both the mesial and distal walls was significantly higher in the hand file group at 1, 2 and 3 mm from the apex. Shahriari et al. (17) assessed the RDT of the mesiobuccal canals of mandibular molars following instrumentation with Profile and hand files. They concluded that dentin removal by hand files at all sections

was greater than that by rotary files. Difference between their results and ours may be due to the manual preparation technique since they first prepared the apical third and then the coronal third while we first performed coronal flaring by the Gates Glidden drills and then prepared the apical third.

This sequence can significantly affect the involvement of the file with the root canal walls in the apical third and consequently the RDT. The same technique was used by Rama Roa et al (18). They compared the RDT in use of hand files and four rotary file systems. They found that the RDT was greater in use of hand files than rotary files. In the present study, Mani-Silk and Dia-PT showed comparable mesial RDT at all levels from the apex lower than the values yielded by hand files, except at 3 mm from the apex, where Mani-Silk yielded RDT comparable to hand files. This finding is due to a constant increase in taper of Mani-Silk file, which results in an increase in the material volume in the entire body of the file, resulting in greater stiffness and subsequently greater dentin removal (19). On the other hand, although teeth with severe root curvature were excluded from the study, root canal irregularities can increase the risk of procedural errors such as root canal transportation and excessive dentin removal (20).

This may explain comparable dentin removal by Mani-Silk and Dia-PT although Dia-PT has greater taper (0.09.). Also, the operation speed was higher for Mani-Silk than other files, which may also explain greater dentin removal from the apical third. In the distal surface, hand files and Mani-Silk yielded maximum RDT at all levels from the apex, except at 1 mm, where Mani-Silk showed significantly lower RDT. RDT in ETP and Dia-PT groups was almost similar, and significantly lower than other groups at all levels, except at 1 mm where RDT in ETP group was similar to that in Mani-Silk and hand file groups.

It appears that by an increase in file taper, RDT deceases in the distal surface, which may be attributed to the rotational movement of high-taper rotary files, which results in greater dentin removal compared with manual filing. Also, Kunert et al, (21) and Gundappa et al. (22) discussed that file taper is an important factor that plays a pivotal role in canal transportation and dentin removal from the root canal walls. It should be noted that several factors such as the age and dentin properties (23) can affect the results. Although teeth with severe root curvature were excluded from this study, different degrees of curvature significantly affect the treatment results. Thus, use of precise measurement techniques such as micro computed tomography and evaluation of higher number of sections are recommended.

## Conclusions

This *ex vivo* study indicated that all root canal cleaning and shaping techniques decreased the dentin thickness. However, increasing the file taper is not directly correlated with greater removal of dentin or RDT.

## Clinical Relevance

The result of this study showed that increasing the file taper does not necessarily lead to greater dentin removal.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors deny any conflict of interest related to this study.

## Acknowledgements

This study was supported and funded by Zahedan University of Medical Sciences.

## References

1 *Deka A, Bhuyan A, Bhuyan D. A comparative evaluation of root canal area increase using three different nickel-titanium rotary systems: An ex vivo cone-beam computed tomographic analysis. Contemporary clinical dentistry. 2015;6(1):79.*

2 *Lim S, Stock C. The risk of perforation in the curved canal: anticurvature filing compared with the stepback technique. International Endodontic Journal. 1987;20(1):33-9.*

3 Morfis A. Vertical root fractures. Oral surgery, oral medicine, oral pathology. 1990;69(5):631-5.
4 Chan A, Cheung G. A comparison of stainless steel and nickel-titanium K-files in curved root canals. International endodontic journal. 1996;29(6):370-5.
5 Portenier I, Lutz F, Barbakow F. Preparation of the apical part of the root canal by the Lightspeed and step-back techniques. International Endodontic Journal. 1998;31(2):103-11.
6 Danici A, Roman I, Ciobanu S, Cucu D. Comparative study of endodontic instruments shaping properties. Medicina stomatologică. 2017;42(1-2):61-4.
7 Thompson M, Sidow SJ, Lindsey K, Chuang A, McPherson III JC. Evaluation of a new filing system's ability to maintain canal morphology. Journal of endodontics. 2014;40(6):867-70.
8 Tomer AK, Ramachandran M, John AG, Jose T, Tirupathi P, Kumari S, et al. Evaluation of dentinal crack formation during root canal preparation using protaper gold, Mani silk files-In vitro study. 2019.
9 Vertucci FJ. Root canal morphology and its relationship to endodontic procedures. Endodontic topics. 2005;10(1):3-29.
10 Schneider SW. A comparison of canal preparations in straight and curved root canals. Oral surgery, Oral medicine, Oral pathology. 1971;32(2):271-5.
11 Suneetha MG, Moiz AA, Sharief H, Yedla K, Baig MM, Al Qomsan MASA. Residual root dentin thickness for three different rotary systems: A comparative cone beam computed tomography in vitro study. Journal of Indian Society of Pedodontics and Preventive Dentistry. 2020;38(1):48.
12 Sathorn C, Palamara JE, Palamara D, Messer HH. Effect of root canal size and external root surface morphology on fracture susceptibility and pattern: a finite element analysis. Journal of endodontics. 2005;31(4):288-92.
13 Bunn DL, Corrêa M, Dutra KL, Schimdt TF, Teixeira CdS, Garcia LdFR, et al. Accuracy of Cone-Beam Computed Tomography in Measuring the Thickness of Radicular Dentin. Brazilian Dental Journal. 2020;31(5):516-22.
14 Peru M, Peru C, Mannocci F, Sherriff M, Buchanan L, Pitt Ford T. Hand and nickel-titanium root canal instrumentation performed by dental students: a micro-computed tomographic study. European Journal of Dental Education. 2006;10(1):52-9.
15 Akhlaghi N, Mehrvarzfar P, Mohajeri E. In Vitro Comparison Of Dentin Removal Using Liberator and K-FlexoFile. Research in Dentistry. 2007;2(4):47-60.
16 Garala M, Kuttler S, Hardigan P, Steiner-Carmi R, Dorn S. A comparison of the minimum canal wall thickness remaining following preparation using two nickel–titanium rotary systems. International Endodontic Journal. 2003;36(9):636-42.
17 Shahriari S, Abedi H, Hashemi M, Jalalzadeh SM. Comparison of removed dentin thickness with hand and rotary instruments. Iranian endodontic journal. 2009;4(2):69.
18 Rao MR, Shameem A, Nair R, Ghanta S, Thankachan RP, Issac JK. Comparison of the remaining dentin thickness in the root after hand and four rotary instrumentation techniques: An in vitro study. The journal of contemporary dental practice. 2013;14(4):712.
19 Sarraf P, Kiomarsi N, Taheri FH, Moghaddamzade B, Dibaji F, Kharazifard MJ. Apical Transportation of Mesiobuccal Canals of Maxillary Molars Following Root Canal Preparation with Two Rotary Systems and Hand Files: A Cone-Beam Computed Tomographic Assessment. Frontiers in dentistry. 2019;16(4):272.
20 Gazzaneo I, Amoroso-Silva P, Pacheco-Yanes J, Alves FR, Marceliano-Alves M, Olivares P, et al. Disinfecting and Shaping Type I C-shaped Root Canals: A Correlative Micro–computed Tomographic and Molecular Microbiology Study. Journal of Endodontics. 2021;47(4):621-30.
21 Kunert GG, Fontanella VRC, de Moura AAM, Barletta FB. Analysis of apical root transportation associated with ProTaper Universal F3 and F4 instruments by using digital subtraction radiography. Journal of Endodontics. 2010;36(6):1052-5.
22 Gundappa M, Bansal R, Khoriya S, Mohan R. Root canal centering ability of rotary cutting nickel titanium instruments: A meta-analysis. Journal of conservative dentistry: JCD. 2014;17(6):504.
23 Gandolfi MG, Taddei P, Pondrelli A, Zamparini F, Prati C, Spagnuolo G. Demineralization, collagen modification and remineralization degree of human dentin after EDTA and citric acid treatments. Materials. 2019;12(1):25.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Interfacial characterization of hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers by Scanning Electron Microscopy


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *To characterize the sealer-dentin interface of hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers TotalFill and Bioroot and compare it to an epoxy-resin sealer AH Plus.*
***Methodology:*** *An experimental ex vivo study was conducted were 15 single-root extracted premolars were divided into three experimental groups. The teeth were prepared and filled using a single tapered gutta-percha cone. Samples were cut and analyzed using scanning electron microscopy. The images were analyzed using ImageJ software.*
***Results:*** *The median interface value for the three sealers was between 0.6 and 2.5 µm. The largest interface was observed in the TotalFill group in the middle third, and this difference was significant compared to AH Plus ($p<0.05$). The largest sealer area was for Bioroot in the apical third, but the difference was not significant.*
***Conclusions:*** *Within the limitations of this study, AH Plus had better marginal adaptation in the middle third. The interfacial gaps were similar in the apical third for all sealers.*



**Jaime Abarca**[1, 2*]
**Francisca Espinoza**[1]
**Aldo Lizana**[1]
**Paulina Muñoz**[1]
**Karin Steinfort**[1]
**Hector Monardes**[1]

[1]*Endodontics Graduate Program, Faculty of Dentistry, San Sebastian University, Santiago de Chile*

[2]*Faculty of Dentistry, San Sebastian University, Patagonia Campus, Puerto Montt, Chile*



*Received, 2021 June 10*
*Accepted 2022, February 10*

**KEYWORDS** *Hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers, interface characterization, sealer interface, BioRoot, TotalFill RCS*



**Corresponding Author**
Jaime Abarca Reveco | Lago Panguipulli 1390, Puerto Montt | Chile
Tel. +56977979398 | Email Jaime.abarca@uss.cl



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.48

## Introduction

Root canal filling materials are necessary to avoid root canal reinfection and to entomb remaining bacteria (1), and to fulfil these purposes, root canal sealers must provide excellent sealing ability, adequate dimensional stability, a reasonable setting time to ensure proper handling, insolubility in tissue fluids and ideally, high cytocompatibility (1, 2). However, most materials fail to provide an effective seal (3) and moisture inside the canal before obturation appears to be critical (4). Conventional resin-based sealers are hydrophobic, and their properties are altered by moisture (4), but this is not the case for Bioceramic (BC) or hydraulic sealers because they are hydrophilic, and root canal wall and tubule moisture is necessary for setting (2).

BC sealers were created to overcome several disadvantages of traditional resin-based sealers. They present properties such as a non-existent setting contraction (5) or slight expansion and an alkaline pH, which gives them antibacterial capacity before setting and chemical stability (6). Other properties include biocompatibility and the ability to create a link between dentine and the obturation material (7). All of these qualities make them, in theory, excellent obturation materials.

Among the most frequently used BC sealers is TotalFill BC SealerTM (FKG Dentaire, La Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland), a premixed tricalcium silicate-based sealer available in a syringe presentation. Its composition includes monoclinic zirconia, calcium silicate, monobasic calcium phosphate, calcium hydroxide, and tantalum pentoxide (8). Its working time is over four hours at room temperature, and the setting time is more than four hours; however, in an environment with low humidity, the final setting time may be up to 23 hours (8).

Other properties reported are the ability to produce an appropriate seal, adequate radiopacity, flow and bioactivity produced by ion release (8).

BioRoot RCS™ (Septodont, Saint-Maur-des-Fosses, France) is a sealer based on tricalcium silicate and zirconium oxide (9). Its presentation is powder-liquid. According to the manufacturer, the powder is based on tricalcium silicate, zirconium oxide and iodine, and the liquid is composed of calcium chloride and polycarboxylate. It has ten minutes of working time and a final setting time of five hours (10). Other reported properties include adequate radiopacity, bioactivity and an alkaline pH (10).

Considering the lack of contraction upon setting and the possibility of obtaining a chemical bond to the root canal wall, obturation with hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers can work differently than obturation with resin sealers. Its qualities make it unnecessary to maintain the sealers' thickness to its minimum (6). It is used in a hydraulic technique based on a tapered 4 or 6% gutta-percha point of the calibre of the last used instrument that acts as a piston allowing the sealer to flow into the canals' irregularities leaving a higher percentage of sealer (6). However, to allow a higher percentage of sealer, it should be first determined whether the interface between dentine and sealer is minimum or ideally non-existent.

This study aims to characterise the sealer-dentine interface in teeth obturated with hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers: TotalFill BC Sealer™ and BioRoot RCS™ analysed under a scanning electron microscope (SEM).

## Materials and Methods

An experimental ex-vivo study was conducted prior to the approval of the ethics committee of San Sebastian University (Resolution Number 2018-14).

*Sample Selection*

The sample consisted of fifteen one-rooted mandibular premolars extracted for orthodontic reasons, with a type I Vertucci configuration (11), complete apical formation and a radicular curvature of no more than 10°, of patients between the age of 15 and 30.

Teeth that presented canal obliteration, internal or external radicular resorption, or endodontic treatment, were discarded.

*Sample Preparation*
Teeth were cleaned of organic residues with an ultrasonic scaler and then stored in distilled water for no longer than 30 days. The roots were sectioned to a length of 12mm from the apex with a diamond bur under constant refrigeration. Working length was determined with a K10 file observed under a 3.5x loupe when it came out of the apical foramen; 1mm of this length was subtracted. Root canals were then prepared with the Reciproc system to R40 file (VDW, München, Germany), using 10 mL of 5.25% sodium hypochlorite (NaClO), activated by the Endoactivator (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) for one minute. Final irrigation was performed with 3mL ethylendiaminetetracetic acid (EDTA) 17%, 3 mL of NaClO for 60 seconds, and 5 mL of saline solution for 60 seconds. The canals were dried with aspiration and paper points.

*Experimental Groups Preparation*
Teeth were divided into three groups of five premolars each.
Group 1: TotalFill BC Sealer™
Group 2: BioRoot RCS™
Group 3: AH Plus™ (Dentsply DeTrey, Konstanz, Germany)
All groups were obturated using the hydraulic technique with an R40 gutta-percha point. The sealers were manipulated according to the manufacturers' indications. The samples were coronally sealed using Vitremer ionomer (3M Espe, St Paul, USA) and stored at 37 °C and 100% relative humidity for seven days. After this period, the teeth were mounted in translucid epoxy resin (Fibratec, Santiago, Chile), to be sectioned at 3 and 6mm from the apex using a precision sectioning saw (ISOMET 1000, Buehler Ltd., Lake Bluff, IL, USA).

*Sample Observation and Analysis*
The samples were sent to the Advanced Microscopy Unit of the Catholic University of Chile for processing (golden shadowing on the coronal surface) and observation under SEM (Hitachi, TM3000, Tokyo, Japan). Images were obtained at 60 and 100x to completely visualise the obturation material and dentine, and two quadrants were chosen because they presented the lesser distortion of gutta-percha produced by the saw's cut. Close-ups at 500x 1,000x and 2,000x were taken. The interfacial distance was measured from the edge of the sealer to the edge of the dentine.
Before the observation, criteria for analysis was defined, and measuring methods were considered between the examiner and expert observer. To measure the interface horizontally and vertically, the examiner observed a total of twelve images of 2,000x randomly chosen, in the same conditions of daytime, light and screen resolution, and ten days later repeated the entire process. With the acquired data, an intra-class correlation coefficient was obtained using the statistical program EPIDAT 4.2 (Xunta de Galicia, Universidad CES, 2016), which showed an intra-examiner agreement of 0,97 on the horizontal plane and 0.91 on the vertical plane, which indicates a high concordance. For the sealer area percentage, the examiner observed a total of eight images at 60x that were randomly chosen, obtaining an intra-examiner correlation coefficient of 0.99 in the canal area and 0,95 for the gutta-percha point, which indicates a high concordance.
The digitalised images were observed by one operator on the same computer, with a screen resolution of 1,366x768 in a 14-inch screen with the ImageJ program (ImageJ, Wayne Rasband, National Institutes of Health, USA). Twenty different images of each group at 2000x were selected to measure the sealer-dentine interface. A printed scale of an image at 2,000x representing 30 µm was used to measure the interface. A grid was traced with 20 vertical and horizontal lines that guided the location during measurement. The images where the interface did not coincide with the vertical line were rotated (Figure 1A).
The horizontal measurement was obtained by tracing 20 segments perpendicular to the interface selected to reference the horizontal lines on the grid. After that, for the vertical measurement, segments were traced parallel to the interface taken as

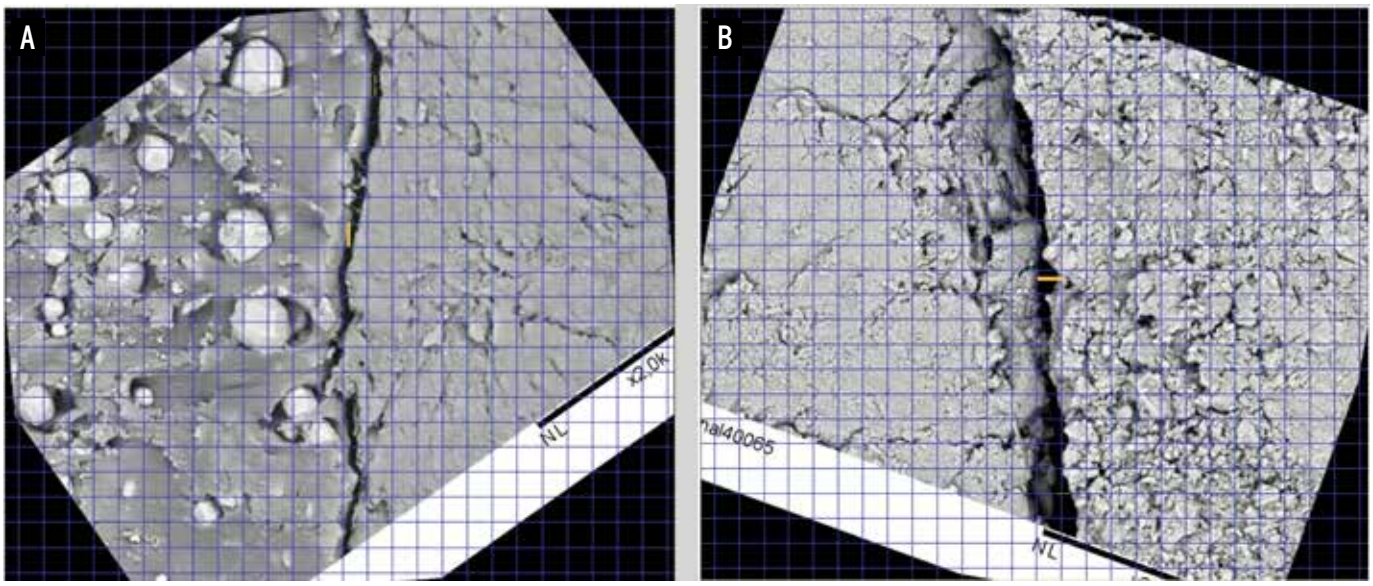



**Figure 1**
**A)** Horizontal measuring and **B)** vertical measuring of the sealer-dentin interfase through the tool provided by ImageJ Software (2,000x).

reference for the horizontal lines (Figure 1B). Ten images of each group were selected to calculate the sealer percentage inside the canal. The surface occupied by the canal was first measured, and then the surface occupied by the gutta-percha point; the difference between these determined the sealer area (Figure 2). All measurements were registered in µm and adjusted to three digits after the decimal using a measuring tool provided by the software.

## Results

A total of 240 images were obtained: 60 at 2,000x, 60 at 1,000x, 60 at 500x, 30 at 100x and 30 at 60x. For the interfacial measurement, 60 images at 2,000x were analysed, founding the largest horizontal interface in the TotalFill BC Sealer™ group in the apical zone (1,091 µm on average), and the smallest vertical interface was in the BioRoot RCS™ group in the middle third (57,1%) (Table 1).

Sealer area was measured in relation to the canal area; the images taken were analysed at 60x, and the most substantial proportion of sealer was found on the BioRoot RCS™ group in the middle third (Table 1).

To verify that the differences observed were statistically significant, the Shapiro Wilk test was applied, which showed that data had a non-normal distribution ($p<0.05$). Secondly, Kruskal Wallis non-parametric test was applied and showed significant differences in the horizontal interface of AH Plus™ middle third

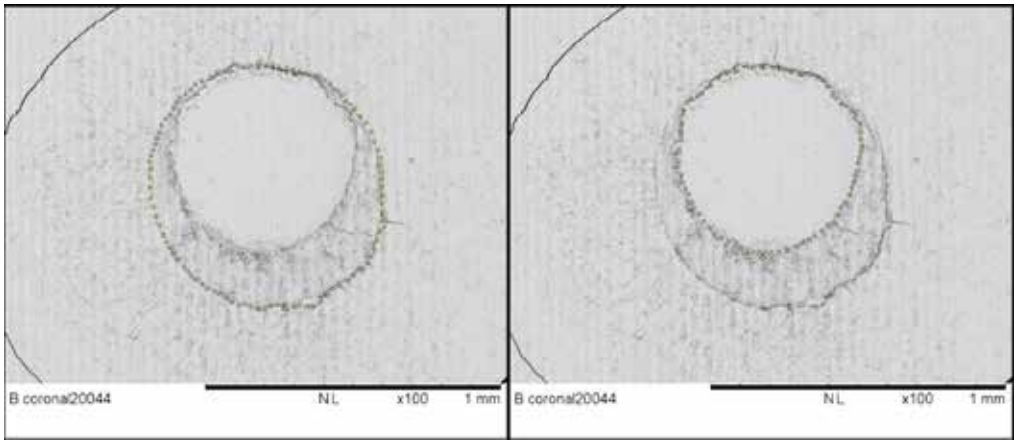



**Figure 2**
Sealer area measurement through the tool provided by the ImageJ software (60x).

**Table 1**

**Measurements of central tendency of the sealer-dentin interface in the horizontal plane, in the vertical plane and sealer area inside the root canal**

| Sealer-Dentin Interface and Sealer Area | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Horizontal Interface Measurements in µm | | | | | | Vertical Interface Measurements in µm | | | Sealer Area |
| Sealer | | Median | DS | Minimum | Maximum | Interface Length | Total Interface | % Interface | % Sealer |
| TotalFill | Apical | 1,091 | 0,720 | 0,020 | 2,609 | 52,711 | 66,298 | 79.7% | 23.2% |
| | Middle | 0,393 | 0,330 | 0,000 | 1,161 | 48,100 | 67,593 | 71.1% | 32.7% |
| Bioroot | Apical | 0,681 | 0,544 | 0,000 | 1,898 | 39,317 | 67,260 | 58.6% | 29.4% |
| | Middle | 0,801 | 0,615 | 0,000 | 2,003 | 40,703 | 70,977 | 57.1% | 35.6% |
| Topseal | Apical | 0,640 | 0,519 | 0,042 | 1,756 | 41,580 | 66,654 | 62.8% | 28.1% |
| | Middle | 0,357 | 0,281 | 0,044 | 0,983 | 32,472 | 66,344 | 48.8% | 35.4% |

vs BioRoot RCS™ middle third (p=0.001). No significant differences were observed for the vertical interface and sealer area (p<0.05).

## Discussion

This study aimed to determine the sealer-dentine interface in teeth filled with BC sealers TotalFill BC Sealer™ and BioRoot RCS™ under SEM. There were no differences in the sealers' vertical and horizontal interfacial adaptation in the apical third. These results agree with what was observed by Mohammadian (2016), who also found no differences in the apical third when comparing hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers to AH Plus™ (12).

AH Plus™ presented significantly better adaptation in the middle third when compared to BioRoot RCS™. The results obtained in this study agree with Al-Haddad and Aziz (2015) when they compared hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers to AH Plus and found that the interface was slightly smaller for AH Plus™, but the differences were not significant. (13) In a study conducted by Arikatla (2018), they also observed better adaptation for AH Plus™ when compared to hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers (BioRoot RCS™ and MTA Fillapex™ sealer) (14). One of the reasons why AH Plus™ might have presented better adaptation in the middle third could be because of its chemical bonding to dentine (13) and higher flow (15); premolars with one canal tend to have irregular shapes in the middle third, and this ability would prove helpful to fill this area.

BioRoot RCS™ presented the highest sealer percentage in the apical third, but the difference was not significant. Theoretically, the sealer percentage should be minimal, considering that most sealers contract upon setting (13). However, this is not the case for Hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers, in which a slight expansion is observed (6); a large percentage of sealer in the apical third would not be detrimental to the sealing ability (16).

The three sealers studied presented gaps in the apical and middle third; this agrees with Eltair (2018) in that both TotalFill BC Sealer™ and AH Plus™ showed visible gaps in all root thirds (3). Marginal adaptation is critical in root canal treatment. Root canal obturation aims to produce a bacteria-tight seal and entomb possible remaining bacteria (1). Root canal biofilm has a variable thickness between a few and hundreds of cells, and the microorganisms

that regularly take part in biofilm foundation, such as *Enterococcus faecalis*, have a diameter between 0,6-2,5 μm (17). The interface in this study had a median value of 0,357 to 1,091 μm, which is minimal. Even though all sealers present an interface, it is unlikely that a biofilm could form in such a confined space, indicating that all the sealers studied would be effective obturation materials.

## Conclusions

This study compared the sealer-dentine interface of three root canal sealers: TotalFill BC Sealer™, BioRoot RCS™, and AH Plus™. All sealers presented a minimal interface in the horizontal and vertical planes. Within the limitations of this study, AH Plus™ had better marginal adaptation in the middle third. The interfacial gaps were similar in the apical third for all sealers. The sealer percentage was slightly higher for BioRoot RCS™ in the apical third, but the difference was not significant.

## Clinical Relevance

Endodontic sealers are an essential part of canal obturation since they effectively seal against bacteria. Under the conditions of this study, it can be inferred that BC sealers TotalFill BC Sealer™ and BioRoot RCS™ provide a proper marginal adaptation that could lead to successful obturations.

## Conflict of Interest

None.

## Acknowledgments

Nothing to declare.

## References

1 *Al-Haddad A, Che Ab Aziz ZA. Bioceramic-Based Root Canal Sealers: A Review. International Journal of Biomaterials. 2016:1-10.*
2 *Camilleri J. Will Bioceramics be the Future Root Canal Filling Materials? Current Oral Health Reports. 2017;4(3):228-38.*
3 *Eltair M, Pitchika V, Hickel R, Kühnisch J, Diegritz C. Evaluation of the interface between gutta-percha and two types of sealers using scanning electron microscopy (SEM). Clinical oral investigations. 2018;22(4):1631-9.*
4 *Nagas E, Uyanik MO, Eymirli A, Cehreli ZC, Vallittu PK, Lassila LVJ, et al. Dentin moisture conditions affect the adhesion of root canal sealers. Journal of endodontics. 2012;38(2):240-4.*
5 *Trope M, Bunes A, Debelian G. Root filling materials and techniques: bioceramics a new hope? Endodontic Topics. 2015;32(1):86-96.*
6 *Debelian G, Trope M. The use of premixed bioceramic materials in endodontics. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia. 2016;30(2):70-80.*
7 *Silva Almeida LH, Moraes RR, Morgental RD, Pappen FG. Are Premixed Calcium Silicate-based Endodontic Sealers Comparable to Conventional Materials? A Systematic Review of In Vitro Studies. Journal of endodontics. 2017;43(4):527-35.*
8 *Zamparini F, Siboni F, Prati C, Taddei P, Gandolfi MG. Properties of calcium silicate-monobasic calcium phosphate materials for endodontics containing tantalum pentoxide and zirconium oxide. Clinical Oral Investigations. 2019;23(1):445-57.*
9 *Xuereb M, Vella P, Damidot D, Sammut CV, Camilleri J. In situ assessment of the setting of tricalcium silicate-based sealers using a dentin pressure model. Journal of endodontics. 2015;41(1):111-24.*
10 *Siboni F, Taddei P, Zamparini F, Prati C, Gandolfi MG. Properties of BioRoot RCS, a tricalcium silicate endodontic sealer modified with povidone and polycarboxylate. International endodontic journal. 2017;50 Suppl 2:e120-e36.*
11 *Vertucci FJ. Root canal morphology and its relationship to endodontic procedures. Endodontic Topics. 2005;10(1):3-29.*
12 *Mohammadian F, Farahanimastary F, Dibaji F, Kharazifard MJ. Scanning Electron Microscopic Evaluation of the Sealer-Dentine Interface of Three Sealers. Iranian endodontic journal. 2017;12(1):38-42.*
13 *Al-Haddad A, Abu Kasim NH, Che Ab Aziz ZA. Interfacial adaptation and thickness of bioceramic-based root canal sealers. Dental materials journal. 2015;34(4):516-21.*
14 *Arikatla SK, Chalasani U, Mandava J, Yelisela RK. Interfacial adaptation and penetration depth of bioceramic endodontic sealers. Journal of conservative dentistry : JCD. 2018;21(4):373-7.*
15 *Camilleri J. Sealers and warm gutta-percha obturation techniques. Journal of endodontics. 2015;41(1):72-8.*
16 *Khalil I, Naaman A, Camilleri J. Properties of Tricalcium Silicate Sealers. Journal of endodontics. 2016;42(10):1529-35.*
17 *Chávez de Paz LE, Davies JR, Bergenholtz G, Svensäter G. Strains of Enterococcus faecalis differ in their ability to coexist in biofilms with other root canal bacteria. International endodontic journal. 2015;48(10):916-25.*

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Evaluation of the push out of bond strength of different bioceramic root canal sealers with different obturation techniques


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *This study aims to evaluate the effect of different obturation techniques [single cone (SC) and warm vertical compaction (WVC)] on the push-out bond strength (PBS) of gutta-percha (GP) with three calcium silicate-based sealers (CSBSs).*
***Methodology:*** *Sixty single-rooted mandibular premolars were selected and decoronated to obtain a standardized root length of 16 mm. The canals were instrumented using VDW. Rotate system and were assigned into six equal Groups based upon the CSBS and obturation technique used following; Group 1 and Group 2; BC Sealer HiFlow (HiFlow; Brasseler USA) with SC and WVC, Group 3 and Group 4; CeraSeal (Meta Biomed Co., Cheongju, Korea) with SC and WVC, Group 5 and Group 6; BioRoot RCS (Septodont, Saint-Maur-des-Fosses Cedex, France) with SC and WVC. Roots were sectioned transversally at the thickness of 1±0.1 mm in thickness at 5 and 10 mm from the apex. The specimens were subjected to PBS test using a universal test machine at a loading speed of 0.5 mm/ min examined for their failure modes. Statistical analysis was performed using Kruskal-Wallis and multiple comparison tests.*
***Results:*** *BioRoot-WVC Group was a significantly lower PBS value than other Groups at 5 and 10 mm from the apex ($p<0.05$). At 5 and 10 mm from the apex, no significant difference in PBS was found among the BC Sealer HiFlow and CeraSeal sealers obturated using two different techniques ($P>0.05$). The most common failure mode found in all Groups was a mixed failure.*
***Conclusions:*** *WVC significantly reduced the PBS of the BioRoot RCS sealer compared to SC technique, but this was not significant with the BC Sealer HiFlow and CeraSeal.*



**Seda Falakaloğlu**[1*]
**Mustafa Gündoğar**[2]

[1]*Department of Endodontics, Afyonkarahisar Health Sciences University, School of Dentistry, Afyonkarahisar, Turkey*

[2]*Department of Endodontics, İstanbul Medipol University, School of Dentistry, İstanbul, Turkey*



*Received 2022, January 30*
*Accepted 2022, March 3*

**KEYWORDS** *BioRoot RCS, calcium silicate-base sealer, CeraSeal, EndoSequence BC sealer Hiflow, push-out bond strengh*



**Corresponding Author**
Asst. Prof. Seda Falakaloğlu | Department of Endodontics, School of Dentistry, Afyonkarahisar Health Sciences University, Afyonkarahisar | Turkey.
Tel: +90 546 560 6614 | Email: sedafalakaloglu@gmail.com



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.54

## Introduction

Root canal filling is one of the crucial factors for successful endodontic treatment. Using a root canal sealer with gutta-percha (GP) is the most widely accepted obturation technique. The root canal sealer establishes a good connection between the root canal wall and the GP, preventing microleakage causing re-infection (1, 2). In recent years, calcium silicate-based sealers (CSBSs) have been widely used in endodontics. CSBSs are biocompatible and bioactive, thanks to their calcium silicate formulation. CSBSs form an apatite layer in contact with tissue and chemically bond to dentin. Micromechanical interlocking between CSBS and root dentin helps maintain the integrity of the sealer-dentin interface during a function (3, 4).

The EndoSequence BC Sealer HiFlow (BCH; HiFlow; Brasseler USA) exhibits a lower viscosity when heated and is more radiopaque, making it optimized for warm obturation techniques compared to standard BC Sealer (5). BioRoot RCS (BR; Septodont, Saint-Maur-des-Fosses Cedex, France) sealer induces hard tissue barrier formation in the presence of a physiologic solution (6). CeraSeal (CS; Meta Biomed Co., Cheongju, Korea) has an antibacterial effect, high volumetric stability, and high flowability according to manufacturer (Meta Biomed. CeraSeal Brochure [Internet]. 2022. Available from: https://www.meta-europe.com/en/produkt/ceraseal/) (7). The composition of the three CSBSs is represented in Table 1.

The single-cone technique (SC) has become very popular because of is easy and fast. CSBSs should be used with the SC technique, as recommended in the manufacturer's manual (8). The warm vertical compaction technique (WVC) might be the best to fill the pulp space in three dimensions (9). Because, in WVC technique, plasticized GP with heat can adapt well to the root canal geometry and achieve a good seal at all root canals (10). However, in WVC, using heat leads to changing the physical properties of CBCSs and this may affect the quality of the root canal filling (11, 12). The adhesion of endodontic sealer to root canal dentine has been reported to be affected by the obturation technique (12, 13).

The push-out of bond strength (PBS) tests are used as a measure of the bond strength of root canal filling materials to the root dentin. PBS results in shear stress at the dentin-cement interface, comparable with the stress in clinical conditions (14). The ability of the PBS test to evaluate adhesion is superior to other tests, as it creates parallel fractures in the interfacial area of the dentin bond (15). There are a few studies about the PBS of BCH, BR and CS (3,5,16,17). However, no data is available for comparing these CSBSs with each other in terms of PBS with SC and WVC techniques. Therefore, this study aimed to evaluate the PBS of BCH, BR, and CS with different obturation techniques. The null hypothesis was that there are no differences between these CSBSs regarding PBS and failure mode with varying obturation techniques.

## Materials and Methods

The sample size calculation was performed with G Power software (Heinrich Heine University, Dusseldorf, Germany) with $\alpha$=0.05 and ß=0.95, and each Group must be a minimum of nine samples (13). Sixty human mandibular premolars with only one straight root canal (curvature <5°) and a single apical foramen were included. The teeth were decoronated to achieve a standardize length of 16 mm. After determining the working length (WL), 1 mm short of the apex, the root canals were instrumented with a series of VDW.Rotate rotary file system (VDW GmbH, Munich, Germany) to #40/04. 10 ml of 2.5% NaOCl was used with a 30-G IrriFlex needle (Produits Dentaires SA, Switzerland) inserted to 1 mm short of the WL during instrumentation. Following mechanical instrumentation, each root canal was irrigated using 2 ml of 17% ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) solution for 1 min and 5 ml distilled water. The canals were dried using paper points.

**Table 1**
**Composition of the sealers used**

| Material | Manufacturer | Type | Composition |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EndoSequence BC Sealer HiFlow** | HiFlow; Brasseler USA | Premixed | Zirconium oxide, calcium silicates, calcium phosphate, calcium hydroxide, filler, and thickening agents |
| **BioRoot RCS** | Septodont; Saint-Maur-des-Fosses Cedex, France | Powder-Liquid | Powder: tricalcium silicate, zirconium oxide, and povidone Liquid: aqueous solution of calcium chloride and polycarboxylate |
| **CeraSeal** | Meta Biomed Co.; Cheongju, Korea | Premixed | Calcium silicates, zirconium oxide, and thickening agent. |

Prepared roots were randomly assigned to six Groups (n=10) for testing the obturation technique with different CBCSs.

*Group 1 (BCH-SC)*

According to the manufacturer's instruction, the canals were obturated with a size 40/0.04 BC point (Brasseler USA) sealed with a HiFlow sealer using the SC obturation technique. Before the sealer was placed into the coronal one-third of the canal with an intracanal tip, the tug back was evaluated with a master gutta-percha cone.

The master cone was coated with a thin layer of sealer and slowly inserted to the full WL, cut at the orifice level, and plugged.

*Group 2 (BCH-WVC)*

Same with the previous method, the master cone 40/0.04 BC point was inserted into the canal. The down pack (EQ-V Endodontic Obturation System, MetaBiomed, Cheongju, Korea) was 5 mm from the WL. Then, the hot GP was condensed with a hand plugger to achieve complete obturation of the root canal.

*Group 3 (CS-SC)*

Root canal obturation was used using the SC technique with a 40/0.04 GP cone (VDW GmbH, Munich, Germany) and the CeraSeal described in Group 1.

*Group 4 (CS-WVC)*

Root canal obturation was used using the WVC technique with a 40/0.04 GP cone and the CeraSeal described in Group 2.

*Group 5 (BR-SC)*

Root canal obturation was used using the SC technique with a 40/0.04 GP cone (VDW GmbH, Munich, Germany) and the BioRoot described in Group 1.

*Group 6 (BR-WVC)*

Root canal obturation was used using the WVC technique with a 40/0.04 GP cone and the BioRoot described in Group 2.

The radiographs were taken in the buccolingual, mesiodistal directions to ensure that the canals were without voids, the temporary filling material (Cavit G; 3 M ESPE, Seefeld, Germany) was placed. Then, the roots were kept in normal saline at 37 °C and 100% humidity for two weeks to set the fillings.

The roots were embedded into acrylic resin vertically and sectioned horizontally to obtain two slices 1±0.1 mm in thickness at 5 and 10 mm from the apex using a rotating diamond disk under water-cooling. Each slice was subjected to PBS test in a universal testing machine (Shimadzu, Kyoto, Japan) using a metallic indentor with a round cross-section and diameter of 0.5 mm and a crosshead speed of 0.5 mm/min was used. The load applied at the time of displacement was recorded in Newton. The bond strength was calculated in MPa according to the formula: Load/Adhesion surface area. The adhesion (bonding) surface area of each section was calculated as: $[(r^1+r^2) / 2]\times\pi\times h$, where $\pi$ is the constant 3.14, $r^1$ and $r^2$ are the smaller and larger radii, respectively, and h is the thickness of the section in mm. After the test, samples were examined under a stereomicroscope at ×40 magnification.

The failure mode was determined into three categories; adhesive, cohesive, and mixed.
-Adhesive: the failure is between the sealer and root canal dentin;
-cohesive: the failure is between the GP cone and the sealer,
-mixed: the failure is between both interfaces (12).
The PBS from samples of the six Groups was statistically analyzed. Shapiro Wilk test indicated that the data showed non-normal distribution ($p<0.05$) and compared using Kruskal–Wallis and multiple comparison tests using SPSS 17.0 (SPSS software, SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA).

## Results

The descriptive statistics of all specimens had median PBS values in Table 2. BR-WVC Group was a significantly lower PBS value than other Groups at 5 and 10 mm from the apex ($p<0.05$). At 5 and 10 mm from the apex, no significant difference in PBS was found among the BCH and CS sealers obturated using two different techniques ($P>0.05$). The results of the mode of failure analysis are shown in Table 3 and the most common failure mode found in all Groups was mixed failure.

## Discussion

Adhesive root canal sealers enhance resistance to fracture and minimize microleakage of canal obturation (18). CBCSs are hydrophilic materials with a low contact angle and good flowability, helping them bond to the root canal wall (19). The penetration of endodontic sealers into the dentinal tubules reduces the core material and dentin interface. Therefore, mechanical locking may improve the retention of the core material. The PBS test provides valuable information about the retention of sealers on root canal walls (20). The present study used PBS test to evaluate the adhesion of BR, BCH, and CS are reportedly efficient, practical, and reliable (20).
To the best of our knowledge, no other study assessing the PBS of BR, BCH, and CS with different obturation techniques is yet available. A measurable adhesive property was seen in all the Groups in this study. The lowest PBS value was observed in the BR-WVC Group. The null hypothesis was rejected. The reason for that could be the high temperature helps push GP to the root canal dentin wall; there have been concerns about the potential adverse effects of the heat on sealer characteristics (21-24). Chen et al. (11) reported that the GP and root canal are likely to modify the effects of heat on the physicochemical properties of the sealer and the interaction between the viscosity and the shear rates. Also, heat may accelerate hydration and hydroxyapatite formation in CBCSs (25). However, the WVC technique demonstrated the same bond strength values in BCH, and CS Groups. Atmeh et al. (26) reported that in the WVC technique, the amount of heat transmitted to the root canal filling may not cause a crucial change to the properties of CBCSs and does not affect the setting reaction of the CBCSs. Also, Dewi et al. (5) reported that WVC method did not affect the PBS of the BCH. It is consistent with the data obtained in our study about BCH. According to Abdelwahed et al. (16), CS showed higher PBS values when used in the WVC technique compared to SC and lateral compaction techniques. This contradictory result could be attributed to different methodology according to our study.
In our opinion, the PBS results of sealers with the WVC technique may be due to the physicochemical properties.
Kharouf et al. (27) compared the physicochemical properties, filling ability of CS and BR sealers. They reported that CS might have the superior filling ability and lower solubility than the BR sealer due to its specific chemical composition and mixing method. These physical properties of the sealer used with the warm technique may affect the quality of the root canal obturation (12).
Additionally, López-García et al. (28) reported that CS and EndoSequence BC Sealer displayed high cell viability, cell attachment, cell migration rates, and ion release rates. BCH has similar physicochemical and biological properties with

**Table 2**

**Mean of the push-out bond strength (MPa) of specimens obtained from different distances from the working length**

| Sealers and Obturation Technique | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BC HiFlow | | CeraSeal | | BioRoot | |
| | SC | WVC | SC | WVC | SC | WVC |
| 5 mm | 5.28$^{A}$ | 5.43$^{A}$ | 5.24$^{A}$ | 5.17$^{A}$ | 5.18$^{A}$ | 3.32$^{B}$ |
| 10 mm | 2.34$^{a}$ | 2.25$^{a}$ | 2.17$^{a}$ | 2.24$^{a}$ | 2.26$^{a}$ | 1.28$^{b}$ |

*Kruskal Wallis H-test. Different superscript letters indicate a statistically significant difference between the mean value of PBS of specimens obtained from the same distance from the WL (P<0.05). SC, single-cone obturation technique; WVC, warm vertical compaction obturation technique.*

**Table 3**

**Failure pattern distribution (n)**

| | BC HiFlow | | CeraSeal | | BioRoot | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SC | WVC | SC | WVC | SC | WVC |
| **5 mm** | | | | | | |
| Adhesive | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cohesive | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Mixed | 8 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| Total | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| **10 mm** | | | | | | |
| Adhesive | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cohesive | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Mixed | 6 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 6 |
| Total | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

*SC, single-cone obturation technique; WVC, warm vertical compaction obturation technique.*

*Different superscript letters indicate statistically significant differences – Kruskall-Wallis (P<.05).*

EndoSequence BC Sealer (29). In the present study, the CS-WVC Group showed higher PBS values than the BR-WVC values and had no significant difference with the BCH-WVC Group. CBCSs are used with the SC technique to the manufacturer's instructions (8).

Our study found no differences between the three CBCSs with the SC technique. Previous studies reported that use of the SC to obturate root canals with an irregular shape results in formation of bubbles (30,31) and an increase in the volume of sealer in the root canal obturation (32). Retana-Lobo et al. (33) showed that the different CSBSs values for PBS observed in their study, were higher when the root canal was obturated with just the sealer. We think the difference between BR Groups might be because the amount of sealer increases in SC, and the interaction of BR with WVC is not fully known.

In a previous study comparing the physical properties of different premixed formulation CBCSs and BR, the physical properties of BR were affected by thermal treatment. They explained that different behavior of formulations (premixed and powder-liquid) could be due to the momentum of water uptake and the beginning of the setting reaction (34).

Also, the thermoplastic GP shrinks on

cooling; shrinkage may lead to stress concentration on the sealer, affecting its bond to the root dentine surface (35). Furthermore, when using a coated GP cone with CBCS, a chemical bond could help reduce leakage and reinforce the monoblock obturation concept (5). However, Eltair et al. (36) reported that an interfacial gap could be between BC sealer and coated GP. Therefore, although standard GP cone with BR and CS, there was no significant difference between all SC Groups.

Our study's most common failure mode is a mixed failure, followed by cohesive failure. These results were consistent with studies about CBCSs that also showed the dominance of mixed or cohesive failure (12,35,37). That may be, CBCSs have more potent chemical, physical bonds to radicular dentin than to the GP (33). Also, the plastic deformation of the GP may negatively affect the PBS (14).

One of the limitations of this study was to investigate the PBS of three CBCSs after two weeks following obturation, and saline was used to give the humidity to the samples. However, the phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) or Hank's balanced salt solution (HBSS) may enhance the bond strength of CBCSs (38,39). For this reason, comparing different filling techniques with CBCSs in PBS or HBSS should be considered in future research.

## Conclusions

Within the limitation of this in vitro study, the following was concluded the WVC method did not affect the PBS of the premixed CS and BCH. However, the heat-based root canal obturation method negatively impacted the BR's PBS.

Concerning this study's results, CS can be used with standard GP since the PBS of the SC technique was equal to the WVC. Therefore, further clinical investigations are required to evaluate the PBS of BCH, BR, and CS with different obturation techniques.

## Clinical Relevance

The present study results suggest that BC Sealer HiFlow and CeraSeal are suitable calcium silicate-based sealers with warm vertical compaction for root canal treatment.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

## Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Asst. Prof. Merve Yeniçeri Özata for statistical analysis.

## Ethical approval

Ethical approval was obtained from the research ethics committee of İstanbul Medipol University (Ref. Number: 137).

## References

1 *Whitworth J. Methods of filling root canals: principles and practices. Endod Top. 2005;12:2-24.*
2 *Stoll R, Kirsten B, Stachniss V. The influence of different factors on the survival of root canal fillings: a 10-year retrospective study. J Endod. 2005;31(11):783-90.*
3 *Donnermeyer D, Dornseifer P, Schäfer E et al. The push-out bond strength of calcium silicate-based endodontic sealers. Head Face Med. 2018;14:13.*
4 *Donnermeyer D, Vahdat-Pajouh N, Schäfer E et al. Influence of the final irrigation solution on the push-out bond strength of calcium silicate-based, epoxy resin-based and silicone-based endodontic sealers. Odontology. 2019;107:231-236.*
5 *Dewi A, Upara C, Sastraruji T et al. Effect of a heat-based root canal obturation technique on push-out bond strength of the classical bioceramic and new HiFlow sealer. Aust Endod J. 2021;*
6 *Siboni F, Taddei P, Zamparini F et al. Properties of bioRoot RCS, a tricalcium silicate endodontic sealer modified with povidone and polycarboxylate. Int Endod J. 2017;50(2):120-136.*
7 *Muedra, P., Forner, L., Lozano, A., Sanz, J. L., Rodríguez-Lozano, F. J., Guerrero-Gironés, J., Riccitiello, F., Spagnuolo, G., & Llena, C. (2021). Could the Calcium Silicate-Based Sealer Presentation Form Influence Dentinal Sealing? An In Vitro Confocal Laser Study on Tubular Penetration. Materials, 14(3), 659. https://doi.org/10.3390/ma14030659.*
8 *Lim M, Jung C, Shin DH et al. Calcium silicate-based root canal sealers: a literature review. Restor Dent Endod. 2020;45(3):e35.*
9 *Schilder H. Filling root canals in three dimensions. J Endod. 2006;32:281-290.*
10 *Aminsobhani M, Ghorbanzadeh A, Sharifian M et al. Comparison of obturation quality in modified continuous wave compaction, continuous wave compaction, lateral compaction and warm vertical*

compaction techniques. J Dent. 2015;12:99-108.
11 Chen B, Haapasalo M, Mobuchon C et al. Cytotoxicity and the effect of temperature on physical properties and chemical composition of a New Calcium Silicate-based root canal sealer. J Endod. 2020;46:531-538.
12 DeLong C, He J, Woodmansey K. The effect of obturation technique on the push-out bond strength of calcium silicate sealers. J Endod. 2015;41(3):385-388.
13 Gade VJ, Belsare LD, Patil S et al. Evaluation of push-out bond strength of endosequence BC sealer with lateral condensation and thermoplasticized technique: an in vitro study. J Conserv Dent. 2015;18:124-127.
14 Pane ES, Palamara JE, Messer H. Critical evaluation of the push-out test for root canal filling materials. J Endod. 2013;39:669-673.
15 Sudsangiam S, van Noort R. Do dentin bond strength tests serve a useful purpose? J Adhes Dent. 1999;1:57-67.
16 Abdelwahed A., Roshdy N, Elbanna A. Evaluation of Push-out Bond Strength of CeraSeal Bioceramic sealer with Different Obturation Techniques. Egypt Dent J. 2021;67(3):2655-2662.
17 Aly Y, El Shershaby S. Evaluation of Push out Bond Strength of Different Endodontic Sealers with Different Obturation Techniques. Curr Sci Int. 2020;9(3):455-461.
18 Poggio C, Dagna A, Ceci M et al. Solubility and pH of bioceramic root canal sealers: A comparative study. J Clin Exp Dent. 2017;9:1189-94.
19 de Candeiro GTM, Correia FC, Duarte MAH et al. Evaluation of radiopacity, pH, release of calcium ions, and flow of a bioceramic root canal sealer. J Endod. 2012;38(6):842-845.
20 Goracci C, Tavares AU, Fabianelli A et al. The adhesion between fiber posts and root canal walls: comparison between microtensile and push-out bond strength measurements. Eur J Oral Sci. 2004;112(4):353-61.
21 Viapiana R, Guerreiro-Tanomaru JM, Tanomaru-Filho M et al. Investigation of the effect of sealer use on the heat generated at the external root surface during root canal obturation using warm vertical compaction technique with System B heat source. J Endod. 2014;40:555-561.
22 Viapiana R, Baluci CA, Tanomaru-Filho M et al. Investigation of chemical changes in sealers during application of the warm vertical compaction technique. Int Endod J. 2015;48:16-27.
23 Camilleri J. Sealers and warm gutta-percha obturation techniques. J Endod. 2015;41:72-78.
24 Qu W, Bai W, Liang YH et al. Influence of warm vertical compaction technique on physical properties of root canal sealers. J Endod. 2016;42:1829-33.
25 Dabaj P, Kalender A, Unverdi Eldeniz A. Push-out bond strength and SEM evaluation in roots filled with two different techniques using new and conventional sealers. Mater. 2018;11:E1620.
26 Atmeh AR, AlShwaimi E. The effect of heating time and temperature on epoxy resin and calcium silicate-based endodontic sealers. J Endod. 2017;43:2112-2118.
27 Kharouf N, Arntz Y, Eid A et al.. Physicochemical and Antibacterial Properties of Novel, Premixed Calcium Silicate-Based Sealer Compared to Powder–Liquid Bioceramic Sealer. J Clin Med. 2020;9(10):3096.
28 López-García S, Myong-Hyun B, Lozano A et al. Cytocompatibility, bioactivity potential, and ion release of three premixed calcium silicate-based sealers. Clin Oral Investig. 2020;24:1749-1759.
29 Mann A, Zeng Y, Kirkpatrick T et al. Evaluation of the physicochemical and biological properties of EndoSequence BC Sealer HiFlow. J Endod. 2022;48:123-131.
30 Marciano MA, Ordinola-Zapata R, Cunha TV et al. Analysis of four gutta-percha techniques used to fill mesial root canals of mandibu-lar molars. Int Endod J. 2011;44:321-329.
31 Weis MV, Parashos P, Messer HH. Effect of obturation technique on sealer cement thickness and dentinal tubule penetration. Int Endod J. 2004;37:653-663.
32 Somma F, Cretella G, Carotenuto M et al. Quality of thermoplasticized and single point root fillings assessed by micro-computed tomography. Int Endod J. 2011;44:362-369.
33 Retana-Lobo C, Tanomaru-Filho M, Guerreiro-Tanomaru JM et al. Push-Out Bond Strength, Characterization, and Ion Release of Premixed and Powder-Liquid Bioceramic Sealers with or without Gutta-Percha. Scanning. 2021;p12.
34 Donnermeyer D, Ibing M BS et al. Physico-chemical investigation of endodontic sealers exposed to simulated intracanal heat application: hydraulic calcium silicate-based sealers. Materials (Basel). 2021;14:728.
35 Al-Hiyasat AS, Alfirjani SA. The effect of obturation techniques on the push-out bond strength of a premixed bioceramic root canal sealer. J Dent. 2019;89:103169.
36 Eltair M, Pitchika V, Hickel R et al. Evaluation of the interface between gutta-percha and two types of sealers using scanning electron microscopy (SEM). Clin Oral Investig. 2018;22:1631-1639.
37 Shokouhinejad N, Gorjestani H, Nasseh AA et al. Push-out bond strength of gutta-percha with a new bioceramic sealer in the presence or absence of smear layer. Aust Endod J. 2013;39:102-106.
38 Huffman BP, Mai S, Pinna L et al. "Dislocation resistance of ProRoot Endo Sealer, a calcium silicate-based root canal sealer from radicular dentine. Int Endod J. 2009;42(1):34-46.
39 Reyes-Carmona JF, Felippe MS, Felippe WT. The biomineralization ability of mineral trioxide aggregate and Portland cement on dentin enhances the push-out strength. J Endod. 2010;36(2):286-291.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Comparative evaluation of the effectiveness of different rotary systems in removal of root canal filling materials


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *The aim of this study was to compare the remaining root canal filling materials after instrumentation using ProTaper Universal Retreatment (PTUR) system alone or combined with Neoniti, One Curve, and using hand Hedstrom files and Gates Glidden drills using cone beam computed tomography (CBCT) images.*

***Methodology:*** *Fifty-two mandibular premolars with single and straight canals were used. The canals were instrumented with ProTaper rotary instruments up to F3 and filled with gutta-percha and AH26 sealer. All the samples were placed into silicone models. Samples were scanned with CBCT and assigned into four groups (n=13): the PTUR system group, the PTUR system plus Neoniti group, the PTUR system plus One Curve group, and the hand Hedstrom files plus Gates Glidden group. The specimens were scanned once again after retreatment procedures, and the volume of the remaining filling materials was determined. Data were analyzed using Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn tests (α=0.05).*

***Results:*** *None of the retreatment procedures provided complete removal of the filling materials. Hedstrom files plus Gates Glidden removed more residual obturation materials than the other groups. The additional use of the Neoniti or One Curve systems significantly improved the removal of filling materials when compared with the PTUR system alone (P<0.05). The differences between the PTUR plus Neoniti group and the PTUR plus One Curve group were not statistically significant (P>0.05).*

***Conclusions:*** *Using Gates Glidden and Hedstrom files was the most effective way for retrieval of endodontic material from the root canals, while PTUR alone was the least effective method. Re-instrumenting with rotary files significantly improved the removal of root filling materials.*



**Neda Shekarchizade**[1]

**Masoume Shahpouri**[2]

**Mohammadreza Avalin Charsooghi**[2]

**Gianrico Spagnuolo**[3]

**Parisa Soltani**[4*]

[1]*Department of Endodontics, Dental Materials Research Center, Dental Research Institute, School of Dentistry, Isfahan University of Medical Sciences, Isfahan, Iran*

[2]*School of Dentistry, Isfahan University of Medical Sciences, Isfahan, Iran*

[3]*Department of Neurosciences, Reproductive and Odontostomatological Sciences, University of Naples "Federico II", Naples, Italy*

[4]*Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology, Dental Implants Research Center, Dental Research Institute, School of Dentistry, Isfahan University of Medical Sciences, Isfahan, Iran*



*Received 2022, March 11*

*Accepted 2022, March 31*

**KEYWORDS** *Root canal Retreatment, Cone-Beam Computed Tomography, Gutta-Percha, Rotary File*



**Corresponding Author**

Dr. Parisa Soltani, Assistant Professor | School of Dentistry, Isfahan University of Medical Sciences, Hezar-Jarib Ave., Isfahan | Iran

Email: p.soltani@dnt.mui.ac.ir | Phone number: +983137925507



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia

10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.55

## Introduction

The main reason for failure of endodontic treatment is remaining infection in the root canal (1). Nonsurgical endodontic retreatment aims to eliminate the infection from the root canal and thus resolve the inflammatory response (2). One of the crucial components of endodontic retreatment is effective removal of root filling material in order to allow access for better debridement and disinfection of the root canal system. Remnant necrotic tissues and bacteria within the gutta percha and sealer may lead to persistence of the infection and therefore may compromise the outcome of endodontic retreatments (3, 4). Success rate of appropriate endodontic retreatments is reported to be as high as 81% (5).

Several techniques are available for removal of endodontic materials, including manual or rotary nickel titanium (NiTi) instruments, endodontic solvents, and ultrasonic activation. A combination of these techniques can be used for removing the root canal filling materials (6, 7). One of the most common techniques, involve the use of Hedstrom files combined with Gates Glidden drills with or without solvents such as chloroform. This technique can be particularly difficult and time-consuming when the root filling materials are dense and compact (8). Therefore, rotary endodontic systems are preferred due to their safety and speed. Several studies have reported the effectiveness of these rotary instruments to be comparable with manual files (9-11). In addition, rotary files specifically designed for retreatment purposes have been developed. One of these systems is ProTaper Universal Retreatment (PTUR) with continuous rotation. This system contains three rotary instruments: D1(30, 0.09), D2 (25, 0.08), and D3 (20, 0.07). D1 file has a cutting tip which can penetrate the root filling material and is used to remove the material from the coronal third of the root canal. D2 and D3 files have non-cutting tips and are used to remove the endodontic materials from middle and apical thirds of the root canal, respectively (12-14).

One of the newly introduced rotary systems for root canal preparation is Neoniti which uses a continuous rotation movement. This system contains C1 (25, 0.12) and A1 (25, 0.06) files. C1 is used as an orifice shaper and A1 is used to the working length for preparation of the root canal. This system uses CM-wire alloy with heat treatment technology. Therefore, it possesses high flexibility and shape memory, allowing these files to be pre-curved. In addition, modern wire cut electrical discharge machining technique used for surface preparation increases surface roughness of these endodontic files, which can potentially increase the effectiveness of root canal shaping (15-17).

One Curve rotary system is another endodontic rotary system with a single file (25, 0.06) used to the working length. This file is made from heat-treated C-wire alloy and has a high flexibility and shape memory. Therefore, it can be pre-curved to preserve the curve and shape of the root canal (18, 19).

Removal of all endodontic materials during retreatment is virtually impossible and remnants of gutta percha and endodontic sealer remain attached to the root canal walls (20). Different methods can be used in order to measure the amount of these remnant materials. One method is sectioning the teeth and examining the samples under optical microscope (21, 22). This technique disrupts the integrity of the tooth and can distort and scatter the remnant endodontic materials (14). A more conservative approach is using imaging techniques such as cone beam computed tomography (CBCT) which allows three-dimensional (3D) observation of the root canal system and remnant endodontic material. CBCT is a reliable and non-invasive technique for detecting the configuration of the root canal system (23, 24).

No study has been previously performed to compare the effectiveness of PTUR, Neoniti, and One Curve rotary systems for endodontic retreatments. Therefore, the aim of the present study was to compare the effectiveness of these files in removal of root canal filling materials during endodontic retreatments.

## Materials and Methods

This study was approved by the Ethics Committee of Isfahan University of Medical Sciences (approval date: 25.02.2020, #IR.MUI.RESEARCH.REC.1398.698). Informed consent is not applicable.
In this experimental study, fifty-two human mandibular premolar teeth which were extracted due to periodontal diseases or orthodontic reasons were selected. All teeth had a single straight root with a single canal and completely developed apex. The selected teeth were free from root caries, root fracture, root canal calcification, and external or internal resorption. Debris and attached soft tissue were removed from the teeth and the samples were kept in normal saline 0.9% solution (Samen, Mashhad, Iran) in a temperature of 4 °C. The crowns of the teeth were cut and a root with a length of 16 mm was prepared. Then, a hand K file #10 (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) was inserted into each root canal until the tip of the file was visible from the apical foramen using a microscope (×12.5). The working length was determined 1 mm short of this length.

*Root canal treatment*
Root canals were prepared using ProTaper rotary system (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) using the crown-down technique. At first, the cervical and middle thirds of the root canals were prepared using SX file. Thereafter, S1, S2, F1, F2, and F3 files were inserted to the working length. Apical patency was achieved using hand K file #15 (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) before insertion of the next rotary file. Irrigation was performed by 2 mL of sodium hypochlorite 2.0% (Cerkamed, Stalowa Wola, Poland). In order to remove the smear layer, the final irrigation was carried out by 2 mL of EDTA 17% (Cerkamed, Stalowa Wola, Poland), 2 mL sodium hypochlorite, and 5 mL sterile water. Then, the root canals were dried by paper cones (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) and filled by gutta percha and AH-26 sealer (Dentsply DeTrey, Konstanz, Germany) using lateral condensation technique. In order to assess the quality of root canal treatments, radiographs were obtained from the samples in buccolingual and mesiodistal directions using an intraoral size 2 film (Kodak, NY, USA). Samples which had voids in the root filling material were excluded and replaced by other teeth. Thereafter, the coronal portion of the roots was sealed using temporary restorations (Cavit, 3M ESPE, Seefeld, Germany). The samples were kept for two weeks in a temperature of 37 °C and humidity of 100% to allow complete setting of the endodontic sealer. Then, in order to create repeatable position of the samples for scanning, the roots were mounted on a putty model.

*CBCT imaging*
The samples were scanned using ProMax 3D Max scanner (Planmeca, Helsinki, Finland) with exposure parameters of 10 mA and 90 kVp, with a voxel size of 76 µm and 16 mm ×16 mm field of view. The imaging dataset was then exported in digital imaging and communication in medicine (DICOM) format and transferred into Mimics innovation/research software (v.21, Materialise, Leuven, Belgium) for calculating the volume of root canal filling material. Threshold gray value limits were defined between 2604-3095 which corresponds to gutta percha. A separate mask was created for each sample containing the endodontic material within the root canal using the split mask tool. Then, using the edit mask tool, each mask was meticulously edited in coronal, sagittal, and axial planes (Figure 1A). The volume of the root canal filling material was then measured.

*Endodontic retreatment*
The roots were removed from the putty model and were randomly assigned into four groups based on endodontic retreatment technique. Removal of gutta percha from the root canals was performed by an endodontist each lasting for 9 minutes.
PTUR group: D1, D2, and D3 files were used to remove the root filling material from the coronal, middle, and apical thirds

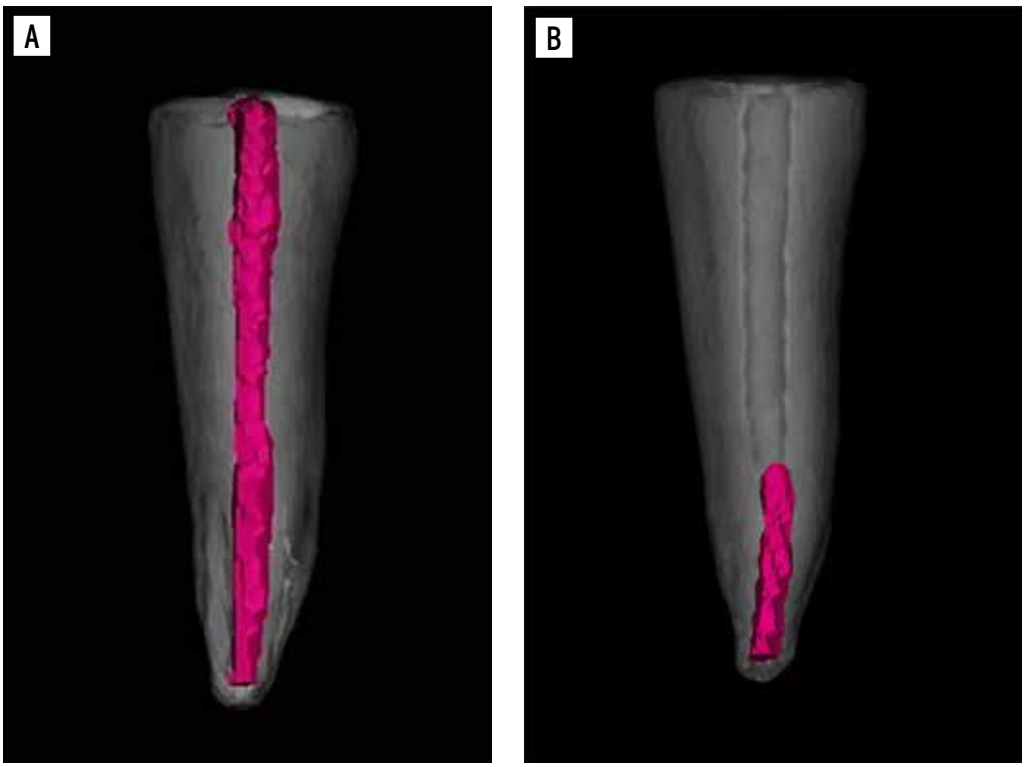



**Figure 1**
Three-dimensional visualization of remaining root filling material **(A)** before and **(B)** after endodontic retreatment.

of the root canal, respectively, using slight pulsed apical pressure. The files were used to the working length until no further filling material was retrieved from the canal. For all rotary files, an endo-motor (NSK, Tochigi, Japan) with 500 rpm and 3 N.cm torque was used according to the manufacturer's instructions. PTUR with Neoniti re-instrumentation group: After application of PTUR system, Neoniti A1 file was passively used to the working length with slight pulsed apical pressure with 300 rpm and 1.5 N.cm torque. PTUR with One Curve re-instrumentation group: After application of PTUR system, One Curve rotary file was used to the working length with 300 rpm and 2.5 N.cm torque.

Gates Glidden and Hedstrom hand file group: In this group, Gates Glidden size 3 and size 2 (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) with 2000 rpm for removal of root canal filling material from the coronal portion of the canal. Then, 0.1 mL of chloroform was used as solvent for each root canal. Hedstrom hand files #35, 30, 25 were inserted in the root canal with filing, push-pull, quarter-turn, and circumferential motion in order to reach the working length.

During the retreatment procedure, irrigation was performed by 2 mL sodium hypochlorite 2% solution. Final irrigation was carried out by 2 mL of EDTA 17% solution, 2 mL sodium hypochlorite 2% solution, and 5 mL of sterile water. The samples were mounted back on the putty model and were scanned by CBCT using the previous setting. The volume of the remaining root canal filling material after retreatment was calculated by Mimics software as described (Figure 1B). Then, the volume of remaining root canal filling material was divided by the volume of endodontic material after root canal treatment, in order to provide the percentage of remaining endodontic material in each sample.

*Statistical analysis*

Kruskal-Wallis nonparametric test and Dunn's test were used in order to compare the effectiveness of four systems in removal of endodontic material from the root canal. Statistical analysis was performed by Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS, v. 22, IBM, NY, USA, $\alpha$=0.05). Data was presented as median due to non-normal distribution.

**Table 1**
**Ratio of remaining material after endodontic retreatment using different file systems**

| | Before ($mm^3$) | | After ($mm^3$) | | After/Before | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Median | Q1-Q2 | Median | Q1-Q2 | Median | Q1-Q2 |
| PTUR | 15.88 | 14.79-16.19 | 2.59 | 2.05-5.31 | 0.17 | 0.13-0.24 |
| PTUR+ Neoniti | 14.64 | 12.55-20.13 | 1.74 | 0.15-3.03 | 0.10 | 0.01-0.17 |
| PTUR+ One Curve | 19.12 | 16.27-21.77 | 1.72 | 0.40-3.47 | 0.11 | 0.02-0.19 |
| Gates Glidden + H file | 18.08 | 15.74-20.79 | 1.32 | 0.12-2.31 | 0.08 | 0.01-0.12 |

*PTUR: ProTaper universal retreatment*

## Results

None of the tested systems were able to remove all the root canal filling material. The most effective system for removal of root canal filling material was Gates Glidden drills and Hedstrom files (table 1). Re-instrumentation with Neoniti and One Curve rotary systems were significantly more effective in retrieving endodontic material compared to PTUR file (P=0.024 and P=0.041, respectively). Re-instrumenting with Neoniti files led to better removal of root filling material from the root canal. However, this difference was not statistically significant (table 2, P=0.826).

## Discussion

In the present study, the volumes of root canal filling material before retreatment were not significantly different among the experimental groups. Therefore, the comparison of root canal filling material volume after retreatment was possible. Based on our findings, using Gates Glidden drills and Hedstrom files was the most effective way for retrieval of endodontic material from the root canals, while PTUR alone was the least effective system. Re-instrumenting with rotary files significantly improved the removal of root canal filling material.

Removal of root canal filling materials from an inadequately treated root canal increases the effectiveness of instruments and irrigants on debris and microorganisms responsible for apical periodontitis (25, 26). Although, it has not been proven that remaining gutta percha causes failure of endodontic retreatments, adequate retrieval of material from the root canal system is an important factor for eliminating the necrotic tissues and bacteria from the canal (2, 27). However, none of the systems were able to completely remove the endodontic material. This finding has been shown in other studies as well (16, 24, 28-30).

In this study, PTUR was used initially

**Table 2**
**Comparison of different retreatment techniques in removal of root canal filling material**

| Groups | Mean difference | SE | p-value |
|---|---|---|---|
| PTUR vs. PTUR+ Neoniti | 0.129 | 0.046 | 0.024 |
| PTUR vs. PTUR+ one curve | 0.114 | 0.046 | 0.041 |
| PTUR vs. Gates Glidden + H file | 0.145 | 0.046 | 0.004 |
| PTUR+ Neoniti vs. PTUR+ One Curve | -0.014 | 0.046 | 0.826 |
| PTUR+ Neoniti vs. Gates Glidden + H file | 0.016 | 0.046 | 0.518 |
| PTUR+ One Curve vs. Gates Glidden + H file | 0.031 | 0.046 | 0.386 |

*PTUR: ProTaper universal retreatment*

followed by Neoniti or One Curve rotary files for additional removal and shaping of the canals. Chloroform was used only in the Gates Glidden and H file group, where manual removal of the gutta percha was performed. Retrieving the endodontic material from the root canals by manual techniques alone can be time-consuming, especially when the endodontic materials are thoroughly condensed (8). Applying a small amount of solvent during endodontic retreatment can facilitate the retreatment process. Using chloroform with rotary instruments can leave a thin layer of sealer and gutta percha attached to the root canal which is difficult to remove. Therefore, chloroform was not used with rotary files (31).

In this study, PTUR was the least effective system for retrieval of endodontic material. All root canals were prepared with F3 ProTaper file with a tip size of 30, while the tip size of D3 ProTaper retreatment file is 20, meaning that the tip of D3 is not completely engaging with the canal walls in the apical portion of the root during the retreatment procedure (24).

Recently, it has been recommended that using a combination of endodontic instruments leads to more effective removal of root canal filling materials (32). Bueno et al. showed that Hedstrom files are more effective compared with PTUR in retrieving gutta percha from the root canals. The flute design and circumferential filing techniques used with Hedstrom files can facilitate removal of endodontic material. The authors recommended initiation of endodontic retreatment with rotary files followed by application of Hedstrom manual files as a complementary technique (33).

Yürüker et al. evaluated the effectiveness of different techniques in removal of endodontic materials from the root canal. They reported that combined use of PTUR and Hedstrom files or Reciproc rotary instrument significantly enhanced the retrieval of root canal filling material compared with use of PTUR alone or combined with self-adjusting files (24). These findings are consistent with our results, showing that complementing PTUR with rotary instruments improves the effectiveness of endodontic material removal.

Similarly, Aksel et al. reported that re-instrumenting with XP-Endo finisher system after PTUR enhances the removal of root canal filling material regardless of sealer type (34).

However, Ealla et al. conducted a study comparing PTUR and D-RaCe retreatment systems with hand Hedstrom files. They found that D-RaCe rotary system is more effective in removing endodontic material from the root canal (35).

n their study, for the Hedstrom file group they have only used hand H-files and K-files, while we used H-files combined with Gates Glidden drills, which performed better than the other groups in retrieving endodontic material from the root canals.

One limitation of the present study was not using micro-CT for evaluation of the samples (36). However, application of high resolution CBCT with artifact reducing algorithms and accurate thresholding techniques in third party software enabled for determination of the volume of gutta percha before and after endodontic retreatment.

## Conclusions

Using Gates Glidden drills and Hedstrom files was the most effective way for retrieval of endodontic material from the root canals, while PTUR alone was the least effective method. Re-instrumenting with rotary files significantly improved the removal of root filling material.

## Clinical Relevance

Based on the findings of this study, combined use of Gates Glidden and Hedstrom files is recommended as the most effective way for removal of endodontic material from the root canals for nonsurgical endodontic retreatment. However, in case of application of rotary instruments for retrieval of root filling material, re-instrumenting with a second rotary instrument improved the effectiveness of PTUR system.

## Conflict of Interest

All authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

## Ethical approval

All procedures performed in studies involving human participants were in accordance with the ethical standards of the institutional and/or national research committee and with the Helsinki Declaration as revised in 2013.

## Acknowledgments

The present study was funded by Isfahan University of Medical Sciences [grant number 398847] and was performed as a partial requirement for obtaining DDS degree.

## Informed consent

Not applicable.

## References

1 *Araghi S, Mirzaee SS, Soltani P, Miri S, Miri M. The effect of calcium hydroxide on the apical microleakage of canals filled with bioceramic and resin sealers. G Ital Endod. 2020;34.*
2 *Nair P. On the causes of persistent apical periodontitis: a review. Int Endod J. 2006;39:249-81.*
3 *Schirrmeister JF, Wrbas K-T, Meyer KM, Altenburger MJ, Hellwig E. Efficacy of different rotary instruments for gutta-percha removal in root canal retreatment. J Endod. 2006;32:469-72.*
4 *Pontoriero DIK, Grandini S, Spagnuolo G, Discepoli N, Benedicenti S, Maccagnola V, et al. Clinical Outcomes of Endodontic Treatments and Restorations with and without Posts Up to 18 Years. J Clin Med. 2021;10:908.*
5 *Farzaneh M, Abitbol S, Friedman S. Treatment outcome in endodontics: the Toronto study. Phases I and II: Orthograde retreatment. J Endod. 2004;30:627-33.*
6 *Fenoul G, Meless G, Pérez F. The efficacy of R-Endo® rotary NiTi and stainless-steel hand instruments to remove gutta-percha and Resilon. Int Endod J. 2010;43:135-41.*
7 *Colaco AS, Pai VA. Comparative evaluation of the efficiency of manual and rotary gutta-percha removal techniques. J Endod. 2015;41:1871-4.*
8 *de Oliveira DP, Barbizam JVB, Trope M, Teixeira FB. Comparison between gutta-percha and resilon removal using two different techniques in endodontic retreatment. J Endod. 2006;32:362-4.*
9 *Rödig T, Reicherts P, Konietschke F, Dullin C, Hahn W, Hülsmann M. Efficacy of reciprocating and rotary N i T i instruments for retreatment of curved root canals assessed by micro-CT. Int Endod J. 2014;47:942-8.*
10 *Rödig T, Hausdörfer T, Konietschke F, Dullin C, Hahn W, Hülsmann M. Efficacy of D-RaCe and ProTaper Universal Retreatment NiTi instruments and hand files in removing gutta-percha from curved root canals–a micro-computed tomography study. Int Endod J. 2012;45:580-9.*
11 *Zuolo A, Mello Jr J, Cunha R, Zuolo M, Bueno C. Efficacy of reciprocating and rotary techniques for removing filling material during root canal retreatment. Int Endod J. 2013;46:947-53.*
12 *Bago I, Suk M, Katić M, Gabrić D, Anić I. Comparison of the effectiveness of various rotary and reciprocating systems with different surface treatments to remove gutta-percha and an epoxy resin-based sealer from straight root canals. Int Endod J. 2019;52:105-13.*
13 *Çanakçi BC, Ustun Y, Er O, Sen OG. Evaluation of apically extruded debris from curved root canal filling removal using 5 nickel-titanium systems. J Endod. 2016;42:1101-4.*
14 *Khedmat S, Azari A, Shamshiri AR, Fadae M, Fakhar HB. Efficacy of ProTaper and Mtwo retreatment files in removal of gutta-percha and GuttaFlow from root canals. Iran Endod J. 2016;11:184.*
15 *Khoshbin E, Donyavi Z, Atibeh EA, Roshanaei G, Amani F. The effect of canal preparation with four different rotary systems on formation of dentinal cracks: an in vitro evaluation. Iran Endod J. 2018;13:163.*
16 *Fatima K, Nair R, Khasnis S, Vallabhaneni S, Patil JD. Efficacy of rotary and reciprocating single-file systems on different access outlines for gutta-percha removal in retreatment: An in vitro study. J Conserv Dent. 2018;21:354.*
17 *Zinge PR, Patil J. Comparative evaluation of effect of rotary and reciprocating single-file systems on pericervical dentin: A cone-beam computed tomography study. J Conserv Dent. 2017;20:424.*
18 *Ertuğrul İF. Effect of sodium hypochlorite on the cyclic fatigue resistance: a scanning electron microscopy evaluation. Microsc Res Tech. 2019;82:2089-94.*
19 *Staffoli S, Grande NM, Plotino G, Özyürek T, Gündoğar M, Fortunato L, et al. Influence of environmental temperature, heat-treatment and design on the cyclic fatigue resistance of three generations of a single-file nickel–titanium rotary instrument. Odontology. 2019;107:301-7.*
20 *Eid BM, Maksoud HBA, Elsewify TM. Efficacy of XP-endo Finisher-R in enhancing removal of bioceramic sealer from oval root canal: a micro CT study. G Ital Endod. 2021;35.*
21 *Özyürek T, Demiryürek EÖ. Efficacy of different nickel-titanium instruments in removing gutta-percha during root canal retreatment. J Endod. 2016;42:646-9.*
22 *de Azevêdo Rios M, Villela AM, Cunha RS, Velasco RC, De Martin AS, Kato AS, et al. Efficacy of 2 reciprocating systems compared with a rotary retreatment system for gutta-percha removal. J Endod. 2014;40:543-6.*
23 *Moazzami F, Khojastepour L, Nabavizadeh M, Habashi MS. Cone-beam computed tomography assessment of root canal transportation by neoniti and reciproc single-file systems. Iran Endod J. 2016;11:96.*
24 *Yürüker S, Görduysus M, Küçükkaya S, Uzunoğlu*

E, Ilgın C, Gülen O, et al. Efficacy of combined use of different nickel-titanium files on removing root canal filling materials. J Endod. 2016;42:487-92.
25 Silva EJNL, Orlowsky NB, Herrera DR, Machado R, Krebs RL, Coutinho-Filho TdS. Effectiveness of rotatory and reciprocating movements in root canal filling material removal. Braz Oral Res. 2015;29:01-6.
26 Gomes NN, De Carvalho GM, Sponchiado Júnior EC, Garcia LDFR, Marques AAF, De Carvalho FMA. Filling Material Removal with Reciprocating and Rotary Systems Associated with Passive Ultrasonic Irrigation. Eur Endod J. 2017;2:6-.
27 Limoeiro AG, Braitt AH, Machado AS, Bueno CE, Fontana CE, Freire LG, et al. Micro-computed tomography evaluation of filling material removal by three reciprocating systems with different thermal treatments. G Ital Endod. 2021.
28 Giuliani V, Cocchetti R, Pagavino G. Efficacy of ProTaper universal retreatment files in removing filling materials during root canal retreatment. J Endod. 2008;34:1381-4.
29 de Campos Fruchi L, Ordinola-Zapata R, Cavenago BC, Duarte MAH, da Silveira Bueno CE, De Martin AS. Efficacy of reciprocating instruments for removing filling material in curved canals obturated with a single-cone technique: a micro–computed tomographic analysis. J Endod. 2014;40:1000-4.
30 Nevares G, Diana S, Freire LG, Romeiro K, Fogel HM, Dos Santos M, et al. Efficacy of ProTaper NEXT compared with Reciproc in removing obturation material from severely curved root canals: a micro–computed tomography study. J Endod. 2016;42:803-8.
31 Mollo A, Botti G, Prinicipi Goldoni N, Randellini E, Paragliola R, Chazine M, et al. Efficacy of two Ni-Ti systems and hand files for removing gutta-percha from root canals. Int Endod J. 2012;45:1-6.
32 Hammad M, Qualtrough A, Silikas N. Three-dimensional evaluation of effectiveness of hand and rotary instrumentation for retreatment of canals filled with different materials. J Endod. 2008;34:1370-3.
33 Bueno CEdS, Delboni MG, Araújo RAd, Carrara HJ, Cunha RS. Effectiveness of rotary and hand files in gutta-percha and sealer removal using chloroform or chlorhexidine gel. Braz Dent J. 2006;17:139-43.
34 Aksel H, Küçükkaya Eren S, Askerbeyli Örs S, Serper A, Ocak M, Çelik H. Micro-CT evaluation of the removal of root fillings using the ProTaper Universal Retreatment system supplemented by the XP-Endo Finisher file. Int Endod J. 2019;52:1070-6.
35 Ealla KR, Raj PT, Mudrakola DP, Baby D, Govindankutty RK, Davis D, et al. Evaluation of effectiveness of two different endodontic retreatment systems in removal of gutta-percha: an in vitro study. J Contemp Dent Pract. 2018;19:726-31.
36 Spagnuolo G, Ametrano G, D'Antò V, Formisano A, Simeone M, Riccitiello F et al. Microcomputed tomography analysis of mesiobuccal orifices and major apical foramen in first maxillary molars. Open Dent J. 2012;6:118.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Effect of fentanyl on the success of inferior alveolar nerve block for teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis: a randomized clinical trial


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *The purpose of this prospective, randomized, double-blind study was to evaluate the effect of adding fentanyl to lidocaine 2% with epinephrine 1:80,000 on the success of the inferior alveolar nerve block in mandibular molar teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis.*

***Methodology:*** *100 healthy adult patients with diagnosis of symptomatic irreversible pulpitis in one of the mandibular molar tooth were selected and randomly divided in two groups of 50 patients each. In the first group (fentanyl group), 0.25 ml of a cartridge of 1.8 ml of 2% lidocaine with 1:80,000 epinephrine solution was drained and the same amount from 50µg/ ml fentanyl solution was added to the cartridge. In the second group (non-fentanyl group) 0.25 ml of a cartridge of 1.8 ml of 2% lidocaine with 1:80,000 epinephrine solution was drained and the same amount from saline solution was added to the cartridge. Each group received two cartridges of prepared soloution with inferior alveolar nerve block injection technique. Access cavity preparation started 15 minautes after injection and after confirming the lip numbness. Success defined as no pain or mild pain on the basis of Heft-Parker visual analog scale during access cavity preparation or initial instrumentation. Data were analyzed by T-test and Chi-square*

***Results:*** ***T****he success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block injection was 58% for Fentanyl group and 46% for Non-Fentanyl group. There was no significant difference between the two groups (P=0.23).*

***Conclusions:*** *The addition of fentanyl to lidocaine 2% with epinephrine 1:80,000 did not increase the success rate of the inferior alveolar nerve block in mandibular molar teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis*



**Neda Shekarchizade**[1]
**Amir Shafa**[2]
**Mohammad Javad Tarrahi**[3]
**Niloufar Nafari**[4*]
**Marzia Maglitto**[5]
**Alessandra Valletta**[5]

[1]*Department of Endodontics, Dental Materials Research Center, Dental Research Institute, School of Dentistry, Isfahan University of Medical Sciences, Isfahan, Iran*

[2]*Department of Anesthesiology, Anesthesiology and Critical Care Research Center, Isfahan University of Medical Sciences, Isfahan, Iran*

[3]*Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, School of Health, Isfahan University of Medical Sciences, Isfahan, Iran*

[4]*Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology, School of Dentistry, Isfahan University of Medical Sciences, Isfahan, Iran*

[5]*Department of Neurosciences, Reproductive and Odontostomatological Sciences, University of Naples "Federico II", Naples, Italy*



*Received 2022, March 25*
*Accepted 2022, April 10*

**KEYWORDS** *Inferior alveolar nerve, nerve block, Lidocaine, Fantanyl, Pulpitis*



**Corresponding Author**
Niloufar Nafari | Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology, School of Dentistry, Isfahan University of Medical Sciences, Isfahan | Iran.
Phone: +989131043499 Email: Niloufar.nfr@yahoo.com



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.56

## Introduction

Deep anesthesia is an important factor during root canal treatment procedures. However, some factors during endodontic treatments can make obtaining appropriate anesthesia challenging (1). Inferior alveolar nerve block is the standard technique for anesthesia of posterior mandibular teeth. Failure in this technique is a considerable clinical problem during root canal treatment particularly in teeth with irreversible pulpitis (1). The failure rate for inferior alveolar nerve block in asymptomatic molar teeth is 10-39% (2-5). The success rate of this technique is reduced to 24% for molar teeth with irreversible pulpitis (4, 6). Several hypotheses have been developed to explain the reduced effectiveness of local anesthesia in inflamed teeth. These hypotheses include the reduction in pain threshold of inflamed tissues, hyperalgesia, the reduction in penetration of the basic form of the anesthetic molecules from the neural membrane as a result of reduced pH in tissues, the increase in anesthetic-resistant TTX-R sodium channels, and the reduction in pain threshold of patients as a result of anxiety (7-10). Different studies have proposed different methods for increasing the chance of success in inferior alveolar nerve blocks, such as increasing the volume of the local anesthetic solution, increasing the concentration of epinephrine, alternative local anesthetic solutions, alternative injection sites, supplemental injection techniques, increasing injection time, buffered anesthetic solutions, and premedication with non-steroid anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) or sedatives (11-19). Several studies have evaluated the effects of adding different therapeutic agents to local anesthetic solutions. These drugs include NSAIDs, opioids, anti-anxiety drugs and anesthetics (20-23).

Fentanyl is a potent synthetic opioid which is used as an analgesic agent and also an additive drug for local and general anesthesia (24). Fentanyl is 50-100 times more potent than morphine and is thus more effective in lower serum concentrations (25). The effectiveness of fentanyl combined with its low rate of side effects has garnered attention to this opioid agent (26). The onset of fentanyl is quick and duration of action is short (24).

To the authors' knowledge, no previous study has been performed on the effects of addition of fentanyl to 2% lidocaine solutions in success rate of inferior alveolar nerve blocks in molar teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis. Therefore, the aim of this study was to evaluate the success rate of local anesthesia by inferior alveolar nerve block using lidocaine 2%+fentanyl solution for teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis.

## Materials and Methods

100 healthy adult individuals who have attended for emergency treatment to the Endodontics Department of Isfahan Dental School have participated in this study. Individuals under 18 years, those with a history of systemic diseases, pregnant women, patients with allergy to local anesthetic drugs or sulphites, patients taking drugs affecting the evaluation of anesthetics, those with active pathoses in the injection site, and those unable for informed consent were excluded from the study.

The Research Ethics Committee in Isfahan University of Medical Sciences approved the protocol for this study (IR.MUI.RESEARCH.REC.1398.430). This clinical trial has been registered in the Iranian Registry for Clinical Trials (IRCT20191114045441N1). Informed consent was obtained from all participants.

Inclusion criteria was presence of one vital mandibular first molar with moderate to severe pain and elongated response to cold test with Endo-Frost cold spray (Coltene-Whaledent, Langenau, Germany). Teeth without a response to cold test, or with necrotic coronal pulp tissues during access cavity preparation, or with periapical lesions were not included. Therefore, each patient had one mandibular first molar with clinical diagnosis of symptomatic irreversible pulpitis.

The permitted injection dose for fentanyl for a 50 kg adult human was calculated

according to the Pain Assessment and Management Initiative as 0.5 to 1 mL. In this study, the lower threshold (0.5 mL) was used. In both study groups, 0.25 mL of the solution in 1.8 mL anesthetic solutions cartridges containing 2% lidocaine+1:80,000 epinephrine (Darupakhsh, Iran) was removed using an aspirating syringe. In the fentanyl group, 0.25 mL of 50 µg/mL fentanyl solution (Abureihan, Tehran, Iran) was then added to the anesthetic cartridge. In order for proper mixing, the anesthetic cartridge was reversed for 5 times. In the control group, 0.25 mL of normal saline was added to the anesthetic cartridge and the cartridge was reversed for 5 times for proper mixing. At first, the patients marked their preoperative pain levels on the Heft-Parker Visual Analogue Scale (HP-VAS) (27). This visual scale for measurement of pain levels is a 10-cm scale divided into four segments: no pain (0 cm), mild pain (1-3 cm), moderate pain (4-6 cm), and severe pain (7-10 cm) (27). Patients with moderate to severe pain were included in this study.

A trained dental assistant prepared the anesthetic solutions immediately before injection and coded them based on randomized blocks. In each group, two cartridges of the prepared solutions were injected after aspiration using the inferior alveolar nerve block technique. All of the anesthetic injections were performed by one operator. The operator and the patient were blinded to the components of each anesthetic cartridge. All of the injections were made using standard aspirating dental syringes with 31 mm gauge 27 needles. Anesthesia of the lower lip was considered as the indicator for success of the inferior alveolar nerve block. 15 min after injection, if anesthesia was obtained in the lower lip and chin, the therapeutic treatment was performed. Otherwise, the patient was excluded from the study and required treatment was performed after supplementary injection techniques. In case of presence of pain during access cavity preparation and initial file insertion, the treatment procedure was suspended and the patients were asked to mark their pain levels on HP-VAS. This marked the end of the study for that particular patient. Success was defined as no pain or mild pain during access cavity preparation and initial file insertion and failure was defined as presence of moderate or severe pain in each of these stages.

*Statistical Analysis*

The data pertaining to preoperative pain and success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block were statistically analyzed using SPSS (version 20, IBM Corporation, Armonk, NY, USA). Comparison between fentanyl and control groups for success of inferior alveolar nerve block was analyzed

**Table 1**
**Age distribution**

| Group | Number | Minimum | Maximum | Mean | standard deviation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fentanyl | 50 | 18 | 52 | 33.14 | 11.68 |
| Control | 50 | 18 | 55 | 31.06 | 9.89 |

**Table 2**
**Sex distribution**

| Group | | Number | Percentage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fentanyl | Man | 27 | 54 |
| | Woman | 23 | 46 |
| Control | Man | 23 | 46 |
| | Woman | 27 | 54 |

using chi-square test, while preoperative and intraoperative pain were compared using t-test. Level of significance was set at 0.05.

## Results

100 adult individuals (50 men and 50 women) with an age range of 18-55 were enrolled in this study. variables for fentanyl and control groups are shown in tables 1 and 2.
Mean age and sex distribution were not significantly different between the two groups (p=0.339 and p=0.424, respectively). Mean preoperative pain was 6.28 in the fentanyl group and 6.74 in the control group. T-test revealed that no statistically significant difference was observed between preoperative pain in the fentanyl and control groups (p=0.375).
Mean intraoperative pain in the fentanyl group and control group were 3.48 and 4.08, respectively. The mean recorded intraoperative pain in the fentanyl group was lower than that of the control group. Based on t-test, however, the difference was not statistically significant (p=0.417) (table 3).
Success rate of the inferior alveolar nerve block was 58% in the fentanyl group and 46% in the control group. Although the success rate in the fentanyl group was higher than in the control group, this difference was not statistically significant according to chi-square test (p=0.23) (table 4).

## Discussion

Based on the findings of this study, addition of fentanyl to lidocaine cartridges increased the effectiveness of inferior alveolar nerve block in mandibular molars with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis. The basic parameters of the participants (age, sex, and preoperative pain) were not significantly different between the study groups and thus these variables did not alter the results.
The standard anesthetic technique for mandibular posterior teeth is inferior alveolar nerve block. However, this technique has a high failure rate particularly for teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis. The present findings confirmed the results of previous studies reporting low success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block for teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis (4, 6). In the present study, the success rate of the anesthetic injection for teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis was 46%. A number of studies have assessed the effects of addition of therapeutic agents to the original local anesthetic. These additives include NSAIDs, opioids, anti-anxiety drugs, and anesthetics (20-23). Addition of opioids to local anesthetic agents can provide several benefits. Among different opioids, fentanyl with its high analgesic effects 50-100 times more potent than morphine), its anesthetic and sedative properties, and its lower rate of side effects compared to its effectiveness, is an appropriate choice. Fentanyl is a potent synthetic opioid used as analgesic medication and also in combination with other drugs for local and general anesthesia (24). Fentanyl is 50 to 100 times more potent than morphine and will therefore provide acceptable effects in lower serum concentrations (25).The effectiveness of fentanyl in combination with its low rate of side effects has garnered attention to this opioid agent (26). The onset of fentanyl is quick and duration of action is short (24). Intravascular injection of fentanyl is usually applied for general anesthesia, local anesthesia, and pain control (28).Intrathecal application of fentanyl is used as a component of spinal anesthesia and its epidural injection is used for epidural anesthesia and analgesia. Due to its high fat solubility, fentanyl's effects are more localized compared with morphine (29). Fentanyl is used for emergency pain control (usually in the form of nasal spray), control of chronic pain (e.g., in patients with cancer, in the form of skin patches) and quick pain control (in the form of sublingual tablets) (30-31).Other major applications of fentanyl include pre-anesthetic sedation in operative rooms and sedation for intubated patients (25).
The action mechanism of fentanyl is similar to other opioid drugs. Fentanyl affects

**Table 3**
**Pain distribution in patient (according to HP-VAS)**

| Group | | Number | Minimum | Maximum | Mean | Standard deviation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Preoperative pain | fentanyl | 50 | 0 | 10 | 6.28 | 2.95 |
| | Control | 50 | 3 | 10 | 6.74 | 2.16 |
| Intraoperative pain | fentanyl | 50 | 0 | 10 | 3.48 | 3.7 |
| | Control | 50 | 0 | 10 | 4.08 | 3.66 |

**Table 4**
**Success rate**

| Group | | Success | Unsuccessful | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fentanyl | Number | 29 | 21 | 50 |
| | Percentage | 58 | 42 | 100 |
| Control | Number | 23 | 27 | 50 |
| | Percentage | 46 | 54 | 100 |
| Total | Number | 52 | 48 | 100 |
| | Percentage | 52 | 48 | 100 |

a subgroup of opioid receptors which are primarily in the brain (in the neuroanatomic structures for feelings, pain, and speech). Fentanyl is a mu-selective opioid agonist which can also activate other opioid receptors such as delta and kappa receptors, leading to its analgesic effects (21). The most common side effects of fentanyl include sleepiness, confusion, malaise, xerostomia, diarrhea, nausea, constipation, and sweating (25). Although fentanyl is more potent that morphine, nausea occurs less frequently after fentanyl administration compared with morphine (32). Injection of fentanyl provides a quick action onset within the first minutes and peaking at the second minutes (33). Additionally, by using the low dosage of fentanyl in this study, the probability of side effects was extremely low. However, any experienced side effect will resolve quickly and the patients will be able to be dismissed without the need for a companion.

De Pedro-Muñoz and Mena-Álvarez evaluated the effect of submucosal injection of tramadol as an adjunct injection technique on success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block with 4% articaine+1:100,000 epinephrine solution in teeth with irreversible pulpitis. Their findings indicated that submucosal injection of tramadol prior to the inferior alveolar nerve block injection significantly increased its success rate (34). Aksoy and Ege assessed the effectiveness of submucosal injection of tramadol as a complementary injection technique for inferior alveolar nerve block in teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis. They concluded that submucosal administration of tramadol did not significantly influence the success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block in teeth with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis (35).

Rodríguez-Wong et al. analyzed the effect of adding tramadol to mepivacaine 2%+1:100,000 epinephrine solution on success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block in molars with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis. Based on their findings, although the success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block was improved by addition of fentanyl, no significant difference was observed between the two study groups (36). Bigby et al. evaluated the effect of addition of meperidine to 2% lidocaine+1:100,000 epinephrine solution on success rate of

inferior alveolar nerve block for molars with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis and reported that adding meperidine does not significantly enhance the success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block (21). The findings of these two studies were consistent with the present findings indicating that addition of opioids to local anesthetic solutions does not significantly improve the success of inferior alveolar nerve block.

## Conclusions

Based on the findings of the present study, addition of fentanyl to lidocaine anesthetic cartridges improved the effectiveness of inferior alveolar nerve block. However, this increase was not statistically significant.

## Clinical Relevance

Failure in IANB technique is a considerable clinical problem during root canal treatment particularly in teeth with irreversible pulpitis. Addition of fentanyl to lidocaine anesthetic cartridges improved the effectiveness of IANB.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors deny any conflicts of interest related to this study.

## Acknowledgments

No acknowledgments.

## References


1 *Saatchi M, Farhad AR, Shenasa N, Haghighi SK. Effect of Sodium Bicarbonate Buccal Infiltration on the Success of Inferior Alveolar Nerve Block in Mandibular First Molars with Symptomatic Irreversible Pulpitis: A Prospective, Randomized Double-blind Study. J Endod. 2016;42:1458-61.*

2 *Aggarwal V, Jain A, Kabi D. Anesthetic efficacy of supplemental buccal and lingual infiltrations of articaine and lidocaine after an inferior alveolar nerve block in patients with irreversible pulpitis. J Endod. 2009;35:925-9.*

3 *Ashraf H, Kazem M, Dianat O, Noghrehkar F. Efficacy of articaine versus lidocaine in block and infiltration anesthesia administered in teeth with irreversible pulpitis: a prospective, randomized, double-blind study. J Endod. 2013;39:6-10.*

4 *Claffey E, Reader A, Nusstein J, Beck M, Weaver J. Anesthetic efficacy of articaine for inferior alveolar nerve blocks in patients with irreversible pulpitis. J Endod. 2004;30:568-71.*

5 *Matthews R, Drum M, Reader A, Nusstein J, Beck M. Articaine for supplemental buccal mandibular infiltration anesthesia in patients with irreversible pulpitis when the inferior alveolar nerve block fails. J Endod. 2009;35:343-6.*

6 *Rogers BS, Botero TM, McDonald NJ, Gardner RJ, Peters MC. Efficacy of articaine versus lidocaine as a supplemental buccal infiltration in mandibular molars with irreversible pulpitis: a prospective, randomized, double-blind study. J Endod. 2014;40:753-8.*

7 *Bokesch PM, Raymond SA, Strichartz GR. Dependence of lidocaine potency on pH and PCO2. Anesth Analg. 1987;66:9-17.*

8 *Rood JP, Pateromichelakis S. Inflammation and peripheral nerve sensitisation. Br J Oral Surg. 1981;19:67-72.*

9 *Walton RE, Torabinejad M. Managing local anesthesia problems in the endodontic patient. J Am Dent Assoc. 1992;123:97-102.*

10 *Wells JE, Bingham V, Rowland KC, Hatton J. Expression of Nav1.9 channels in human dental pulp and trigeminal ganglion. J Endod. 2007;33:1172-6.*

11 *Aggarwal V, Singla M, Miglani S, Kohli S, Irfan M. A prospective, randomized single-blind evaluation of effect of injection speed on anesthetic efficacy of inferior alveolar nerve block in patients with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis. J Endod. 2012;38:1578-80.*

12 *Erramouspe J. Buffering local anesthetic solutions with sodium bicarbonate : literature review and commentary. Hospital Pharmacy. 1996;31:1275-82.*

13 *Goldberg S, Reader A, Drum M, Nusstein J, Beck M. Comparison of the anesthetic efficacy of the conventional inferior alveolar, Gow-Gates, and Vazirani-Akinosi techniques. J Endod. 2008;34:1306-11.*

14 *Hinkley SA, Reader A, Beck M, Meyers WJ. An evaluation of 4% prilocaine with 1:200,000 epinephrine and 2% mepivacaine with 1:20,000 levonordefrin compared with 2% lidocaine with:100,000 epinephrine for inferior alveolar nerve block. Anesth Prog. 1991;38:84-9.*

15 *Idris M, Sakkir N, Naik KG, Jayaram NK. Intraosseous injection as an adjunct to conventional local anesthetic techniques: A clinical study. J Conserv Dent. 2014;17:432-5.*

16 *Mikesell A, Drum M, Reader A, Beck M. Anesthetic efficacy of 1.8 mL and 3.6 mL of 2% lidocaine with 1:100,000 epinephrine for maxillary infiltrations. J Endod. 2008;34:121-5.*

17 *Nagendrababu V, Pulikkotil SJ, Veettil SK, Teerawattanapong N, Setzer FC. Effect of Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug as an Oral Premedication on the Anesthetic Success of Inferior Alveolar Nerve Block in Treatment of Irreversible Pulpitis: A Systematic Review with Meta-analysis and Trial Sequential Analysis. J Endod. 2018;44:914-22.e2.*

18 *Shapiro MR, McDonald NJ, Gardner RJ, Peters MC, Botero TM. Efficacy of Articaine versus Lidocaine in Supplemental Infiltration for Mandibular First versus Second Molars with Irreversible Pulpitis: A Prospective, Randomized, Double-blind Clinical Trial. J Endod. 2018;44:523-8.*

19 Walton RE, Abbott BJ. Periodontal ligament injection: a clinical evaluation. J Am Dent Assoc. 1981;103:571-5.
20 Akhlaghi NM, Hormozi B, Abbott PV, Khalilak Z. Efficacy of Ketorolac Buccal Infiltrations and Inferior Alveolar Nerve Blocks in Patients with Irreversible Pulpitis: A Prospective, Double-blind, Randomized Clinical Trial. J Endod. 2016;42:691-5.
21 Bigby J, Reader A, Nusstein J, Beck M. Anesthetic efficacy of lidocaine/meperidine for inferior alveolar nerve blocks in patients with irreversible pulpitis. J Endod. 2007;33:7-10.
22 Sakhaeimanesh V, Khazaei S, Kaviani N, Saatchi M, Shafiei M, Khademi A. Anesthetic Efficacy of Articaine and Ketamine for Inferior Alveolar Nerve Block in Symptomatic Irreversible Pulpitis: A Prospective Randomized Double-Blind Study. Iran Endod J. 2017;12:449-53.
23 Shadmehr E, Aminozarbian MG, Akhavan A, Mahdavian P, Davoudi A. Anaesthetic efficacy of lidocaine/clonidine for inferior alveolar nerve block in patients with irreversible pulpitis. Int Endod J. 2017;50:531-9.
24 Skulska A, Kała M, Parczewski A. Fentanyl and its analogues in clinical and forensic toxicology. Przegl Lek. 2005;62:581-4.
25 Ramos-Matos CF, Bistas KG, Lopez-Ojeda W. Fentanyl. [Updated 2022 Feb 18]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK459275.
26 Peng PW, Sandler AN. A review of the use of fentanyl analgesia in the management of acute pain in adults. Anesthesiology. 1999;90:576-99.
27 Boonstra AM, Schiphorst Preuper HR, Balk GA, Stewart RE. Cut-off points for mild, moderate, and severe pain on the visual analogue scale for pain in patients with chronic musculoskeletal pain. Pain. 2014;155:2545-50.
28 Laurence L. Brunton RH-D, Björn C. Knollmann. Goodman & Gilman's: The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 13e. new york: McGraw-Hill; 2011: 505-506.
29 Bujedo BM. Current evidence for spinal opioid selection in postoperative pain. Korean J Pain. 2014;27:200-9.
30 Karlsen AP, Pedersen DM, Trautner S, Dahl JB, Hansen MS. Safety of intranasal fentanyl in the out-of-hospital setting: a prospective observational study. Ann Emerg Med. 2014;63:699-703.
31 Plante GE, VanItallie TB. Opioids for cancer pain: the challenge of optimizing treatment. Metabolism. 2010;59 Suppl 1:S47-52.
32 Mayes S, Ferrone M. Fentanyl HCl patient-controlled iontophoretic transdermal system for the management of acute postoperative pain. Ann Pharmacother. 2006;40:2178-86.
33 Kiyatkin EA. Respiratory depression and brain hypoxia induced by opioid drugs: Morphine, oxycodone, heroin, and fentanyl. Neuropharmacology. 2019;151:219-26.
34 De Pedro-Muñoz A, Mena-Álvarez J. The effect of preoperative submucosal administration of tramadol on the success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block on mandibular molars with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis: a randomized, double-blind placebo-controlled clinical trial. Int Endod J. 2017;50:1134-42.
35 Aksoy F, Ege B. Efficacy of submucosal tramadol and lidocaine on success rate of inferior alveolar nerve block in mandibular molars with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis. Odontology. 2020;108:433-40.
36 Rodríguez-Wong L, Pozos-Guillen A, Silva-Herzog D, Chavarría-Bolaños D. Efficacy of mepivacaine-tramadol combination on the success of inferior alveolar nerve blocks in patients with symptomatic irreversible pulpitis: a randomized clinical trial. Int Endod J. 2016;49:325-33.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Microbiological analysis of root canals of primary teeth with pulp necrosis caused by caries or trauma


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *This study aimed to investigate the microorganisms detected from root canals of primary teeth with pulp necrosis caused by dental caries or trauma.*
***Methodology:*** *Microbial samples were taken from 44 cases in primary teeth with pulp necrosis either due to dental caries or trauma. DNA was extracted from the samples, which were analysed for the presence of fifteen endodontic pathogens by using PCR species-specific primers.*
***Results:*** *The bacteria most detected in necrotic primary teeth due to caries (37/44) were P. micra (76.3%), P. nigrescens (76.3%), A. naeslundii (47.4%), and F. nucleatum (42.1%). On the other hand, A. naeslundii (83.3%), T. forsythia (83.3%), P. nigrescens (66.7%), and F. nucleatum (66.7%) were most frequently recovered from a root canal with pulp necrosis due to trauma (7/44). Significant associations were found between the presence of P. micra and the existence of caries (p=0.023) and sinus tract (p=0.044). The presence of T. forsythia was associated with the existence of trauma (p=0.035), and the presence of F. nucleatum was associated with pain on palpation (p=0.033).*
***Conclusions:*** *The microbiota recovered from root canals of primary teeth with pulp necrosis caused by dental caries or trauma is similar, with the predominance of anaerobic microorganisms*



**Denise L Sousa**[1]
**Rebecca BR Araújo**[1]
**Brenda PFA Gomes**[2*]
**Juliana D Bronzato**[2]
**Thais M Duque**[2,3]
**Juliana O Gondim**[1]
**Jose JS Moreira-Neto**[1]

[1]*School of Pharmacy, Dentistry and Nursing, Federal University of Ceara, Fortaleza, CE, Brazil*

[2]*Piracicaba Dental School, State University of Campinas-UNICAMP, Piracicaba, SP, Brazil*

[3]*School of Dentistry, Federal University of Santa Catarina, Florianópolis, SC, Brazil*



*Received 2021, November 10*
*Accepted 2022, February 24*

**KEYWORDS** *trauma, dental caries, microorganisms, polymerase chain reaction, endodontics*



**Corresponding Author**
Brenda P.F.A. Gomes | Piracicaba Dental School, State University of Campinas-UNICAMP, Department of Restorative Dentistry, Endodontics, Division, Av. Limeira 901, Bairro Areao, Piracicaba, SP, CEP 13414-903 | Brazil
E-mail: bpgomes@fop.unicamp.br | Phone: (55) 19 2106 5343 Fax: (55) 19 2106 5218



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.52

## Introduction

Primary teeth are subject to physical, chemical and/or biological injuries. Extensive dental caries and some traumatic injuries can result in pulp necrosis, which can lead to their premature loss, causing functional and aesthetic damage, as well as injuring the underlying permanent tooth germ, affecting its development (1).
Although pulp necrosis has been reported as a common sequel after dental caries and trauma in the primary dentition (2), its mechanisms vary according to the causal condition. After pulpal exposure by caries, pulp surface is colonized and covered by bacteria present in the caries biofilm, which will adhere to the dentinal walls colonizing these surfaces and forming root canal biofilms (1). This microbial load exerts a direct and by-product pulpal reaction characterized by severe inflammation (3). *Lactobacillus acidophilus, Streptococcus mutans*, and *Streptococcus sobrinus* have been related to the initial stages of dental caries and the pulpal surface colonization (4).
In some traumatic injuries, coagulation necrosis can happen as a result of a permanent break of the blood supply connected to the pulp tissues (5). The pulp and the periodontium communicate between themselves through the apical foramen and lateral canals, which is an acceptable pathway for bacterial entrance into the root canals (6). After this, the microenvironment of the pulp space becomes propitious to factors that influence the microbial colonization and multiplication (7). Anaerobic bacteria, such as black-pigmented rods (BPRs) and *Fusobacterium nucleatum*, have been reported as the most predominant microorganisms in primary teeth with endodontic infection after traumatic injury (8).
The success of root canal therapy depends directly on reducing or eliminating the endodontic microbiota. Several studies have evaluated the microbiota of permanent teeth (9-11), however few of them have investigated the primary dentition infection and also the effect of dental caries and trauma, on the microbial profile (8, 12, 13). Thus, this study aimed to investigate the microorganisms present in root canals of primary teeth with pulp necrosis caused by dental caries or trauma.

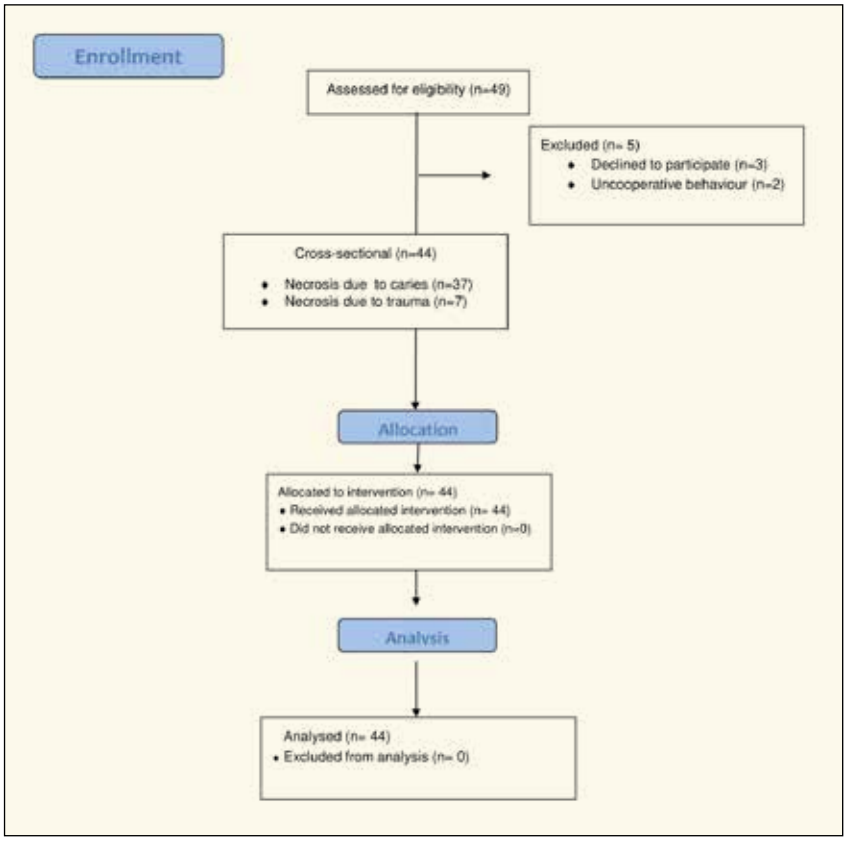



**Figura 1**
STROBE diagram of the patients' enrolment process.

## Material and Methods

*Patient selection*
A cross-sectional study was conducted, following the *strengthening the reporting of observational studies in epidemiology* (STROBE) guidelines. Eligible 44 children, who had been referred for endodontic treatment and who presented at least 1 primary tooth with pulp necrosis due to carious lesions or dental trauma, were enrolled in this study (Figure 1).
The qualified participants had tooth with evidence of primary endodontic infection (necrotic pulp tissue, sinus tract, periapical lesion, no previous endodontic treatment), intact root or less than two thirds of root resorption, enough coronal structure to

**Table 1**
**Clinical and radiographic features of the patients according to the groups studied**

| | | Groups | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Variable** | **Category** | **Total** | **Caries** | **Trauma** |
| Gender | Female | 21 | 17 | 4 |
| | Male | 23 | 20 | 3 |
| Age | ≥6 years | 30 | 30 | 0 |
| | <6 years | 14 | 7 | 7 |
| Range of teeth | Single-rooted | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| | Bi-rooted | 19 | 19 | 0 |
| | Multi-rooted | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| Teeth localization | Upper | 25 | 18 | 7 |
| | Lower | 19 | 19 | 0 |
| Discoloration | Yes | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| | No | 37 | 37 | 0 |
| Pain on palpation | Yes | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| | No | 38 | 31 | 7 |
| Tenderness to percussion | Yes | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| | No | 38 | 31 | 7 |
| Sinus tract | Yes | 21 | 17 | 4 |
| | No | 23 | 20 | 3 |
| Mobility | Yes | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | No | 43 | 36 | 7 |
| Periapical lesion ≤2mm | Yes | 44 | 37 | 7 |
| | No | 0 | 0 | 0 |

allow a full isolation with a rubber dam, and absence of deep periodontal pockets in the involved tooth. Patients could not present systemic alterations or have used antibiotics or antifungals within the previous 3 months. Patients, who had used antibiotics or antimicrobial mouthwashes during the course of the trial and had an uncooperative behaviour, not allowing the microbial sample collection, were excluded from this study.

Clinical and radiographic features were observed and recorded for all patients, including presence or absence of teeth mobility, pain on palpation, tenderness to percussion, discoloration, sinus tract, and periapical lesion (Table 1).

This study was carried out in accordance with the International Code of Medical Ethics, and the research protocol was approved by the Institutional Research Ethics Committee (process n°. 224/10), including the description of the sample collection for this investigation. The purposes were fully explained to the guardians, who signed a written informed consent form authorizing their children's enrolment in the study, and the privacy rights of subjects were observed. An experienced operator performed the endodontic procedures and sample collection in all cases included in this investigation.

*Clinical procedures*

All clinical procedures have been previously described (10, 12). Firstly, an infiltrative local anaesthetic was applied followed by tooth isolation with a rubber dam. The rubber dam and the tooth were disinfected using 30% hydrogen peroxide and then 2.5% sodium hypochlorite (NaOCl). The later was neutralized with 5% sodium thiosulfate to avoid carry-over the antimicrobial effect of NaOCl during the bacteriological sampling.

The disinfection of the tooth surface was monitored by taking a swab sample from both external and internal surfaces of the crown and from its surrounding structure area. Next, a swab sample was streaked on a plate containing 5% defibrinated sheep blood and fastidious anaerobe agar (FAA – LAB M, Heywood, Lancashire, UK) before being incubated anaerobically and aerobically, respectively, for up to 14 days followed by DNA extraction from the swab and PCR run by using universal bacterial primers. If any positive culture or presence of bands on the agarose gel was detected, then the patient was excluded from the study.

Root canals were accessed through the crown with high-speed round diamond burs (KG Sorensen Industria e Comercio, São Paulo, SP, Brazil), which was made without the use of water spray but under manual irrigation with sterile saline solution. The pulp chamber was irrigated with sterile saline to remove the contents from the pulp space. The microbial sample was obtained from a single root canal. If the

**Table 2**

**PCR primers sequences, with expected amplicon size and thermocycling parameters**

| Target bacteria | Primers pairs (5' to 3') | Amplicon size (bp) | Cycles |
|---|---|---|---|
| Actinomyces naeslundii | Forward: GCG CCT TTT TTG GTG TTT TTG G<br>Reverse: CAC CCA CAA ACG AGG CAG GCC TG | 274 | Initial denaturation at 94 °C for 1 min and 35 cycles of: 94 °C for 1 min, 60 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 90s and final step continued at 72 °C for 10 min |
| Dialister pneumosintes | Foward: TTC TAA GCA TCG CAT GGT GC<br>Reverse: GAT TTC GCT TCT CTT TGT TG | 1105 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 2min and 36 cycles of: 94 °C for 30s, 55 °C for 1min, 72 °C for 2 min and a final step 72 °C for 2 min |
| Enterococcus faecalis | Forward: CCG AGT GCT TGC ACT CAA TTG G<br>Reverse: CTC TTA TGC CAT GCG GCA TAA AC | 138 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 2 min and 36 cycles of: 95 °C for 1 min, 57 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min and a final step 72 °C for 7 min |
| Filifactor alocis | Forward: CAG GTG GTT TAA CAA GTT AGT GG<br>Reverse: CTA AGT TGT CCT TAG CTG TCT CG | 594 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 2 min and 26 cycles of: 95 °C for 30 s, 58 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min and a final step 72 °C for 2 min |
| Fusobacterium nucleatum | Foward: AGT AGC ACA AGG GAG ATG TAT G<br>Reverse: CAA GAA CTA CAA TAG AAC CTG A | 1000 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 5min and 30 cycles of: 94 °C for 30 s, 40 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 2 min and a final step 72 °C for 10 min |
| Parvimonas micra | Forward: AGA GTT TGA TCC TGG CTC AG<br>Reverse: ATA TCA TGC GAT TCT GTG GTC TC | 207 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 2 min and 36 cycles of: 94 °C for 30s , 60 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min and a final step 72 °C for 10 min |
| Porphyromonas endodontalis | Forward: GCT GCA GCT CAA CTG TAG TC<br>Reverse: CCG CTT CAT GTC ACC ATG TC | 672 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 2 min and 36 cycles of: 94 °C for 30 s, 58 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 2 min and a final step 72 °C for 10 min |
| Porphyromonas gingivalis | Forward: AGG CAG CTT GCC ATA CTG CG<br>Reverse: ACT GTT AGC AAC TAC CGA TGT | 404 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 2 min and 36 cycles of: 94 °C for 30 s, 60 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 2 min and a final step 72 °C for 2 min |
| Prevotella intermedia | Forward: TTT GTT GGG GAG TAA AGC GGG<br>Reverse: TCA ACA TCT CTG TAT CCT GCG T | 575 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 2 min and 36 cycles of: 94 °C for 30 s, 58 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 2 min and a final step at 72 °C for 10 min |
| Prevotella nigrescens | Forward: ATG AAA CAA AGG TTT TCC GGT AAG<br>Reverse: CCC ACG TCT CTG TGG GCT GCG A | 804 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 2 min and 36 cycles of: 94 °C for 30 s, 58 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 2 min and a final step at 72 °C for 10 min |
| Streptococcus mitis | Forward: GTC GAA GGT GAT GAT ATG AC<br>Reverse: GAC AGT ACG CAG TCT TAC GTC | 372 | Initial denaturation at 94 °C for 2 min and 30 cycles of: 94 °C for 1 min, 54 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1min and a final step 72 °C for 10 min |
| Streptococcus mutans | Forward: ATT GAA GGC GAG CCT TTA GAA AG<br>Reverse: CTA GGA CAA TAG CAA C | 351 | Initial denaturation at 94 °C for 2 min and 30 cycles of: 94 °C for 1 min, 54 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min and a final step 72 °C for 10 min |
| Streptococcus sanguis | Forward: GTC GAT GGC GAG GAT CTA GAG C<br>Reverse: TGC CGA GCG CTC TAA CTC CA | 208 | Initial denaturation at 94 °C for 2 min and 30 cycles of: 94 °C for 1 min, 54 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min and a final step 72 °C for 10 min |
| Tannerella forsythia | Forward: GCG TAT GTA ACC TGC CCG CA<br>Reverse: TGC TTC AGT GTC AGT TAT ACC T | 641 | Initial denaturation at 95°C for 1 min and 36 cycles of: 95 °C for 30 s, 60 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min and a final step at 72 °C for 2 min |
| Treponema denticola | Forward: TAA TAC CGA ATG TGC TCA TTT ACA T<br>Reverse: TCA AAG AAG CAT TCC CTC TTC TTC TTA | 316 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 2 min and 36 cycles of: 94 °C for 30 s, 60 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 2 min, and a final step at 72 °C for10 min |
| Universal 16S rDNA | Forward: TCC TAC GGG AGG CAG CAG T<br>Reverse: GGA CTA CCA GGG TAT CTA ATC CTG TT | 466 | Initial denaturation at 95 °C for 10 min and 40 cycles of: 95 °C for 10 s, 60 °C for 10 s and a final extension step at 72 °C for 25 s |

tooth was multi-rooted, the largest canal or the canal with periapical lesion was chosen. Three sterile absorbent paper points of a diameter compatible with the root canals were successively introduced and maintained into the canals for 60 seconds each, up to 1 mm shorter of the root apex, established by the initial radiograph. In the case of a dry canal, 0.85% sterile saline was used to moisten the root

canals to allow better sample collection. In case of a wet canal (or those that have been previously irrigated with saline) numerous paper points were used to absorb all the fluid inside the canal.
The paper points were then transferred to sterile Eppendorf tubes containing VMGA III transport medium and were frozen immediately at -80 ºC and stored until assayed by Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR).

*DNA extraction and PCR assay*
DNA from clinical samples was extracted and purified using the QIAamp DNA Mini Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany), according to the manufacturer's instructions. The DNA concentration was recorded by a DNA quantification machine (NanoDrop 2000; Thermo Scientific, Wilmington, DE, USA).
The PCR reactions were performed as previously described (14) (MyCycler; Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA, USA) with modification to consist of a final volume of 25 µL of reaction mixture. The primer sequences and PCR cycling parameters are listed in Table 2 (27, 28). Once the PCR reactions were concluded they were loaded into 1% agarose gel electrophoresis, stained with ethidium bromide, and analysed under ultraviolet transillumination. The presence of determined bacteria was confirmed by a positive band of positive control in the expected molecular weight and a negative band of negative control.

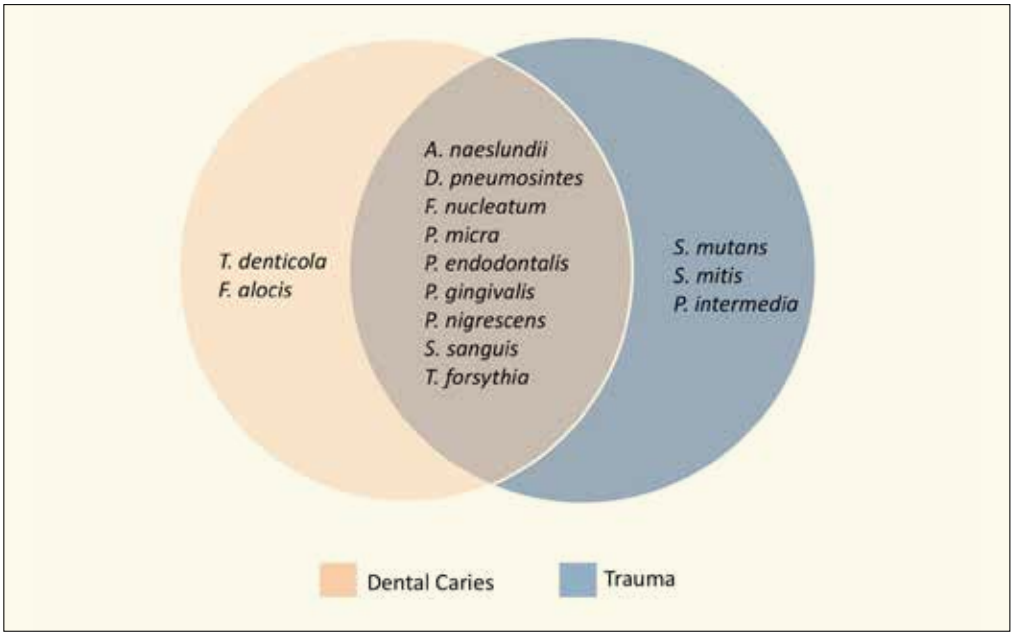
*Data analysis*
Data were tabulated in Excel spread sheet (Microsoft, Redmond, WA, USA) and statistically analysed by using SPSS 21 (IBM, Chicago, IL, USA). A descriptive analysis was performed on all data. Fisher´s exact or Pearson Chi-square tests, when appropriate, were used to test the null hypothesis that there is no relation between clinical and radiographic features and presence of specific bacteria. Significance level was set at 5% ($P<0.05$).
A Venn's diagram was drawn to easily visualize both common and different species found in necrosis after caries and trauma (15).

## Results

*Clinical and radiographic features*
Forty-four patients were enrolled in this study, 37 were due to dental caries, while 7 were due to trauma. Eligible children were selected from 2 to 9-year-old, mean of 6 years old (±1), being 21 (47.72%) females and 23 (52.28%) males.
Traumatised teeth corresponded to the anterior single-rooted, while necrotic teeth due to caries were posterior and bi-rooted or multi-rooted. All teeth presented periapical lesion equal or lower than 2 mm.
Regarding the patients' clinical features, none of them reported acute pain (acute abscess). However, 21 patients presented sinus tract (chronic abscess). A detailed explanation of the clinical features according to each group (necrosis caused by dental caries or trauma) is shown in Table 1.

*Overall microbial findings*
Samples collected from the operatory field, including external and internal surfaces of the crown and its surrounding structures using sterile swabs presented no positive cultures and no bacterial DNA after performing culture and molecular methods, respectively.
The mean number of species detected was 4.16 (±1.88), ranging from 1 to 9 species per sample. In samples from pulp necrosis caused by caries, the mean number of species detected was 3.97 (±1.64), ranging from 1 to 7, while in samples from pulp necrosis caused by trauma the mean was 5.33 (±2.94), ranging from 2 to 9 species. No statistically significant differences were observed among specific bacteria from pulp necrosis caused by caries or trauma ($p>0.05$).
*Prevotella nigrescens* (75%), *Parvimonas micra* (70.5%), *Actinomyces naeslundii* (52.3%), and *Fusobacterium nucleatum* (45.5%) were the most prevalent species in primary teeth with primary endodontic infection (n=44).
The bacteria most detected in necrotic primary teeth due to caries (37/44) were *P. micra* (76.3%), *P. nigrescens* (76.3%), *A. naeslundii* (47.4%), and *F. nucleatum* (42.1%). On the other hand, *A. naeslundii* (83.3%), *Tannerella forsythia* (83.3%), *P.*

**Figura 2**
Venn's diagram showing the overlap of bacterial species detected by PCR in pulp necrosis due to trauma or caries.




*nigrescens* (66.7%), and *F. nucleatum* (66.7%) were most frequently recovered from a root canal with pulp necrosis due to trauma (7/44).
*Treponema denticola* and *Filifactor alocis* were detected only from a root canal with pulp necrosis due to caries. *S. mutans*, *S. mitis* and *P. intermedia* were detected only from a root canal with pulp necrosis due to trauma. *Enterococcus faecalis* was not observed in any of the root canals (Figure 2).
Significant associations were found between the presence of *P. micra* and the existence of caries (p=0.023) and sinus tract (p=0.044). The presence of *T. forsythia* was associated with the existence of trauma (p=0.035), and the presence of *F.nucleatum* was associated with positive pain on palpation (p=0.033).

## Discussion

There is a well-established consensus that microorganisms are the main cause of endodontic infections. Of all microorganisms inhabiting the oral cavity, only a few of them can invade the pulp and compromise its function. Studies have well-documented these species in endodontic infection in permanent teeth either by culture method (10) or molecular techniques (9, 12). However, few studies have been carried out to identify microorganisms in root canals of primary teeth (8, 11-13, 16-18). The present study sought to investigate 15 bacterial species frequently detected from root canals of primary teeth with pulp necrosis after caries or trauma using PCR.
The microbiota of primary teeth with pulp necrosis, identified in this study, was similar to permanent teeth regarding the bacteria respiration metabolism, being the anaerobes frequently detected (10, 12). This result suggests that, despite the different causes of pulp necrosis and different mechanisms of microbial invasion, the conditions inside the root canal probably favours the colonization and multiplication of a restricted group of species with a predominance of anaerobic species.
*Actinomyces naeslundii* was found commonly in necrotic root canals either after caries (47.4%) or after trauma (83.3%). *Actinomyces naeslundii*, a facultative Gram-positive bacterium, has been associated with secondary endodontic infections. A low frequency of this microorganism has been reported previously in primary infections of permanent teeth using culture techniques (10).
*Prevotella nigrescens* was found often in necrotic root canals either after caries (76.3%) or after trauma (66.7%). *Fusobacterium nucleatum* was also regularly detect-

ed in necrotic root canals either after caries (42.1%) or trauma (66.7%), and it was associated with positive pain on palpation (p=0.033). *Prevotella* and *Fusobacterium*, which are Gram-negative anaerobic bacilli, have been previously associated with the presence of acute symptoms of pain, history of previous pain, tenderness to percussion and swelling in permanent teeth (10). In our study, *Fusobacterium* was associated with pain, and this may be explained by the presence of lipopolysaccharide, an outer membrane component of Gram-negative bacteria that induces, among other issues, up-regulation of bradykinin, a potent pain mediator (10).

*Parvimonas micra* were the species most commonly detected in root canals of primary teeth with pulp necrosis after caries (76.3%). This species was not generally detected in pulp necrosis after trauma and had an association with the existence of caries (p=0.023) and sinus tract (p=0.044). *P. micra,* Gram-positive anaerobic cocci, have been previously associated with a history of pain, tenderness to percussion and wet canals in permanent teeth (10).

*Treponema denticola* (Gram-negative anaerobic bacilli) and *Filifactor alocis* (Gram-positive anaerobic bacilli) were detected only from samples of root canals with pulp necrosis after caries. These bacteria have been previously observed in great prevalence in primary endodontic infections in permanent teeth, implying they may be implicated in the pathogenesis of periapical diseases (19, 20).

*Tannerella forsythia* was the species most frequently detected in root canals of primary teeth with pulp necrosis after trauma (83.3%). This bacterium had an association with the presence of trauma (p=0.035), and it was not frequently detected in pulp necrosis after caries.

Our results have similarities with other findings (18), which showed a low frequency of *T. forsythia* in primary teeth with pulp necrosis caused after caries. *T. forsythia,* a Gram-negative anaerobic bacillus, has been previously associated with tenderness to percussion, mobility, wet canals, and purulent exudate in permanent teeth (21). *S. mutans*, *S. mitis* (both facultative Gram-positive cocci) and *P. intermedia* (black-pigmented anaerobic Gram-negative bacilli) were detected only from a root canal with pulp necrosis after trauma. According to the literature, *P. intermedia* have been most frequently detected in permanent teeth with necrotic pulp, and are related to the appearance of signs and symptoms of periapical disease in permanent dentition (22).

*Enterococcus faecalis* was not detected in any root canal in this study. This result is in disagreement with a previous study (18) which observed a high frequency of *Enterococcus* spp. (50%) in the necrotic pulp of children using PCR. *E. faecalis* was also previously detected in 63% in primary teeth using culture technique (23). *E. faecalis* was frequently detected in cases of primary and secondary infections in permanent teeth using PCR (19), and in the root canals and their combined periodontal pockets in cases of endodontic-periodontal lesions (24). Our results are consistent with other studies, which say the microbial composition of unexposed and exposed pulp tissues do not present impressive distinction (25, 26). This evidence suggests pulpal exposure may not play an important role in establishing the selection of bacteria present in infected root canals (26).

## Conclusions

The microbiota recovered from root canals of primary teeth with pulp necrosis caused by dental caries or trauma is very similar, with the predominance of anaerobic microorganisms.

## Clinical Relevance

Despite the different causes of pulp necrosis and different mechanisms of microbial invasion, the conditions inside the root canal probably favors the colonization and multiplication of a restricted group of species with a predominance of strict anaerobic species.

## Conflicts of Interest

The authors deny any conflicts of interest related to this study.

## Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the Brazilian Agencies CAPES [financial code 001], CNPQ [308162/2014-5, 303852/2019-4] and FAPESP [2017/25090-3]. We would like to thank Maicon R Z Passini and Erica M Lopes for technical support.

## References

1 Zero DT, Zandona AF, Vail MM, et al. Dental caries and pulpal disease. Dent Clin North Am 2011;55:29-46.
2 Aldrigui JM, Cadioli IC, Mendes FM, et al. Predictive factors for pulp necrosis in traumatized primary incisors: a longitudinal study. Int J Paediatr Dent 2013;23:460-9.
3 Marinho AC, Martinho FC, Leite FR, et al. Proinflammatory activity of primarily infected endodontic content against macrophages after different phases of the root canal therapy. J Endod 2015;41:817-23.
4 Papaioannou W, Gizani S, Haffajee AD, et al. The microbiota on different oral surfaces in healthy children. Oral Microbiol Immunol 2009;24:183-9.
5 Saoud TM, Zaazou A, Nabil A, et al. Clinical and radiographic outcomes of traumatized immature permanent necrotic teeth after revascularization/revitalization therapy. J Endod 2014;40:1946-52.
6 Ricucci D, Siqueira JF, Jr. Fate of the tissue in lateral canals and apical ramifications in response to pathologic conditions and treatment procedures. J Endod 2010;36:1-15.
7 Bouillaguet S, Manoil D, Girard M, et al. Root microbiota in primary and secondary apical periodontitis. Front Microbiol 2018;9:2374.
8 de Sousa DL, de Sousa RB, Pinto DN, et al. Antibacterial effects of chemomechanical instrumentation and calcium hydroxide in primary teeth with pulp necrosis. Pediatr Dent 2011;33:307-11.
9 Nobrega LM, Montagner F, Ribeiro AC, et al. Bacterial diversity of symptomatic primary endodontic infection by clonal analysis. Braz Oral Res 2016;30:e103.
10 Gomes BP, Pinheiro ET, Gade-Neto CR, et al. Microbiological examination of infected dental root canals. Oral Microbiol Immunol 2004;19:71-6.
11 Guven Y, Ustun N, Aksakal SD, et al. Assessment of the endodontic microbiota of abscessed primary teeth using microarray technology. Indian J Dent Res 2018;29:781-6.
12 Cogulu D, Uzel A, Oncag O, et al. PCR-based identification of selected pathogens associated with endodontic infections in deciduous and permanent teeth. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 2008;106:443-9.
13 Gondim JO, Avaca-Crusca JS, Valentini SR, et al. Effect of a calcium hydroxide/chlorhexidine paste as intracanal dressing in human primary teeth with necrotic pulp against Porphyromonas gingivalis and Enterococcus faecalis. Int J Paediatr Dent 2012;22:116-24.
14 Gomes BP, Pinheiro ET, Jacinto RC, et al. Microbial analysis of canals of root-filled teeth with periapical lesions using polymerase chain reaction. J Endod 2008;34:537-40.
15 Oksanen J, Blanchet FG, Kindt R, et al. Vegan: community ecology package. R package version 2.0-2. 2012.
16 Baumotte K, Bombana AC, Cai S. Microbiologic endodontic status of young traumatized tooth. Dent Traumatol 2011;27:438-41.
17 Triches TC, de Figueiredo LC, Feres M, et al. Microbial profile of root canals of primary teeth with pulp necrosis and periradicular lesion. J Dent Child 2014;81:14-9.
18 Fabris AS, Nakano V, Avila-Campos MJ. Bacteriological analysis of necrotic pulp and fistulae in primary teeth. J Appl Oral Sci 2014;22:118-24.
19 Gomes BP, Pinheiro ET, Sousa EL, et al. Enterococcus faecalis in dental root canals detected by culture and by polymerase chain reaction analysis. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 2006;102:247-53.
20 Siqueira JF, Jr., Rocas IN. Simultaneous detection of Dialister pneumosintes and Filifactor alocis in endodontic infections by 16S rDNA-directed multiplex PCR. J Endod 2004;30:851-4.
21 Gomes BP, Montagner F, Jacinto RC, et al. Polymerase chain reaction of Porphyromonas gingivalis, Treponema denticola, and Tannerella forsythia in primary endodontic infections. J Endod 2007;33:1049-52.
22 Gomes BP, Jacinto RC, Pinheiro ET, et al. Porphyromonas gingivalis, Porphyromonas endodontalis, Prevotella intermedia and Prevotella nigrescens in endodontic lesions detected by culture and by PCR. Oral Microbiol Immunol 2005;20:211-5.
23 Oncag O, Cogulu D, Uzel A. Efficacy of various intracanal medicaments against Enterococcus faecalis in primary teeth: an in vivo study. J Clin Pediatr Dent 2006;30:233-7.
24 Gomes BP, Berber VB, Kokaras AS, et al. Microbiomes of endodontic-periodontal lesions before and after chemomechanical preparation. J Endod 2015;41:1975-84.
25 Sassone LM, Fidel RA, Faveri M, et al. A microbiological profile of unexposed and exposed pulp space of primary endodontic infections by checkerboard DNA-DNA hybridization. J Endod 2012;38:889-93.
26 Chu FC, Tsang CS, Chow TW, et al. Identification of cultivable microorganisms from primary endodontic infections with exposed and unexposed pulp space. J Endod 2005;31:424-9.
27 Martinho FC, Chiesa WM, Leite FR, Cirelli JA, Gomes BP. Antigenic activity of bacterial endodontic contents from primary root canal infection with periapical lesions against macrophage in the release of interleukin-1beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha. J Endod. 2010;36:1467–74.
28 Endo MS, Ferraz CCR, Zaia AA, Almeida JFA, Gomes BPFA. Quantitative and qualitative analysis of microorganisms in root-filled teeth with persistent infection: Monitoring of the endodontic retreatment. Eur J Dent. 2013 Jul;7(3):302-309. doi: 10.4103/1305-7456.115414. PMID: 24926210; PMCID: PMC4053619.
29 Endo MS, Ferraz CCR, Zaia AA, Almeida JFA, Gomes BPFA. Quantitative and qualitative analysis of microorganisms in root-filled teeth with persistent infection: Monitoring of the endodontic retreatment. Eur J Dent. 2013 Jul;7(3):302-309. doi: 10.4103/1305-7456.115414. PMID: 24926210; PMCID: PMC4053619.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# Application of artificial intelligence in a visual-based fluid motion estimator surrounding a vibrating EDDY® tip


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *To improve our initial understanding of the vibrational behavior and fluid flow of an EDDY® tip when irrigation is activated using artificial intelligence (AI).*
***Methodology:*** *A straight glass model was filled with a solution containing 3% NaOCl. A-28 mm polymer noncutting #20 0.04 taper file was driven by an air sonic handpiece at 6,200 Hz for five seconds. The fluid flow behavior was visualized using a Miro 320S high-speed imaging system (Phantom, Wayne, NJ, USA). The recordings of the hydrodynamic response were then analyzed using motion estimation program, supported by LiteFlowNet.*
***Results:*** *Rapid fluid flow was visualized clearly in the model when activated by an air sonic driven EDDY® tip. The distal end of the EDDY® tip generated a near-wall high-gradient velocity apically in all directions of the oscillation.*
***Conclusions:*** *The proposed motion estimation program, supported by LiteFlowNet, could perform flow estimation of a non-PIV experiment in detail.*



**Harry Huiz Peeters**[1*]
**Faber Silitonga**[2]
**Lavi Zuhal**[2]

[1]*Laser Research Center in Dentistry, Bandung, Indonesia*

[2]*Faculty of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Bandung Institute Technology, Bandung, West Java, Indonesia*



*Received 2021, December 17*
*Accepted 2022, January 24*

**KEYWORDS** *artificial intelligence, EDDY® tip, endodontics, natural frequency, shear stress*



**Corresponding Author**
Harry Huiz Peeters | Cihampelas 41 Bandung Jawa Barat | Indonesia
Tel +620224236007 Fax: +620226127540 | Email: h2huiz@cbn.net.id



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.50

## Introduction

A new polyamide tip, referred to as an EDDY® tip (VDW, Munich, Germany), has recently been developed for activating root canal irrigants and released onto the market. An EDDY® tip is a smooth polymer tip driven by an air sonic scaler at 5,100-6,200 Hz. Numerous studies have found sonically and ultrasonically driven electrical devices to be effective in cleaning root canals (1-5). Several researchers have found that sonically activated irrigation is less effective than its ultrasonically activated counterpart, while others have suggested that the two methods produce comparable results (6-8). However, the physical mechanism relating to the efficiency of EDDY® tip has yet to be assessed.

Several studies on dentistry have employed powerful particle image velocimetry (PIV) technology to observe the natural flow behavior of hydrodynamic response during irrigation activation (9-12). This conventional PIV method uses microscopic tracer particles intended to be a non-intrusive means of obtaining a deeper insight into complex flow phenomena used in the measuring of a velocity field. The tracer particles previously seeded into the flow medium do not affect the natural flow motion. The displacement of the seeding particles is recorded by means of a high-speed digital imaging system and subsequently analyzed using a specific program such as cross-correlation with a window deformation iterative method to identify the velocity distribution in the investigated location (13-15).

At the present time, in order to further improve the PIV image-processing program, the implementation of a state-of-the-art innovation constitutes a potential solution. A deep learning approach for motion estimation has shown promising results with higher accuracy and enhanced computational performance (16). Currently, the LiteFlowNet network, a state-of-the-art deep learning model used for motion estimation, has been developed by Hui and colleagues (17). The program utilizes a relatively smaller model size than the other solutions, thus enabling faster inference speed. Furthermore, reproducing a deep learning model from estimator programs is not significantly different to undertaking measured investigations using PIV image processing method. The differences occur only in cases of different randomization incorporating floating number error (18). In dentistry, an artificial intelligence application model has been employed to support the clinical decision-making process in certain clinical disciplines (19) such as radiology (20-22), endodontics (23), and surgery (24).

The main challenge of this study is to develop a deep learning estimator for non-PIV (absence of seeding particles) based on LiteFlowNet (17) which can be applied to a relatively limited area such as a root canal space as a means of producing high-resolution images. Furthermore, the program can process a non-particle image pair input to produce a velocity field output with displacement vectors at every pixel.

To the best of our knowledge, no previous studies of velocity field estimation of hydrodynamic response in a small area relating to air sonic driven EDDY® tips during activation of an irrigation solution using a deep learning program have been conducted. In the present non-PIV study, the occurring phenomena were investigated by acquiring real-time data using a transparent glass block model of a root canal in order to visualize its behavior when in the solution.

## Materials and Methods

*Basic visualization*

The study was designed to observe the hydrodynamic response to EDDY® tip solution activation in the root canal model. The process was recorded using a Phantom Miro 320S high-speed digital imaging system (Wayne, NJ, USA) which incorporated a macro lens capable of producing 25,000 frames per second with 320×240 pixels per image (60 mm, f/2.8; Nikon, Tokyo, Japan). Each sample was illuminated by means of a Fibre-Lite LMI-6000 LED continuous light source (Dolan-Jenner In-

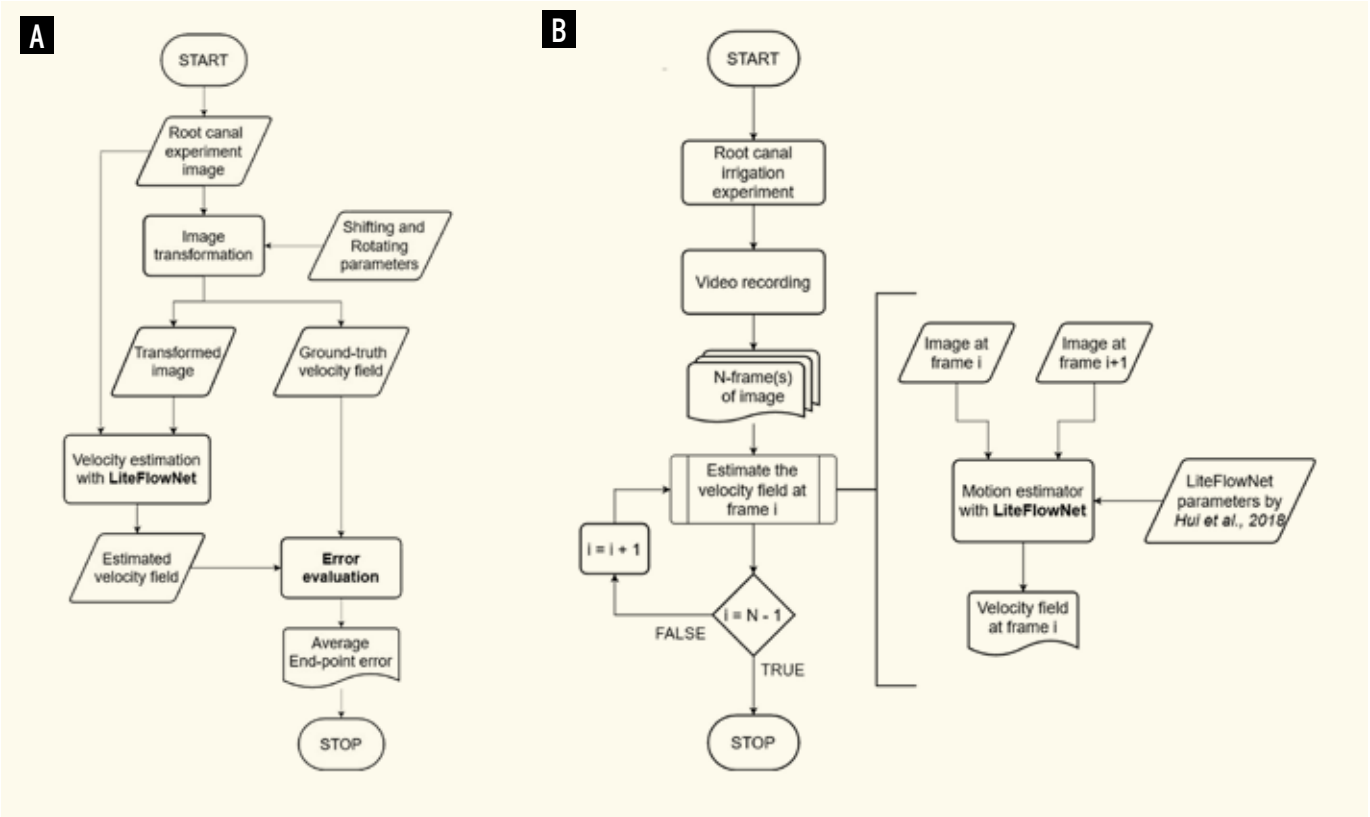



**Figure 1**
**A)** The deep learning motion estimator process in an optically accessible root canal model. **B)** The workflow featured in each validation test.

dustries, Boxborough, MA, USA). The study method implemented was designed in such a manner as to be non-destructive. A single glass tooth model was used during each treatment to ensure uniformity of root canal width and size. After each test, the model was carefully cleaned for re-use in the subsequent one. Experiments were conducted three times on each sample. In order to obtain estimation quantitative data images, the recordings of the hydrodynamic response were analyzed using an in-house PIV software developed by the Aerodynamics Laboratory at ITB (Institut Teknologi Bandung, West Java, Indonesia). This software utilizes optical flow with a convolutional neural network for velocity field estimation rather than measured experimental PIV settings with tracer particles.

*Sonic parameters and procedure*
A-28 mm polymer noncutting # 20/0.04 (VDW) tip was screwed onto a Ti-Max S970 air scaler (NSK, Tochigi, Japan) set at level 3 (5,800–6,200 Hz) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and employed to activate the irrigant. The sample was subjected to active sonic irrigation without use of a water spray, while the tip was activated passively without any filing motion.

*Experiment: visualization of an EDDY® tip during irrigant activation*
The conditions within a straight root canal were simulated and visualized using a glass block model with an artificial canal and pulp cavity acting as a reservoir (Kimia Farma, Bandung, West Java, Indonesia). The crown height was one of 7 mm, while the root length was 18 mm with an inner diameter of 0.4 mm at the apex and 0.06 taper. Each model was filled with a solution containing 3% NaOCl. The apex of the model was sealed with composite to simulate the internal conditions of a root canal. The sonic instrument tip was inserted to a depth of 3 mm below the orifice and activated passively for five seconds without any filing motion. Maintenance of the desired position, fluid activation and pre-

vention of the tip binding vibrating against the canal wall were ensured by fixing the tip in a holder.

*Image processing*
Data from non-PIV experiments was extracted by means of a deep learning estimator incorporating a deep learning estimator incorporating PIV software developed by the Aerodynamics Laboratory at ITB (Institut Teknologi Bandung, West Java, Indonesia). Since the images obtained during the conduct of this experiment were not of PIV particles, the non-enhanced LiteFlowNet version (17) proved more suitable. This was due to the LiteFlowNet model being trained using images with general objects (and RGB colored), unlike the PIV-LiteFlowNet-en that is trained specifically with grayscale particle images. It is important to note that the same program was employed in this case by reproducing the PIV-LiteFlowNet-en in a Python program with PyTorch, thereby allowing the user to control the modification of each layer. Therefore, in order to generate a LiteFlowNet version, the user should disregard the last NetE level and impose the LiteFlowNet trained weights. The flowchart outlining the stages of the data execution process is contained in Figure 1A.

*Program validation*
It is necessary to prove the validity of the motion program in handling the images resulting from the root canal experiment with LiteFlowNet. Thus, a validation test was performed by transforming several images in order to estimate the velocity field produced by the corresponding transformation. Figure 1B presents the test procedure relating to a single sample image. To validate the images generated during the experiment, they were either shifted or rotated according to their respective randomized input parameters. Therefore, it also proved possible to extrapolate the ground-truth velocity field from the parameters. The LiteFlowNet estimated the velocity field occurring between the original and transformed images. The average end-point error (AEE) was calculated on the basis of the estimated and ground-truth velocity fields. The experiment images were shifted randomly between -11 to 11 pixels in both vertical and horizontal directions. These parameters were selected on the basis of a study conducted by Butler et al. (25) that a displacement above 12 ppf is considered to be significant. This resulted in various shifting combinations, ranging from displacement of 0.5 pixel per frame (ppf) to one of 14.7 ppf. Evaluation based on different velocity gradients and rotational transformation was also included. The images were then rotated randomly from -18 to 18 degree direction,
In order to avoid potential confusion due to the blank pixel, error evaluation was performed only around the center region of the images, as depicted by the red- bordered boxes contained in Figure 2. While avoiding the blank pixels, the evaluation region relating to the shifting transformation, Figure 2B captured the most crucial area located around the irrigation solution. On the other hand, the smaller bordered box for the rotational test shown in Figure 2E was intended to allow larger image rotation of up to 18 degrees while maintaining reasonable pixel displacement. Hence, error evaluation of high-velocity gradient cases is facilitated by the larger image rotation. The greatest recorded pixel displacement during the rotational test was one of 14.1 ppf. The evaluation results for both the shifting and rotational transformation tests are presented in Table 1.
The 99$^{th}$ percentile AEE value is also provided to enable analysis of the critical condition. The rotational test indicated that

**Table 1**
**Average end-point error evaluation (AEE) for both shifting and rotational transformation. The mean value and the 99th percentile errors are presented for both tests**

| Method | AEE |
|---|---|
| MPI Sintel - final | 5.38 |
| KITTI12 | 1.60 |
| Shifting test - mean | 0.10 |
| Shifting test - 99th | 0.26 |
| Rotation test - mean | 0.22 |
| Rotation test - 99th | 1.31 |

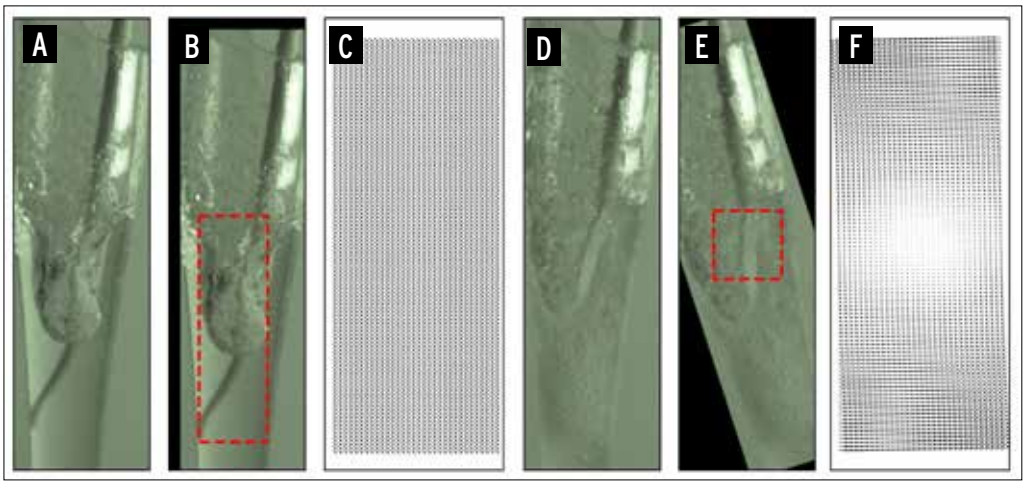



**Figure 2**
Illustration of the original and transformed. **A)** Sample experiment image #1, **B)** image #1 shifted using a translational velocity field, **C)**, the quiver graph of translational velocity field on each pixel. **D)** Sample experiment image #2, **E)** image #2 rotated using rotational velocity field, and **F)** the quiver graph of rotational velocity field on each pixel. dense velocity fields within small-scale flow structures near the wall were visualized.

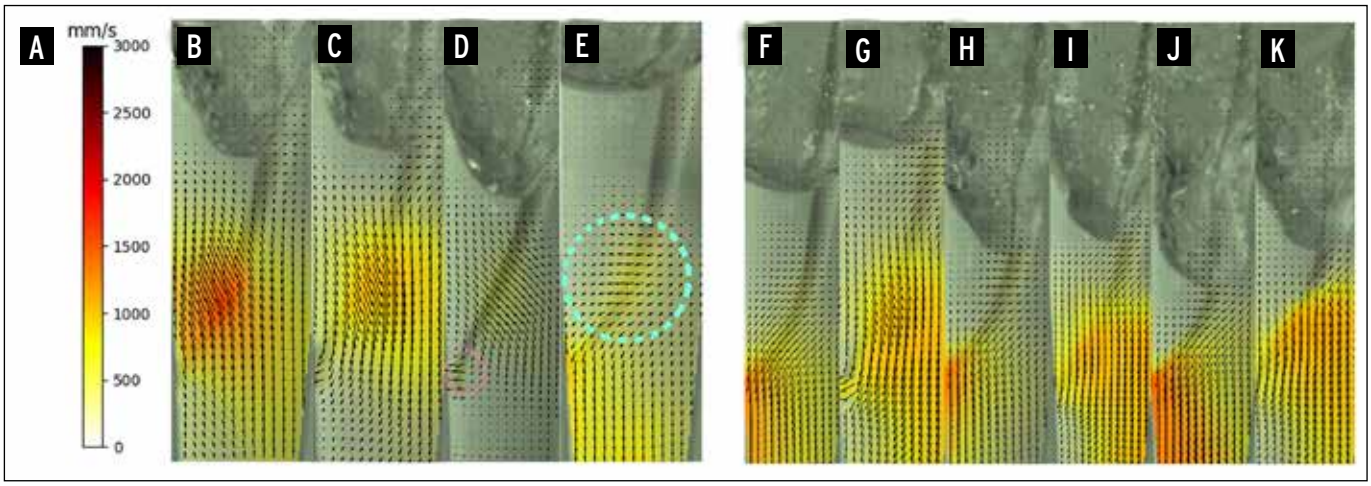



**Figure 3**
**A)** The velocity scale for each image is indicated by the color bar on the left. Direction of the flow caused by an EDDY® oscilating tip (indicated by solid arrows). **B)** Upward direction; **C)** downward direction; **D, E)** the broken circles indicate the flow pattern occasionally occuring perpendicular to the axial of the tip. **F-K)** Indicating instantaneous dense velocity fields within small-scale flow structures near the wall were visualized. The orange to red color indicates the location where a near-wall high-velocity gradient occurs.

the highest 1% AEE results were all produced by those images rotated by >16.6 degree. It was suspected that the higher velocity gradient (due to greater image rotation) constituted the main causal factor. This was due to there being a strong positive correlation between the image rotation angle that was proportional to the velocity gradient and the AEE with a Pearson's correlation coefficient (PCC) score of 0.64. On the other hand, the shifting test proved that there was almost no correlation between the pixel displacement and the AEE score of -0.06 PCC. This is reason for the highest 1% AEE results of the shifting test being produced by images transformed with varying displacement ranging from 0.55 ppf to 14.7 ppf. Therefore, it can be concluded that the effect of larger pixel displacement was insignificant to the high-velocity gradient in terms of reducing the program performance. Furthermore, the tests showed that the LiteFlowNet-based estimator program was valid for processing the root canal experiment images. It is because all of the AEE results were relatively lower than those of the LiteFlowNet benchmark (17) in the popular dataset (MPI Sintel and KITTI) (25, 26), even for the 99$^{th}$ percentile value.

## Results

*Data extraction*

The study results indicate that the modified non-enhanced LiteFlowNet program successfully extracted non-particle image pair input, producing velocity field output with displacement vectors in every pixel. Furthermore, the program provided detailed high-resolution images enabling smaller scale motion detection, while also gener-

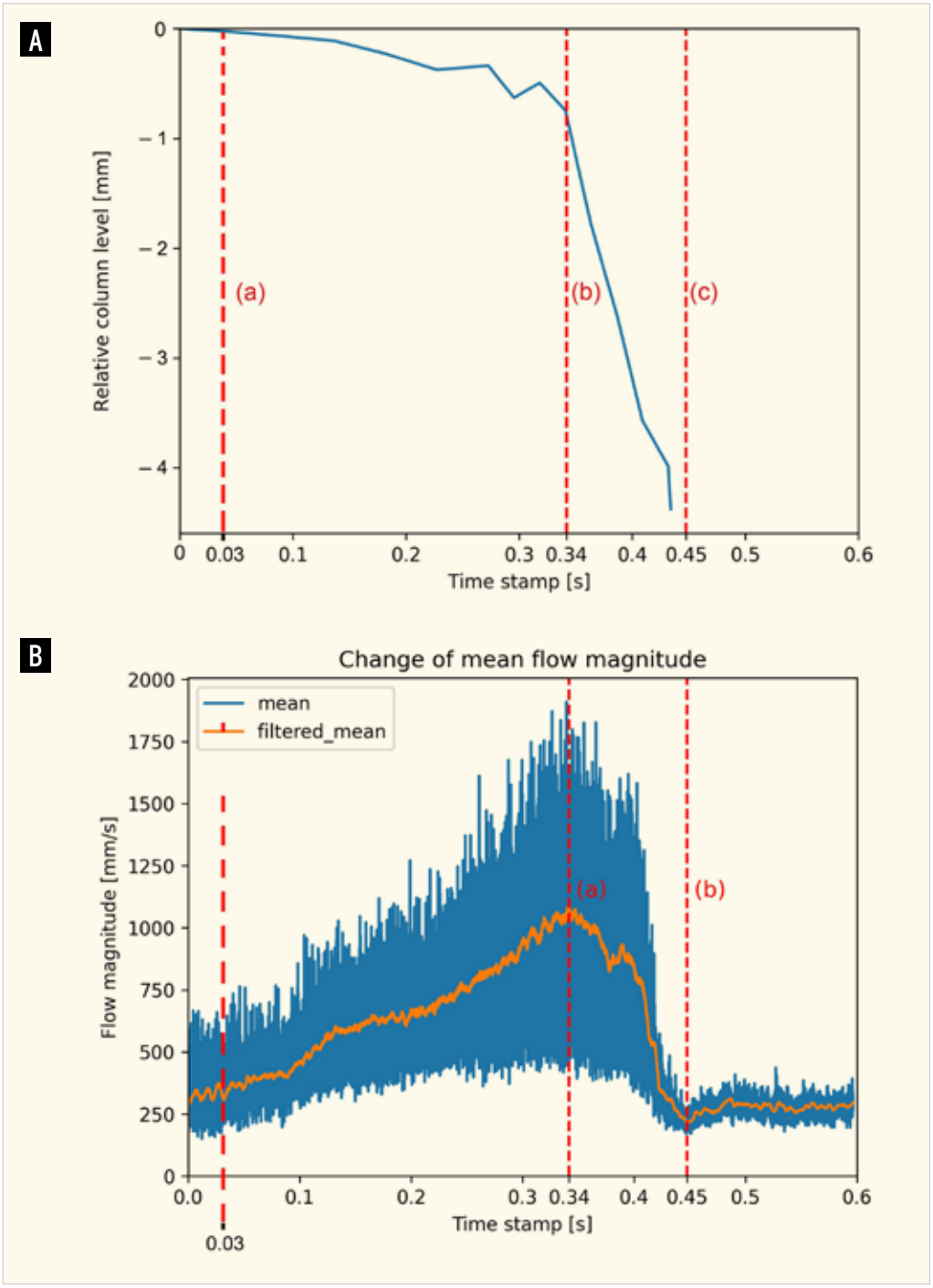



**Figure 4**
**A)** Column level of air depression and **B)** Average flow magnitude.

ating a dense motion field for all images, and rapidly completing computer processing.

*Experiment*
The flow motion was highly unsteady. In order to highlight the observation, the study focused on only a limited portion of the canal to enable velocity field visualization. The portion was located around the distal end of the tip. The instantaneous images contained in Figure 3 illustrate the flow pattern of the solution near the distal end of the tip where the highest amplitude

occurs. The flow pattern of strong axial components was both upwards and downwards (figure 3B and C). A flow pattern perpendicular to the axial flow along the canal was periodically observed (figure 3D and E). A periodic flow pattern within which velocity gradients occurred near the wall during activation, such as shown in Figure 3F-K, was observed. The velocity fields within this region (shown in red) were approximately three times higher than those in the surrounding area. The length of the arrows also indicates the magnitude of the velocity.
Figure 4 depicts the duration of energy accumulation and the average fluid magnitude during activation. The correlation between air column depression and bubbles formation during activation could be observed.

## Discussion

The experiment results revealed that the process of EDDY® tip activation in the root canal model occurred in three stages.
**Stage 1:** the vibrating EDDY® tip transferred its energy to the solution and created waves which, in turn, caused surface waves to form at the interfaces. In the air-solution interface system, the surface of the solution moved downwards on one side and upwards on the other. The duration of this energy accumulation period was in the range of the initial 0-0.03 seconds (figure 4Aa).
**Stage 2:** this stage lasted between approximately 0.03 and 0.34 seconds (figure 4Aa-b). When the amplitude reached or approached its peak, kinetic energy increased to the point that it was sufficiently high to disrupt the interface with an average fluid magnitude close to 300 mm/sec. This disruption, in turn, forced part of the solution upwards into the coronal portion where droplets formed on the wall. Their accumulation caused mass displacement of the solution, while downward pressure waves subsequently forced the air to displace it. The solution and the air moved spontaneously and simultaneously. The pressure of the air on the solution forced it far beyond the interface which created an air depression column. The possible reasons for this may be that the specific natural frequency of the EDDY® tip was achieved, while the amplitude concomitantly approached or reached its peak. It means that, at the setting concerned, one of the natural frequencies of the tip matched the frequency of excitation.
By way of confirmation, the results of the pilot study conducted demonstrated that when an Eddy tip was being forced to vibrate in the air at its natural frequency for less than a second the distal end of the tip might separate. This means that the EDDY® tip achieved its resonant frequency which caused damage due to excessive vibration (27). The velocity of the moving air depression column was approximately 20 mm/sec. During this period, accumulation of energy occurred in the form of flow magnitude generating velocity field throughout the canal. Significant data at this stage indicates that the natural frequency of the tip generates intense solution flow. It was observed that the flow pattern periodically moved up and down throughout the canal (figure 3B, 3C). This action may develop a push-pull mechanism by which removal of smear layer and debris will be enhanced. Furthermore, the natural frequency of the tip produces a near-wall high-velocity gradient which is proportional to wall-shear stresses. The areas of significant changes in velocity over a short distance are indicated in red (figure 3 F-K). From a fluid dynamic perspective, a near-wall high-velocity gradient and the bulk transports of solution are, potentially, the most important variables of the cleaning process within the root canal during activation (11). Finally, it was observed that high-velocity gradient on the wall largely occurred more apically (around the lower end of the tip) and periodically in the same area as indicated in red (figure 3 F-K). The shear stress coverage area was approximately 3-4 mm which enhances the efficacy of the cleaning effect around the apex.
Based on the data relating to this stage, it is recommended that the tip should be moved up and down in order to distribute the shear stresses evenly along the canal, while the pumping action of the tip induc-

es additional shear stresses on the wall. Its cleaning efficacy has been attributed to the combination of either mechanical forces or fluid dynamics with chemical irrigants (28-30). Indeed, this stage is a crucial one within which the near-wall high-velocity gradients are of approximately 0.30 seconds in duration. Within clinical settings, it would be possible for irrigant activation with the cleaning process relating to the entire single root canal to be completed within 30 seconds, thereby reducing treatment time. Additional studies are required to produce further confirmatory evidence in support of this assumption.

**Stage 3:** during the first 350,000-430,000 µs, the oscillating free end of the EDDY® tip (antinode) did not generate bubbles. After approximately 450,000 µs (figure 4Ab-c), the air depression column reached the distal end of the tip (antinode) where the maximum flow velocity reached approximately 1,500 mm/sec, as indicated by the red section of the color bar (figure 3A). Intense bubble fragmentation occurred when the bubbles reached the oscillating distal end of the tip. The vibrations of the free end of the tip generated new bubbles, a continuous process (340,000-450,000 µs) occurring during activation which culminated in the entire canal being filled largely with micro-bubbles (i.e., clouds of bubbles), while simultaneously producing circular solution flow along the root canal wall and creating a chaotic pattern at 450,000 µs. The results showed that the bubble cloud at the distal end of the tip was formed at around 450,000 µs post- EDDY® tip activation. The life cycle of an observed bubble 500 µm in diameter ranges from 300,000 to 500,000 µs. This intense bubble formation can cause an expansion in volume of up to 1,600 times the original, thereby enabling easier access of the irrigant to the apical region of the canal which might assist in the cleaning ability of various shapes (31). This bubble formation was visualized by means of high-speed imaging. However, during intense bubble formation, when the velocity fields in the solution could not be observed simultaneously, the velocity decreased to its lowest level reaching a constant speed of approximately 250 mm/sec (figure 4B, C) where near-wall velocity gradients did not occur. As a consequence of this phenomenon, continuous replenishment of irrigation solution during activation is recommended as this may reduce the prolonged bubble regime.

Interestingly, the modified estimator program appears to offer the considerable advantage of high efficiency through a reduction in time image processing compared to the original PIV program (32). The whole image extracting process (approximately 13,000 images) employed in this study was of approximately an hour in duration. Furthermore, the study did not require a complicated experimental set-up but one which was, ultimately, extremely cost effective.

## Conclusions

The results indicate that the proposed LiteFlowNet-supported motion estimation program was able to conduct detailed flow estimation of a non-PIV experiment and extract dense velocity fields. Moreover, it was capable of capturing transient flow behavior, a near-wall high-velocity gradient and intense bubble formation occurring in a restricted area when the solution was activated by an air sonic driven EDDY® tip. More importantly, there is enormous potential for the development of related topics and this model facilitates further similar research in dentistry.

## Clinical Relevance

Detailed flow pattern during irrigant activation is a fundamental information. Clinicians may use this information to modify treatment procedures to achieve better expected results.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors declare that no conflicts of interests exist regarding the contents of this article.

## Acknowledgement

The authors would like to express their gratitude to Professor Zainal Abidin Ph.D

of Institut Teknologi Bandung (Bandung, Indonesia), Mr. Wowo Watumas of the Phantom Company and Ms. Elvira Theola Judith of the Faculty of Dentistry, Universitas Maranatha (Bandung, Indonesia) for their constructive and supportive contributions to discussions regarding the contents of this article.

## References


1 Martin H. Ultrasonic disinfection of the root canal. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol 1976;42:92-9.
2 Cunningham WT, Martin H. A scanning electron microscope evaluation of root canal debridement with the endosonic ultrasonic synergistic system. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol 1982;53:527-31.
3 Cunningham WT, Martin H, Forrest WR. Evaluation of root canal debridement by the endosonic ultrasonic synergistic system. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol 1982;53:401-4.
4 Sabins RA, Johnson JD, Hellstein JW. A comparison of the cleaning efficacy of short-term sonic and ultrasonic passive irrigation after hand instrumentation in molar root canals. J Endod 2003;29:674-8.
5 Lee SJ, Wu MK, Wesselink PR. The effectiveness of syringe irrigation and ultrasonics to remove debris from simulated irregularities within prepared root canal walls. Int Endod J 2004;37:672-8.
6 Jensen SA, Walker TL, Hutter JW, Nicoll BK. Comparison of the cleaning efficacy of passive sonic activation and passive ultrasonic activation after hand instrumentation in molar root canals. J Endod 1999;25:735-8.
7 Plotino G, Grande NM, Mercade M, et al. Efficacy of sonic and ultrasonic irrigation devices in the removal of debris from canal irregularities in artificial root canals. J Appl Oral Sci 2019;27:1-6.
8 Gambarini G, Miccoli G, Di Carlo S, Iannarilli G, Lauria G, Di Nardo D, Seracchiani M, Khrenova T, Bossù M, Testarelli L. Sonic vs Ultrasonic activation of sodium hypoclorite for root canal treatments. In vitro assessment of debris removal from main and lateral canals. G Ital Endod 2020;34:90-6.
9 Jiang LM, Verhaagen B, Versluis M, van der Sluis LW. Evaluation of a sonic device designed to activate irrigant in the root canal. J Endod 2010;36:143-6.
10 Koch JD, Smith NA, Garces D, Gao L, Olsen FK. In Vitro Particle Image Velocity Measurements in a Model Root Canal: Flow around a Polymer Rotary Finishing File. J Endod 2014;40:412-6.
11 Koch JD, Jaramillo DE, DiVito E, Peters OA. Irrigant flow during photon-induced photoacoustic streaming (PIPS) using Particle Image Velocimetry (PIV). Clin Oral Investig 2016;20:381-6.
12 Robinson JP, Macedo RG, Verhaagen B, et al. Cleaning lateral morphological features of the root canal: the role of streaming and cavitation. Int Endod J 2018;51:e55–e64.
13 Raffel M, Willert C, Kompenhans J. Particle image velocimetry: a practical guide. 1st edn Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer,1998.
14 Stepen. Development, Evaluation and Application of Image Processing Code for Digital Particle Image Velocimetry (DPIV) (MA Thesis) (2011). Bandung, Indonesia: Institut Teknologi Bandung. https://digilib.itb.ac.id/index.php/gdl/view/17303.
15 Octavianus, F. Development of Multi-Processing Python-based Stereoscopic Digital Particle Image Velocimetry. (Bachelor's Thesis) (2018). Bandung, Indonesia: Institut Teknologi Bandung.
16 Cun YL, Matan O, Boser B et al. Handwritten zip code recognition with multilayer networks. IEEE 1990;2:35-40.
17 Hui TW, Tang X, Loy CC. LiteFlowNet: A Lightweight Convolutional Neural Network for Optical Flow Estimation. IEEE 2021;43:2555-9.
18 Cai S, Liang J, Gao Q et al. Particle Image Velocimetry Based on a Deep Learning Motion Estimator. IEEE 2020;69:3538-54.
19 Shan T, Tay Fr, Gu L. Application of artificial intelligence in dentistry. J Dent Res 2021;100:232-44.
20 Orhan K. Bayrakdar I.S. Ezhov M. et al. Evaluation of artificial intelligence for detecting periapical pathosis on cone-beam computed tomography scans. Int Endod J 2020;53:680-9.
21 Zheng Z. Yan H. Setzer F.C. et al.Anatomically constrained deep learning for automating dental CBCT segmentation and lesion detection. IEEE Trans Autom Sci Eng 2021;18:603-14.
22 Hiraiwa T. Ariji Y. Fukuda M. et al. A deep-learning artificial intelligence system for assessment of root morphology of the mandibular first molar on panoramic radiography. Dentomaxillofac Radiol 2019;48:1-7.
23 Aminoshariae A, Kullid J, Nagendrababu V. Artificial Intelligence in Endodontics: Current Applications and Future Directions. J Endod 2021;47:1352-7.
24 Murphy M, Killen C, Burnham R et al. Artificial intelligence accurately identifies total hip arthroplasty implants: a tool for revision surgery. Hip Int. 2021 Jan 8; ([Epub ahead of print]) https://doi.org/10.1177/1120700020987526.
25 Butler DJ, Wulff J, Stanlet GB, Black MJ. A naturalistic open source movie for optical flow evaluation. Proceedings of European Conference on Computer Vision, Part IV, (2012); pp. 611-625.
26 Geiger A, Lenz P, Stiller C, Urtasun R. Vision meets Robotics: The KITTI Dataset. Int J Robot Research 2013;32:1231-7.
27 Thomson WT. Theory of Vibration with Applications. 4th edn New Jersey, Prentice Hall, 1972.
28 Ahmad M, Pitt Ford TJ, Crum LA. Ultrasonic debridement of root canals: acoustic streaming and its possible role. J Endod 1987;13:490-9.
29 Kuah HG, Lui JN, Tseng PSK, Chen NN. The effect of EDTA with and without ultrasonics on removal of the smear layer. J Endod 2009;35:393-6.
30 Chopra S, Murray PE, Namerow KN. A scanning electron microscopic evaluation of the effectiveness of the F-file versus ultrasonic activation of a K-file to remove smear layer. J Endod 2008;34:1243-5.
31 Mir M, Gutknecht N, Poprawe R, Vanweersch L, Lampert F. Visualising the procedures in the influence of water on the ablation of dental hard tissue with erbium : yttrium-aluminium-garnet and erbium,chromium: yttrium-scandium-gallium-garnet laser pulses. Lasers Med Sci 2009;24:365–74.
32 Octavianus F. Visual-based Fluid Motion Estimator with Deep Learning (Magister Thesis) (2021). Bandung, Indonesia: Institut Teknologi Bandung.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

# The impact of composition, core metal mass and phase transformation behaviour on the dynamic cyclic fatigue of Ni-Ti files at different temperatures


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *To assess impact of elemental composition, core metal mass and phase transformation behaviour on the dynamic cyclic fatigue resistance of three Ni-Ti rotary files at room and body temperatures.*

***Methods:*** *Twenty instruments of each system were tested for dynamic cyclic fatigue resistance in a simulated root canal with a 90˚ angle of curvature and a 5-mm radius of curvature at room and body temperature. The core metal mass at the fractured surface of each instrument was calculated by Image J software analysis of SEM images. The energy dispersive X-ray analysis was used to assess file composition. Scanning calorimetry was used to assess the structural phase state and the transformation temperature. One-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was performed to determine any statistical difference amongst groups. For inter-group comparison, the unpaired t-test was used.*

***Results:*** *HEDM showed significantly higher TtF and NCF values than AFBS and ZB-F6 instruments, at both temperatures tested. The mean core metal mass was smallest in HEDM followed by AFBS with no statistical difference between them, while ZB-F6 had the significantly largest metal core. EDX analysis showed that all the instruments were mainly composed by nickel and titanium. DSC analysis revealed that HEDM and AFBS exhibited a martensitic phase at body (37 ˚C) and room temperature (25 ˚C), whereas ZB-F6 revealed an austenitic phase at body temperature.*

***Conclusions:*** *Dynamic cyclic fatigue resistance increased when the instruments had less cross-sectional metal mass, less Ni (wt%), a thermally treated surface, and a martensite phase at body temperature.*



**Mohamed Salah Abdel Aziz El-wakeel**[1]
**Ahmed Abdel Rahman Hashem**[1*]
**Sarah Hossam Fahmy**[1]
**Shehabeldin Mohamed Saber**[1,2]
**Gianluca Plotino**[3]

[1]*Department of Endodontics, Faculty of Dentistry, Ain Shams University, Egypt*

[2]*Department of Endodontics, Faculty of Dentistry, and Center of Innovative Dental sciences, The British University, Egypt*

[3]*Grande Plotino & Torsello, Private Practice in Rome, Italy*



*Received 2022, February 21*
*Accepted 2022, May 2*

**KEYWORDS** *dynamic cyclic fatigue, differential scanning calorimetry, energy dispersive X-ray analysis, nickel-titanium instruments*



**Corresponding Author**
Ahmed Abdel Rahman Hashem | Professor and Head of Endodontics Department, Faculty of Dentistry, Ain Shams University | Egypt.
Tel: +202-26401884 | Mobile: +20-1001040434 | Email: endohashem@gmail.com



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia

10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.56

## Introduction

Nickel-titanium (NiTi) instruments can shape root canals faster, with better-centered preparations and fewer procedural errors than stainless steel ones (1). Yet, unexpected instrument fracture still does occur. Two modes of fracture were identified by Sattapan et al. (1), torsional and fatigue failures. Fracture due to torsion occurs upon reaching the ultimate shear strength of the file, while cyclic fatigue is attributed to metal fatigue when it rotates freely in a curved canal at the point of maximum flexure (2, 3). Several factors contribute to the cyclic fatigue resistance of NiTi instruments, including operational settings, alloy composition, metallurgical properties, and the thermomechanical history of the instrument (1-5). Recent studies have shown that environmental temperature during testing also influences the cyclic fatigue failure of NiTi instruments (6, 7). As instrument fracture could jeopardize the outcome of endodontic treatment, it is essential to understand the impact of elemental composition and structural phase state on the fatigue resistance of NiTi endodontic files, especially in a dynamic model and a simulated body temperature.

The present study aimed to study the impact of elemental composition, core metal mass and phase transformation behaviour on the dynamic cyclic fatigue resistance of Hyflex EDM One file (COLTENE/Whaledent, Altstatten, Switzerland), (HEDM), AF blue S one (Fanta Dental Materials Co. Ltd., Shanghai, China) (AFBS) and ZB-F6 Ni-Ti rotary files (Foshan Qiyang Medical Equipment Limited. Guangdong, Guangdong, China) at room and simulated body temperatures. The null hypotheses tested were that there would not be significant differences among the instruments regarding their cyclic fatigue resistance and that cyclic fatigue is not influenced by the testing temperature.

## Materials and Methods

*Sample size calculation*

A statistical sample size calculation was performed using the G-power program based on a previous study. An alpha-type error of 0.05, a beta power of 0.95, and an N2/N1 ratio of 1.

*Dynamic cyclic fatigue test*

Twenty new instruments with tip sizes (#25) from three NiTi rotary systems, HyFlex EDM OneFile (HEDM), AF Blue S One (AFBS), and ZB-F6 were tested at room

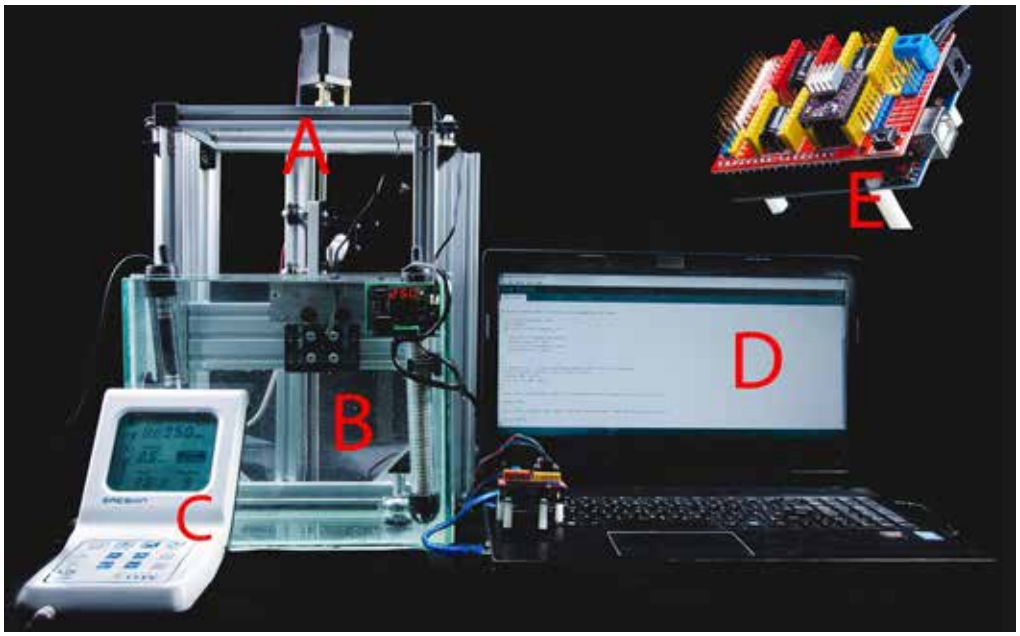



**Figure 1**
Cyclic fatigue assembly: **A)** custom-made dynamic cyclic fatigue device; **B)** custom-made water bath; **C)** endodontic motor; **D)** screen display of the code responsible for dynamic movement; **E)** Arduino/CNC shield complex.

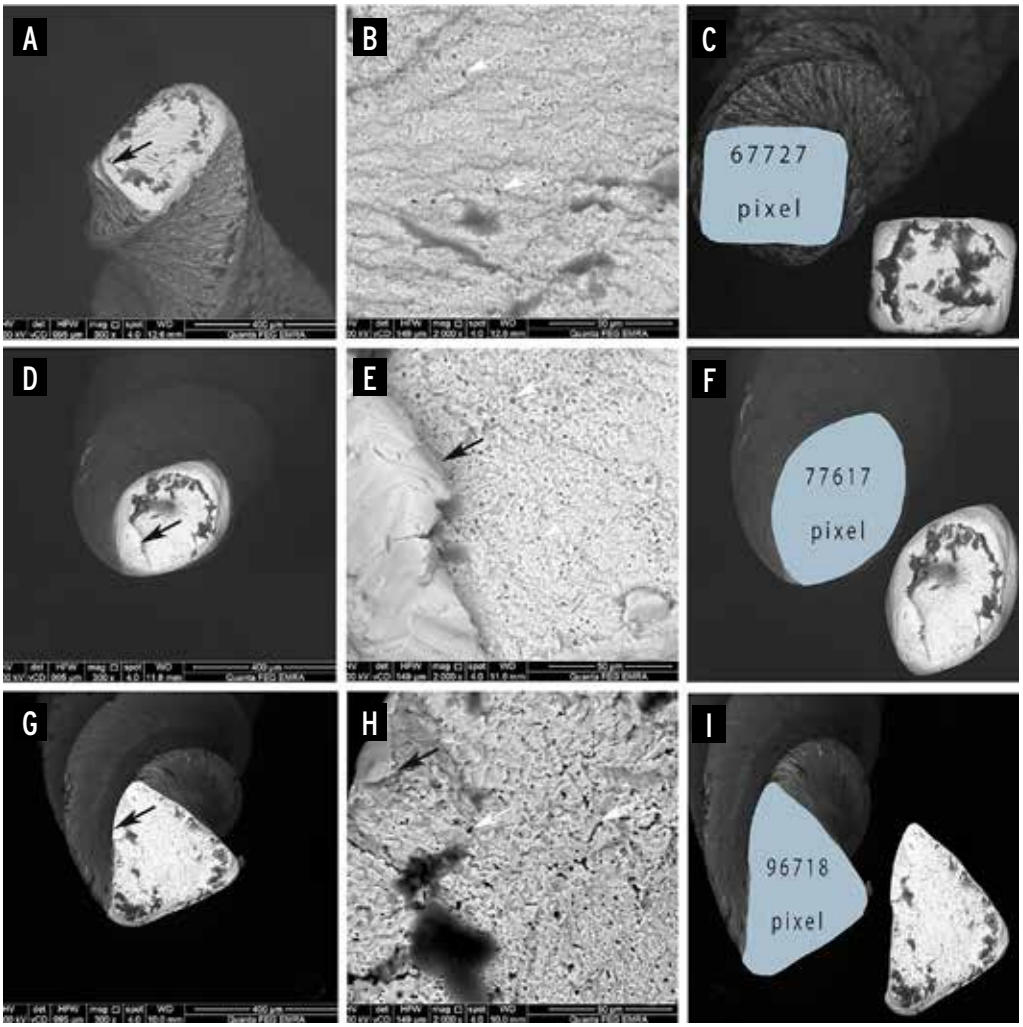



**Figure 2**
SEM photomicrographs of the fractured surface after cyclic fatigue testing. General view of HEDM **(A)**, AFBS **(D)** and ZB-F6 **(G)**; instruments showing area of elevation (black arrows), and high-magnification view of HEDM **(B),** AFBS **(E)** and ZB-F6 **(H)**; instruments showing microstructure voids (white arrows), both typical signs of ductile failure. And (x500) used to determine the amount of metal mass (in pixels) at the level of the instrument fracture for of HEDM **(C)**, AFBS **(F)** and ZB-F6 **(I).**

temperature (25 °C, *n*=10) and body temperature (37 °C, *n*=10). Instruments were operated according to the manufacturer's instructions in a simulated stainless-steel canal (tip size #25/0.08 taper +0.2 mm offset) using a 16:1 reduction handpiece (Saeshin Precision Co., Ltd, Korea). The simulated root canal was 16 mm long with a 90° angle of curvature and a 5mm radius of curvature according to Pruett's method (8). The straight segment of the canal was 11 mm and the center of curvature was 5 mm away from the instrument tip. A new custom-made device was designed (Egyptian patent number 265/2021) and constructed to be used for dynamic cyclic fatigue testing in the present study (Figure 1). The device is composed of a custom-made linear actuator attached to a custom-made frame holding the handpiece and the artificial canal. The linear actuator is connected to a CNC shield/Arduino Uno complex (Arduino. cc, USA).

A custom code written by the Arduino software (version 1.8.13, Arduino.cc, USA) controlled the magnitude of the vertical distance and time (1.5 mm/0.5 s upwards and 1.5 mm/0.5 s downwards) of the rotating file. The code allowed repeatable cycles with a 1 second relay. Both the device and the endodontic motor were started simultaneously. The auto-reverse mode of the endodontic motor was turned off. The cyclic fatigue apparatus was inserted in a custom-made water bath with a heat controller to regulate the desired testing temperature. The test was performed two times for each group, one at room temperature 25 ˚C ±0.5 ˚C and the other at body temperature 37 ˚C ±0.5 ˚C. A video was cap-


**Figure 3**
DSC analysis, showing heating and cooling curve with phase transformation temperatures for each file.

tured and time to fracture (Ttf) was evaluated frame by frame using a special video editing program (Adobe Premiere Pro 2020, Adobe Inc, USA), recorded and tabulated for all groups. The number of cycles to fracture (NCF) was then calculated and the fractured fragment length (FL) was measured in mm unit for each instrument tested.

*Fractographic and metal mass examination by scanning electron microscope (SEM)*

**Table 1**

**Time to fracture (seconds), number of cycles to failure, fragment length (mm), metal mass (pixels), the Predicted cycles for 99% survival and correlation coefficient for the different instruments at the different tested temperatures**

| | TtF | | NCF | | Fragment length | | Metal mass in pixels | Predicted cycles for 99% survival | | Correlation coefficient | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 25 °C | 37 °C | 25 °C | 37 °C | 25 °C | 37 °C | | 25 °C | 37 °C | 25 °C | 37 °C |
| HEDM | 40.0160 ±0.0389[a] | 39.9170 ±0.2068[a] | 266.773 ±0.260[a] | 266.113 ±1.378[a] | 3.18 ±0.092[a] | 3.18 ±0.123[a] | 68727 ±2006[a] | 269.072 | 268.329 | 0.944 | 0.829 |
| AFBS | 38.8290 ±0.0706[b] | 38.7760 ±0.0517[b] | 258.860 ±0.471[b] | 258.505 ±0.345[b] | 3.15 ±0.108[a] | 3.17 ±0.095[a] | 78617 ±2568[a] | 261.091 | 260.650 | 0.957 | 0.874 |
| ZB-F6 | 8.0360 ±0.0331[c] | 5.8460 ±0.1166[c] | 52.5733 ±0.220[c] | 38.974 ±0.778[c] | 3.26 ±0.108[a] | 3.25 ±0.151[a] | 97828 ±3190[b] | 54.0347 | 39.1740 | 0.984 | 0.957 |

*Different superscript letters in the same column were statistically significant (p<0.05).*
*The values are means ± standard deviations.*
*TtF: time to fracture, NCF: number of cycles to fracture, metal mass and fractured fragment length.*

All fractured instruments were examined by SEM (Philips SEM 515, Eindhoven, Netherlands). The broken fragments were ultrasonically cleaned in absolute ethyl alcohol for approximately ten minutes before analysis at 500x and 2000x magnification at 25 kV and room temperature to evaluate the type of fracture. The 500x SEM images were analyzed using Image J software (Image J, USA) to determine the amount of metal mass of each file in pixels at the fracture level (Figure 2).

*Elemental analysis by energy-dispersive X-ray (EDX) analysis*

The surfaces of three new instruments from each brand were analyzed to evaluate their chemical composition by EDX analysis using a field emission SEM (FEI Company, Hillsboro, Oregon-USA). Samples were mounted onto SEM stubs and analyzed at a 10.1 mm working distance, with an in-lens detector and an excitation voltage of 20 kV.

*Phase transformation behaviour by differential scanning calorimetry (DSC)*

Four new instruments from each file system were evaluated using DSC (Diamond Dsc, PerkinElmer, Waltham, USA) with scans ranging from approximately 65 °C to -5 °C to assess the metallurgic phase of the file at different temperatures (4 °C, 25 °C, 37 °C) and transformation temperatures. Two different tests on two new instruments from each system were conducted, aiming the second to confirm the result of the first one.

*Statistical analysis*

The Shapiro-Wilk and Levene test was used to evaluate the assumption of normality and the equality of variance of the data sets. Considering that the dynamic cyclic fatigue resistance results were normally distributed (P>0.05), they were presented as mean and standard deviation values of TtF, NCF, FL, and metal mass. These results were analyzed using one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Tukey Honestly Significant Difference (HSD) tests using Minitab 19 program (version 19, Minitab, LLC, USA) to determine any statistical difference amongst groups. For inter-group comparison, the unpaired *t*-test was used. In the present study, P≤0.05 was considered as the level of significance. Pearson correlation test was conducted with confidence level 95 to correlate metal mass, Ni (Wt%), and Af temperature with TtF.

Using Weibull reliability analysis, the probability for survival was calculated and charted in a reliability plot the steepness of the slope evaluated which represents the

**Table 2**

**EDX analysis showing the mean Wt% ± standard deviations of each element of the three tested files**

| Element | HEDM | AFBS | ZB-F6 |
|---|---|---|---|
| C | 19.328±1.294 | 8.874±1.247 | 10.815±1.449 |
| O | 18.995±0.516 | 12.474±0.392 | 4.160±0.913 |
| AL | 3.447±0.379 | 3.440±0.403 | 4.308±1.205 |
| Si | 0.5600±0.0283 | - | - |
| Ti | 32.047±0.495 | 32.998±1.251 | 35.730±0.939 |
| Ni | 41.297±1.889 | 41.138±1.519 | 44.710±1.568 |

*C: carbon, O: oxygen, AL: aluminium, Si: silicon, Ti: titanium, Ni: nickel.*

Beta value. The correlation coefficient was calculated. The predicted maximum cycles for 99% probability of survival were calculated.

## Results

Mean TtF and NCF after dynamic cyclic fatigue testing for all the instruments tested are displayed in Table 1. One-way ANOVA revealed a significant difference among the three tested instruments ($P<0.05$). HEDM showed the highest resistance to cyclic fatigue followed by AFBS and ZB-F6 files at both room and body temperatures ($P<0.05$). A significant difference was observed between body temperature and room temperature for the ZB-F6 file only ($P>0.05$). The length of all fractured segments showed no significant difference among all tested groups denoting accurate device trajectory.

Weibull probability plots (reliability Vs time) per group revealed that the ZB-F6 file has the lowest Beta value among the tested groups at body temperature. The Predicted cycles for 99% survival, the correlation coefficient is represented in (Table 1). HEDM at room temperature showed the highest predicted number of cycles to fracture for 99% survival by 269.072 cycles while ZB-F6 at body temperature showed the lowest predicted number of cycles to fracture for 99% survival by 39.174 cycles. All groups showed a correlation coefficient higher than 0.75.

The fractographic examination confirmed a predominantly ductile mode of fracture for all tested instruments, typical for fractures due to accumulation of metal fatigue (Figure 2). This was evident by areas of elevations at the peripheries at high magnification and dimpled surfaces at low magnification. The dimpled surfaces revealed different characteristics for each instrument type: for HEDM and AFBS instruments, the dimples were fewer and relatively smaller, while for ZB-F6 instruments the dimples were larger and more numerous. The metal mass calculation (Table 1) revealed that the mean core metal mass was smallest in HEDM (68727±2006) followed by AFBS (78617±2568) with no statistical difference between them ($p>0.05$), while ZB-F6 had the significantly largest metal core (9782± 3190) ($p<0.05$).

EDX analysis (Table 2) showed that all the instruments were mainly composed of nickel, titanium with slightly different percentages depending on the instrument tested.

Regarding the phase transformation behaviour, all tested brands showed a DSC curve with a single exothermic peak at cooling and a single endothermic peak at heating at the examined temperature range (Figure 3). The exothermic peaks represented the martensitic phase changes for AFBS

and ZB-F6 and the R-phase change for HEDM instruments, while the endothermic peaks represented the austenitic phase changes for all instruments. Martensitic start and finish temperatures and austenitic start and finish temperatures are listed in (Table 3). HEDM and AFBS files displayed a higher Af (53.505±0.375, 45.62±2.376) than the body temperature. In comparison, ZB-F6 showed a lower Af (26.44±0.523) than the body temperature. Pearson's correlation test showed a negative correlation between TtF and metal mass (-0.953) and Ni Wt% (-0.996) and a positive correlation with Af temperature (0.953).

## Discussion

The present study evaluated the impact of elemental composition, core metal mass and phase transformation behaviour on of the dynamic cyclic fatigue resistance of Hyflex EDM One file (HEDM), AF blue S one (AFBS), and ZB-F6 Ni-Ti rotary files at room and simulated body temperatures. Recent studies advocated the simulation of clinical conditions during cyclic fatigue testing (6-11). The present study used a computer-guided novel dynamic model that allowed a pecking motion of 1.5 mm in both directions and can be operated in a water bath with simulated body temperature. It has an advantage over former dynamic models operated by universal testing machines or custom-made devices that cannot be used in a water bath (12, 13).

Results of the present study showed that HEDM files reported the highest cyclic fatigue resistance followed by AFBS and ZB-F6 files respectively, at both room and body temperatures. ZB-F6 showed the lowest cyclic fatigue at both temperatures ($P<0.05$). This can be attributed to the thermomechanical processing treatment of the instruments during manufacturing. HEDM undergoes electric discharge machining which is a noncontact thermal erosion process that partially melts and evaporates the NiTi wire by high-frequency spark discharges. This technique was proved to enhance the mechanical properties greatly through reducing the surface defects and decreasing stresses on the instrument (13-15). The manufacturer of AFBS instruments claims instead a flowless surface finishing with a titanium oxide surface treatment that contributes to a better fatigue resistance (http://www.fanta-dental.com/static/upload/file/ 20211101/1635745409400497.pdf). This agrees to former studies highlighting the positive impact of heat treatment to reduce and correct machining defects (15, 16). The low cyclic fatigue resistance of ZB files can be attributed to the absence of such treatments.

The Weibull cumulative distribution function, which appears as a straight-line where the beta parameter is the slope of the line, indicated that ZB-F6 file showed the lowest predictability among the tested groups. The

**Table 3**

**Phase transformation temperatures and enthalpy changes (ΔH)**

| | $M_s$ (°C) | $M_f$ (°C) | ΔH ($j^{-1}$) | $R_s$ (°C) | $R_f$ (°C) | ΔH ($j^{-1}$) | $A_s$ (°C) | $A_f$ (°C) | ΔH ($j^{-1}$) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEDM | | | | 44.41 ±0.509 | 35.875 ±0.332 | 1.1862 ±0.568 | 43.03 ±0.537 | 53.505 ±0.375 | 2.549 ±0.438 |
| AFBS | 38.33 ±1.004 | 33.825 ±0.757 | 41.17 ±1.853 | | | | 41.17 ±1.853 | 45.62 ±2.376 | 2.265 ±0.529 |
| ZB-F6 | 19.265 ±0.177 | 15.28 ±0.057 | 1.913 ±0.446 | | | | 21.305 ±0.516 | 26.44 ±0.523 | 2.265 ±0.529 |

*The values are means ± standard deviations.*

*$A_s$: austenitic start, $A_f$: austenitic finish, $M_s$: martensitic start, $M_f$: martensitic finish, $R_s$: R-phase start, $R_f$: R-phase finish.*

steeper the slope (beta), the smaller the variation in the time to failure and the more predictable the results will be. The correlation coefficient, which is the degree of the relation between the probability of survival and the predicted maximum cycles for each instrument, was higher than 0.75 for all files, which indicates a strong correlation.

Examination of the fractured instruments showed that they all fractured at the level of D3 to D4. At this level, HEDM has a quadratic cross-section and an 8% taper, the AFBS has an almost oval cross-section and 4% taper, while the ZB-F6 has a triangular cross-section and a 4% taper. Using Image J software (Image J, USA), the metal mass was calculated at the fracture level revealing that ZB-F6 files showed the largest metal mass that would explain the lower cyclic fatigue resistance obtained by the results of the study. Although the significant influence of cross-sectional design on the fatigue resistance had been reported by some studies (17, 18), other studies found that the cross-sectional design and the core size did not influence the fatigue resistance of Ni-Ti instruments (19, 20).

EDX analysis showed that the principal element in all files was nickel, 41.2 wt% for the HEDM instruments, 41.1 wt% for the AFBS instruments, and 44.7 wt% for the ZB-F6 instruments. It has been reported that the Ni content of a NiTi alloy influences the mechanical properties of endodontic instruments (20)which exhibit a lower percent in weight of nickel (52 Ni %wt. With the reduction of the Ni content, there is an increased tendency to obtain stable martensite, which is more flexible than austenite, at the working temperature (21). This finding is consistent with the results obtained in the present study by the mechanical dynamic cyclic fatigue test.

It has been postulated that the fatigue life of NiTi files was sensitive to the test environment (6, 22). Therefore, this study sought to compare the dynamic cyclic fatigue test at both room and simulated body temperatures. Theoretically, heat treatment is done during file manufacturing to increase the austenitic transformation finish temperature above the intracanal temperature. This would help increase the fatigue life of the file (23). DSC analysis showed that the austenitic transformation of both HEDM and AFBS was above body temperature, while for ZB-F6 it was below body temperature. Moreover, HEDM showed an R-phase transformation around 37 °C, consistent with the previous studies (24-26) Cuyahoga Falls, OH [#25/.08, manufactured by electrical discharge machining]. This explains the superior fatigue resistance of HEDM and AFBS over ZB-F6 instruments. Transformation of ZB-F6 to the austenitic phase below room temperature might also explain the difference observed in its cyclic fatigue resistance between the simulated room and body temperatures.

According to the results of the present study, both null hypotheses are rejected. HEDM and AFBS had significantly better fatigue resistance than ZB-F6 instruments and the fatigue life of ZB-F6 instruments was influenced by the testing temperature. Recently, the scientific value of studies on the fatigue resistance of rotary and reciprocating NiTi instruments has been questioned because of the large variability of the tested protocols, in absence of standardized specifications, that would make a comparison among studies difficult and problematic (27). It was also pointed out that this type of research does not resemble the reality because pure rotation inside an artificial canal without any torque on the instrument, such as in cyclic fatigue tests, was unlikely to happen in a clinical scenario. Although these statements are true, it is important to emphasize that cyclic fatigue and torsional resistance tests allow the variables to be isolated and tested individually, increasing the internal validity and reproducibility of the study, which agrees with basic concepts of the scientific method (28). Well-designed studies are warranted to evaluate the claims of the manufacturers and rank different generations of NiTi instruments.

## Conclusions

Dynamic cyclic fatigue resistance of the rotary NiTi instruments tested increased when the instruments had less cross-sec-

tional metal mass, less Ni (wt%), a thermally treated surface, and a martensite phase at body temperature.

## Clinical Relevance

The present study demonstrated clinical relevance for testing the resistance to cyclic fatigue of three instruments and thus making the root canal exploration with rotary instruments safer.

## Conflict of Interest

Authors deny any conflict of interest.

## Acknowledgments

None

## References


1 *Sattapan B, Nervo GJ, Palamara JE, Messer HH. Defects in rotary nickel-titanium files after clinical use. J Endod 2000;26:161-5.*
2 *Pruett JP, Clement DJ, Carnes DLJ. Cyclic fatigue testing of nickel-titanium endodontic instruments. J Endod 1997;23:77-85.*
3 *Gambarini G, Seracchiani M, Piasecki L, et al. Measurement of torque generated during intracanal instrumentation in vivo. Int Endod J 2019;52:737-45.*
4 *Saber SE. Factors influencing the fracture of rotary nickel titanium instruments. ENDO 2008;2:273-83.*
5 *Ounsi HF, Al-Shalan T, Salameh Z, et al. Quantitative and qualitative elemental analysis of different nickel-titanium rotary instruments by using scanning electron microscopy and energy dispersive spectroscopy. J Endod 2008;34:53-5.*
6 *de Vasconcelos RA, Murphy S, Carvalho CAT, et al. Evidence for reduced fatigue resistance of contemporary rotary instruments exposed to body temperature. J Endod 2016;42:782-7.*
7 *Dosanjh A, Paurazas S, Askar M. The effect of temperature on cyclic fatigue of nickel-titanium rotary endodontic instruments. J Endod 2017;43:823-6.*
8 *Keleş A, Eymirli A, Uyanık O, Nagas E. Influence of static and dynamic cyclic fatigue tests on the lifespan of four reciprocating systems at different temperatures. Int Endod J. 2019;52:880-6.*
9 *Pedullà E, Lo Savio F, Boninelli S, et al. Torsional and cyclic fatigue resistance of a new nickel-titanium instrument manufactured by electrical discharge machining. J Endod 2016;42:156-9.*
10 *Pedullà E, La Rosa GRM, Virgillito C, et al. Cyclic fatigue resistance of nickel-titanium rotary instruments according to the angle of file access and radius of root canal. J Endod 2020;46:431-6.*
11 *Hülsmann M, Donnermeyer D, Schäfer E. A critical appraisal of studies on cyclic fatigue resistance of engine-driven endodontic instruments. Int Endod J 2019;52:1427-45.*
12 *Elsewify T, Saber S, Plotino G. Cyclic fatigue resistance of three heat-treated nickel-titanium instruments at simulated body temperature. Saudi Endod J 2020;10:131-6.*
13 *Nishijo M, Ebihara A, Tokita D, et al. Evaluation of selected mechanical properties of NiTi rotary glide path files manufactured from controlled memory wires. Dent Mater J 2018;37:549-54.*
14 *Özyürek T, Gündoğar M, Uslu G, et al. Cyclic fatigue resistances of Hyflex EDM, WaveOne gold, Reciproc blue and 2shape NiTi rotary files in different artificial canals. Odontology 2018;106:408-13.*
15 *Tanomaru-Filho M, Espir CG, Venção AC, et al. Cyclic fatigue resistance of heat-treated nickel-titanium instruments. Iran Endod J 2018;13:312-7.*
16 *Gündoğar M, Özyürek T. Cyclic fatigue resistance of OneShape, HyFlex EDM, WaveOne Gold, and Reciproc Blue nickel-titanium instruments. J Endod 2017;43:1192-6.*
17 *Grande NM, Plotino G, Pecci R, et al. Cyclic fatigue resistance and three-dimensional analysis of instruments from two nickel–titanium rotary systems. Int Endod J 2006;39:755-63.*
18 *Craveiro de Melo MC, de Azevedo Bahia MG, Lopes Buono VT. Fatigue resistance of engine-driven rotary nickel-titanium endodontic instruments. J Endod 2002;28:765-9.*
19 *Cheung GSP, Darvell BW. Low-cycle fatigue of NiTi rotary instruments of various cross-sectional shapes. Int Endod J 2007;40:626-32.*
20 *Testarelli L, Plotino G, Al-Sudani D, et al. Bending properties of a new nickel-titanium alloy with a lower percent by weight of nickel. J Endod 2011;37:1293-5.*
21 *Zhou H, Shen Y, Zheng W, et al. Mechanical properties of controlled memory and superelastic nickel-titanium wires used in the manufacture of rotary endodontic instruments. J Endod 2012;38:1535-40.*
22 *Huang X, Shen Y, Wei X, Haapasalo M. Fatigue resistance of nickel-titanium instruments exposed to high-concentration hypochlorite. J Endod 2017;43:1847-51.*
23 *de Hemptinne F, Slaus G, Vandendael M, et al. Intracanal temperature evolution during endodontic treatment after the injection of room temperature or preheated sodium hypochlorite. J Endod 2015;41:1112-5.*
24 *Arias A, Macorra JC, Govindjee S, Peters OA. Correlation between temperature-dependent fatigue resistance and differential scanning calorimetry analysis for 2 contemporary rotary instruments. J Endod 2018;44:630–4.*
25 *Shen Y, Zhou HM, Zheng YF, et al. Metallurgical characterization of controlled memory wire nickel-titanium rotary instruments. J Endod 2011;37:1566-71.*
26 *Pedullà E, Ambu E, Rovai F, et al. Influence of proper or reciprocating optimum torque reverse kinematics on cyclic fatigue of four single files. J Investig Clin Dent 2019;10:e12409.*
27 *Hülsmann M. Research that matters: studies on fatigue of rotary and reciprocating NiTi root canal instruments. Int Endod J 2019;52:1401–2.*
28 *Silva EJNL, Martins JNR, Lima CO, et al. Mechanical tests, metallurgical characterization, and shaping ability of nickel-titanium rotary instruments: A Multimethod Research. J Endod 2020;46:1485-94.*

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

CASE REPORT

# Maintenance of vitality following horizontal root fracture of a lower central incisor


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *To maintain vitality in a lower central incisor with a horizontal root fracture. The patient was a seventeen years old male in optimal health conditions. He did not want lose his damage tooth at all costs.*

***Summary:*** *Through of a three-layer glass fiber splinting, the tooth was immobilized by joining it to the adjacent teeth and leaving it in light occlusion. The clinical examination to date confirms the positive vitality of the tooth, with no change in color or presence of fistulas. At the fourteenth month control, the intraoral radiographs show how the lumen of the root canal reduces increasingly into a very thin layer.*

***Key Learning Points***

- *Horizontal root fracture: if the tooth is vital, you can try to save by a splint of fiberglass.*
- *Maintenance pulp vitality: monitored with vitality test, no change in color or presence of fistulas.*
- *Glass fiber splinting: it's a method to preserve the tooth from possible trauma by joining it to the adjacent teeth.*



**Eros M. Villa**[1*]

**Andrea F.T. Tremolada**[2]

**Roberto Fornara**[3]

[1]*Private practice in Cambiago (MI)*

[2]*Private practice in Cambiago (MI), Sesto San Giovanni (MI), Usmate Velate (MB)*

[3]*Private practice in Marcallo con Casone (MI)*



*Received 2021, June 3rd*

*Accepted 2021, October 19*

**KEYWORDS** *horizontal root fracture, maintenance pulp vitality, tooth fractures*



**Corresponding Author**
Eros M. Villa | Dental clinic, Via Dante, 33 Cambiago 20040 | Milan
Phone (+39) 3477701183 Email: eros.villa@virgilio.it



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia

10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.44

## Introduction

Among children and adolescents, the teeth that suffer dental trauma more frequently are the maxillary central incisors (1). Root fracture is a consequence of these dental traumas and represents on average between 0.5% and 7% of all dental traumas occurring in individuals aged 11 to 20 years.
Horizontal root fractures are usually caused by direct physical impact on the tooth, sport activities, traffic accidents and falls (2).
The predisposing factors are childhood obesity, increased overlap, protrusion of the central incisors and labial incompetence; these aspects which are considered as individual predisposing factors.
Root fractures can be divided according to direction; they can be either horizontal or vertical (3).
Radiography is needed to confirm a definitive diagnosis (4). In another study conducted by Barayan et al. (5), it was highlighted that the various filters present in the digital intraoral radiograph program did not improve the identification of the fractures.
Many authors, such as Lo Giudice et al. (6) and Salineiro et al. (7), have stated that endodontic fractures or lesions are better highlighted with CBCT, but in our case, the lesion was already clearly visible with on a periapical radiograph. Furthermore, the first author in his study concluded that CBCT is considered level II exam and could be used to address diagnostic questions, essential to a proper management of the endodontic problems (6, 7).
The (American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry (AAPD) recommends performing the X-ray examinations using different projections and angles (8).
If a fracture is not seen on intraoral radiography, CBCT is the diagnostic tool of choice (in suspected cases) (9).
The most frequent horizontal fractures, occur in the middle third (57%) and in the apical third (34%) and are caused by a frontal impact that involves enamel, dentin, pulp and cement; these fractures are associated with injuries of the periodontal ligament and the alveolar bone. Usually, such fractures are observed on the permanent incisors that have erupted completely with closed apices and fully formed roots. These fractures have longer survival if compared than those in the apical third (10, 11).
After the impact, the pulp and damaged tissues begin the healing process.
The prognosis depends on a range of factors, such as the patient's age, tooth mobility, the state of the pulp and position of the line of fracture, degree of root formation, location of the radicular fracture, diastasis of fragments and time between trauma and treatment (12-14).
According to DiAngelis et al. (8), the treatment of this type of fracture consists of the correct repositioning of the fragment and the stabilization of the fragment through a fixed splinting to the adjacent teeth. These actions can favour the preservation of the pulp vitality and the healing of the tissue around the fracture line. According to IADT guidelines, if the pulp necrosis does not occur, the root canal treatment is not necessary (8).
The tooth may have increased mobility and bleeding from the periodontal ligament. Pulp necrosis of the displaced coronal segment occurs in approximately 25% of patients, and the necrosis of the apical segment is rare (3, 15-17).
This case report highlights the possibility of maintaining pulp viability after a horizontal fracture of the middle third using a glass fiber splint.

## Report

On July 14th, 2016, a fifteen-year-old boy appeared at our clinic after a minor motorcycle accident. As a result of falling from his vehicle, he slammed his face and afterwards complained of pain and mobility of one tooth in the lower arch. His general medical history revealed neither loss of consciousness, nor major trauma.
During the clinical check, tooth 31 (international FDA numbering) was noted, which presented an abnormal mobility and a vestibular position compared to the


**Figure 1**
**A)** Position of the tooth 31 vestibularized with respect to the normal dental axis. **B)** The intraoral radiograph shows the presence of a horizontal root fracture in the middle third. **C, D)** Splinting of the tooth to the adjacent teeth by glass fibre (vestibular and lingual vision).

characteristics of the adjacent teeth (figure 1A). The internal mucosa of the lower lip was superficially lacerated and not require sutures. An intraoral X-ray (Planmeca Asentajankatu 6, 00880 Helsinki, Finlandia) scan processed with an intraoral phosphor plate (VistaScan Dürr Dental Höpfigheimer Str. 17 74321 Bietigheim-Bissingen Germany) was performed to check the condition of the tooth. The results showed the presence of a horizontal root fracture in the level of the middle third (figure 1B). The vitality of the tooth in question was checked through a **cold vitality test with ice spray Crio Spray** (Sz 114 Carl Sanremo). We performed this vitality test because we did not have the means to perform an electrical test. The vitality of the tooth was positive. Infiltrative anesthesia was carried out in the vestibular area of the tooth with 4% articaine hydrochloride with 1:100,000 adrenaline (Alfacaina Dentsply France S.A.S. 4 rue Michael Faraday Montigny le Bretonneux). We proceeded with the preparation of the fibreglass splint (Fibre-Splint Polydentia SA, via Cantonale 47, CH 6805 Mezzovico-Vira Swiss). We measured the distance between teeth 32 and 41 and we cut three pieces of fibreglass tape.
Based on our clinical experience, it is clear that the splinting using fibreglass and composites is provides a more stable result than the splinting with metal wires and composites. First, a thirty-seven percent orthophosphoric acid (Total Etch, Ivoclar Vivadent Via del Lavoro 47, 40033 Casalecchio di Reno - BO) in gel was used to etch the teeth, and then the primer and bonding (Prime & Bond active Dentsply DeTrey Gmbh, De Trey str. 1 78467 Konstanz Germany) were applied; finally, after polymerizing (B-Cure Carlo De Giorgi S.R. L - Via Tonale N. 1-20021 Baranzate, Milano, Italy) the teeth, glass fibre tapes were applied, one at a time, with flow A3 (Ivoclar Vivadent AG 9494 Schaan/Liechtenstein). Each layer was light-cured for 40 seconds, and finally, the occlusion was checked using an articulation map (Bausch Artikulationspapier 200 µ, 50769 Köln, Germany) to verify that the splinting did not cause pre-contacts (figure figure 1C and and D).

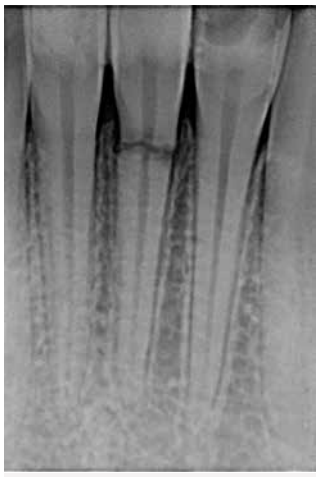


**Figure 2**
The intraoral radiograph shows that the fracture zone was slightly calcified and that the lumen of the pulp canal had decreased compared to that shown in Figure 1B.

*First control*
On September 29th, 2016 (75 days later), the cold *vitality* test was performed again with Crio Spray ice and the results were positive.
We proceeded by taking an intraoral X-ray and noted that the fracture zone was slightly calcified and the lumen of the pulp canal was reduced (figure 2).

*Second control*
Another check was performed on September 13th, 2017, fifteen months after the accident. A pulp viability test was performed, which had a positive outcome, along with an intraoral radiograph. The results showed a further decrease in the lumen of the root canal compared to a normal condition, and the recalcification was complete except in areas that were 0.5 mm both distal and mesial (figure 3).

*Third control*
On November 14th, 2018, the assessment during the visit showed positive vitality. The intraoral X-ray results appeared very similar to those of the previous assessments regarding the root canal lumen. Furthermore, a better calcification of the fracture was noted (figure 4A). The splinting was renewed because it was worn out (figure 4B and C).

**Figure 3**
Complete calcification except in areas that were 0.5 mm distal and mesial of the fracture zone and reduction of the canal lumen compared to that shown in Figure 1B.

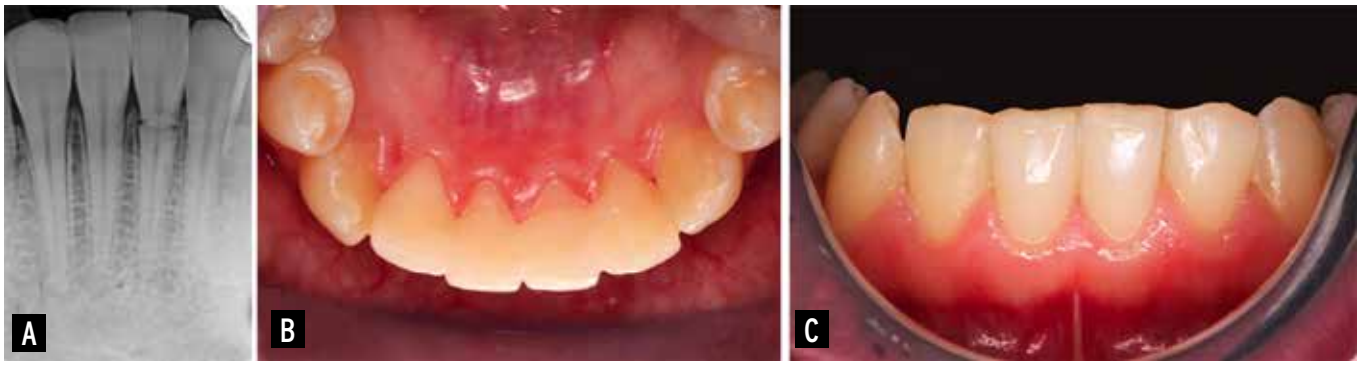
*Fourth control*
On September 3rd, 2019, the vitality was positive again. As a result of an intraoral radiography, the lumen and the calcification of the fracture were considered superimposable over the previous control (figure 5). The thirty-eight-months point of follow up was reached.

*Fifth control*
On January 25th, 2021, we again made a control radiograph and conducted a vitality test, which had positive results. The colour did not change, and periodontal probing remained within physiological limits.
It is possible to appreciate the preservation of the interdental bone peaks and the invagination of the alveolar bone at the level of the most proximal portion of the fracture gap. The lumen of the root canal remained very narrow but allowed the flow of a solution of continuity between the coronal and apical parts of the endodontum (figure 6).

## Discussion

The distance between fragments greatly influences the possibility of healing by hard tissue fusion. In our case, the radiolucent area of the fracture was significant, and from a diagnostic point of view, the area was immediately noticeable by the intraoral radiographs without having to resort to a CBCT. By comparing the patients' radiographs taken on during the first visit to the last follow-up, the way in which spontaneous calcification of the root united the two parts could be observed. Cvek in 2001 and Andreasen in 2004 in their studies stated that the healing rate for root fractures is was between 77% and 80%. There are 4 types of possible ways of healing for root fractures; Andreasen and Hjorting-Hansen, described these possibilities in their study.
1) Healing with hard tissue across the fracture.
2) Healing with the interposition of hard and soft tissue between fragments.
3) Healing with interposition of soft tissue only.
4) No healing.
The ideal outcome is healing with hard tissue (18).
Andreasen et al (3) stated that the clinical and radiographic findings showed that 120 teeth out of 400 teeth (30%) had healed by hard tissue fusion of the fragments. Interposition of the periodontal ligament (PDL) and bone between fragments was found in 22 teeth (5%), whereas interposition of the PDL alone was found in 170 teeth (43%). Finally, non-healing, with pulp necrosis and inflammatory changes between fragments, was seen in 88 teeth (22%) (14).
The splinting procedure of the tooth made the recalcification manoeuvre safer, ensuring that fragments remained immobilized. As stated by Chala et al. (19), teeth with horizontal fracture have a greater pulp preservation than teeth with dislocation without root fracture.
Therefore, our patient's outcome demonstrates that it is actually worth trying to use a splint it if the tooth has vitality. The procedure should follow the one illustrated by DiAngelis et al. (8): a splint held in place from 4 four weeks up to 4

**Figure 4**
**A)** Better calcification of the fracture line and canal lumen similar to that shown in Figure 3. **B, C)** Lingual and vestibular vision splintings were renewed.



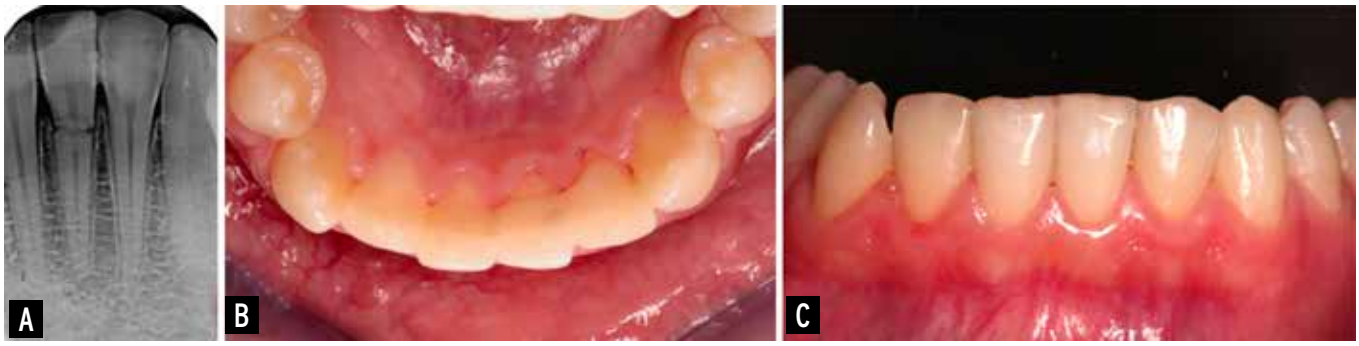



**Figure 5**
**A)** Calcification of the fracture and canal lumen similar to that observed during the previous visit. **B, C)** Lingual and vestibular vision.

four months, waiting for the fracture to heal by welding the two fragments. In contrast, we decided to keep the splints in place longer than the indicated time, since this tended to have a positive influence on the tooth stability, as Westphalen et al. (20) said reported in their study.
Many studies have shown a good prognosis for the horizontal fracture of a tooth with vitality even in follow-up evaluations occurring ten or more years later. However, this is not always the case. Evaluating the lumen of the root canal after two years, it was stated that there was a decrease in size. It is important to emphasize that between the first and second controls, the reduction is greater than the others (figures 2 and 3). Instead, between the third and fourth control, the reduction of the lumen appears minimal; this suggests the beginning of calcification of the canal from the outside (figures 3 and 4).

## Conclusions

Our case report confirms that if a tooth is subjected to a horizontal root fracture but maintains maintenance of the vital pulps, splinting is an excellent option for safeguarding the vitality of the tooth and the tooth itself.
Surely, a constant monitoring is necessary to check the state of vitality, the position of the coronal fragment and the periodontal situation as well as any colour changes of the crown.
The timely treatment of intra-alveolar horizontal root fractures is important for the good prognosis and long-term success. In our patient after having applied a rigorous therapeutic and control protocol, after approximately sixty-six months of follow-up, we can say that the situation was stable and the prognosis was good with an excellent aesthetic result.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest.

## Clinical Relevance

Fiberglass splinting is an effective method that allows the fractured tooth to be im-


**Figure 6**
**A)** Intraoral radiograph. **B)** Lingual vision. **C)** Vitality test results.

mobilized to the adjacent ones, to ensure that the horizontal fracture fixes spontaneously, maintaining vitality.

## Acknowlegments

None.

## References


1 *Glendor U. Epidemiology of traumatic dental injuries - a 12year review of the literature. Dent Traumatol. 2008;24:603-11.*
2 *Andreasen JO, Hjorting-Hansen E. Intraalveolar root fractures: radiographic and histologic study of 50 cases. J Oral Surg. 1967;25:414-26.*
3 *Andreasen JO, Andreasen FM, Andersson L. Textbook and Color Atlas of Traumatic Injuries to the Teeth. Munksgaard, Copenhagen, Denmark: Blackwell Publishing Limited; 2007.*
4 *May JJ, Cohenca N, Peters OA. Contemporary management of horizontal root fractures to the permanent dentition: diagnosis-radiologic assessment to include cone- beam computed tomography. J Endod. 2013;39:S20-S5.*
5 *Barayan M, Nasseh I, Geha H, Noujeim M. The effects of imaging enhancement tools in the detection of horizontal root fractures. J Clin Diagn Res. 2017;11:ZC98-101.*
6 *Giudice RL, Nicita F, Puleio F, Alibrandi A, Cervino G, Lizio AS, et al. Accuracy of periapical radiography and CBCT in endodontic evaluation. Int J Dent. 018;2018:2514243.*
7 *Salineiro FCS, Kobayashi-Velasco S, Braga MM, Cavalcanti MGP. Radiographic diagnosis of root fractures: a systematic review, meta-analyses and sources of heterogeneity. Dento Maxillo Facial Radiol. 2017;46:20170400.*
8 *DiAngelis AJ, Andreasen JO, Ebeleseder KA, Kenny DJ, Trope M, Sigurdsson A, et al. International Association of Dental Traumatology guidelines for the management of traumatic dental injuries: 1. Fractures and luxations of permanent teeth. Dent Traumatol. 2012;28:2-12.*
9 *May JJ, Cohenca N, Peters OA. Contemporary management of horizontal root fractures to the permanent dentition: diagnosis–radiologic assessment to include cone-beam computed tomography. Pediatr Dent. 2013;35:120-4.*
10 *Cvek M, Tsilingaridis G, Andreasen JO. Survival of 534 incisors after intra-alveolar root fracture in patients aged 717 years. Dent Traumatol. 2008;24:379-87.*
11 *Gharechahi M. Horizontal root fracture accompanied by luxation of coronal fragment in a maxillary central incisor: a case report. J Dent Res Dent Clin Dent Prospects. 2013;7:244-7.*
12 *Malhotra N, Kundabala M, Acharaya S. A review of root fractures: diagnosis, treatment and prognosis. Dent Update. 2011;38:615-28.*
13 *Lee IB, Cho BH, Son HH, Um CM. A new method to measure the polymerization shrinkage kinetics of light cured composites. J Oral Rehabil. 2005;32:304-14.*
14 *Andreasen JO, Andreasen FM, Mejare I, Cvek M. Healing of 400 intra-alveolar root fractures. 1. Effect of pre-injury and injury factors such as sex, age, stage of root development, fracture type, location of fracture and severity of dislocation. Dent Traumatol. 2004;20:192-202.*
15 *Andreasen J, Bakland L, Flores M, Andreasen F, Andersson L. Traumatic Dental Injuries: A Manual. 3rd edn. Chichester, UK: Wiley Blackwell; 2011.*
16 *Görduysus M, Avcu N, Görduysus Ö. Spontaneously healed root fractures: two case reports. Dent Traumatol. 2008;24:115-6.*
17 *Andreasen FM, Andreasen JO, Bayer T. Prognosis of root-fractured permanent incisors - prediction of healing modalities. Dent Traumatol. 1989;5:11-22.*
18 *Arikan V, Celikten ZK, Sari S. Treatment of horizontal root fractured central incisors and 30 months follow up: 2 case reports. Eur J Paediatr Dent. 2014;15:199-202.*
19 *Chala S, Sakout M, Abdallaoui F. Repair of untreated horizontal root fractures: two case reports. Dent Traumatol. 2009;25:457-9.*
20 *Westphalen VPD, Carneiro E, Fariniuk LF, da Silva Neto UX, Westphalen FH, Kowalczuck A. Maintenance of pulp after horizontal root fractures in three maxillary incisors: a thirteen-year evaluation. Iran Endod J. 2017;12:508-11.*

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

CASE REPORT

# Apicectomy and simultaneous obturation of root canals: a clinical case report


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *This case report presents a maxillary lateral incisor that had already being treated by endodontic therapy and apicectomy surgery, but still had a persistent lesion. To maintain the tooth in the oral cavity, a third intervention was necessary in which parendodontic surgery followed by retro-obturation was performed. The aim of this report is to demonstrate the effectiveness of the treatment by means of clinical and radiographic follow-ups (6 and 12 months).*

***Summary:*** *Considering the patient's complaint and the clinical and radiographic aspects, it was decided to perform the parendodontic surgery. The surgery procedures were osteotomy, curettage, apicectomy, root canal retreatment and retrofilling with Mineral Trioxide Aggregate, graft with lyophilized bone and, finally, use of collagen membrane. Through clinical and radiographic examinations were possible to observe that there was good healing of the soft and hard tissues, suggesting total regression of the lesion, and absence of signs and symptoms. Even if periapical lesions persist for a long time after interventions, the association of multiple procedures should be considered to enable the maintenance of the tooth in the oral cavity.*

***Key learning points***

- *The parendodontic surgery associating osteotomy, curettage, apicectomy, root canal retreatment and retrofilling can be effective to treat persistent periapical lesion.*
- *The use of graft with lyophilized bone and collagen membrane helps in bone repair.*



**Hebert Samapaio de Castro**[1]
**Renata Nunes Cabral**[2]
**Ricardo Kehrwald**[1]
**Samira Salmeron**[1]
**Ana Regina Casaroto**[1]
**Polyane Mazucatto Queiroz**[1,3*]

[1]*Department of Dentistry, Ingá Center University, Maringa, Parana, Brazil*

[2]*Department of Dentistry, University of Brasilia, Brasilia, Distrito Federal, Brazil*

[3]*Department of Dentistry, São José dos Campos Dental School, São Paulo State University, São José dos Campos, São Paulo, Brazil*


*Received 2021, September 27*
*Accepted 2021, November 18*

**KEYWORDS** *Endodontics, endodontic retreatment, parendodontic surgery, mineral trioxide aggregate*

**Corresponding Author**
Polyane Mazucatto Queiroz | Ingá University Center, Department of Dentistry, Area of Oral Radiology, 6114 Rod PR 317
Zip code: 87035-510 - Maringa, Parana | Brazil
Phone/fax number: +55 (44) 3033-5009 | Email polyanequeiroz@hotmail.com

Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067GIE.2021.35.02.46

## Introduction

Endodontic therapy is the first choice to treat periapicopathies that originate in the pulp and root canal, however, this treatment presents risk of failure. Failures in endodontic treatment may be related to persistent cystic lesion, inflammatory foreign-body-type reaction (caused by leakage of endodontic material and others), endogenous accumulation of cholesterol crystals in apical tissues and extraradicular infections, such as periapical actinomycosis, for example (1).

Non-surgical endodontic retreatment is often the first option to treat failure of conventional endodontic treatment (2). However, there are clinical situations in which this approach becomes unfeasible or has an unfavorable prognosis. Thus, the surgical approach in the periapex region is indicated (3, 4).

Apicectomy or root resection is also a surgical procedure that involves exposing the periapical lesion, through an osteotomy, removal of the lesion, removal of part of the root apex and disinfection. Additionally, retro-obturation or apical sealing is applied (5). In addition, root canal retreatment can be used simultaneously after the parendodontic surgery (6).

The use of guided tissue regeneration (GTR) techniques has been proposed as complementary method to endodontic surgery in order to promote bone tissue healing (7). Regarding the topic, many techniques and material, such as bone replacement grafts from numerous sources, nonresorbable and bioabsorbable membranes (8), have been developed that show good clinical and histologic outcomes.

An important step in apical surgery is to identify possible areas that have not been filled in the root apex and, subsequently, to perform adequate filling of the root tip. Only an adequate apical filling will allow satisfactory long-term results. Among the materials used for this filling, the Mineral Trioxide Aggregate (MTA) has been widely used (9). Studies have shown that MTA has a high sealing capacity, good stability and excellent biocompatibility (10). Prospective randomized clinical studies have reported high level of success rates in teeth treated with MTA in apical surgery (10, 11).

This case report shows a maxillary lateral incisor that had already being treated by endodontic therapy and apicectomy surgery, but still had a persistent lesion. To maintain the tooth in the oral cavity, a third intervention was necessary in which parendodontic surgery followed by retro-obturation was performed. Therefore, the aim of this report is to demonstrate the effectiveness of the treatment by means of clinical and radiographic follow-ups (6 and 12 months), showing complete lesion regression, bone formation and absence of symptoms.

## Case Report

This study was approved by the Research Ethics Committee, protocol CAAE: 29178120.7.0000.5220. The patient agreed to participate and signed the consent form.

A 36-year-old female patient, who reported a history of endodontic treatment with subsequent apicectomy performed in 2007, sought dental care for period evaluation in 2014. Through radiographic examinations, a slight bone rarefaction was observed at the apex of tooth 12, which presented a root canal filling. Thus, radiographic monitoring and proper follow-up were chosen as treatment. In 2016, increase in the radiolucent area was observed. Clinically, the patient was asymptomatic, and the treatment decision was to follow-up the case.

In 2019, the patient sought dental care complaining of tooth proclination. The clinical examination showed no signs of inflammation or infection. Regarding radiographic evaluation, a radiolucent and well-defined area was observed associated with the periapex of tooth 12. Due to the radiographic aspect of the lesion in which progression was detected (Figure 1), a refractory periapical lesion was suspected.

As part of the clinical examination, diagnostic tests were performed. The palpation test was positive in the periapex area.


**Figure 1**
Radiographic evaluation: **A)** Baseline (2014); **B)** 12-months follow-up; **C)** 24-months follow-up - increase in the radiolucent area; **D)** 36-months follow-up - lesion progression showing a refractory periapical lesion.

Regarding percussion tests, vertical test was positive and the horizontal one was negative. Thus, considering the patient's complaining and the clinical and radiographic aspects, it was decided to perform the parendodontic surgery. The surgery procedures were osteotomy, curettage, apicectomy, root canal retreatment and retrofilling with MTA. Additionally, the GTR was applied using graft with lyophilized bone and bioabsorbable membrane.

Considering the clinical steps, firstly, intraoral antisepsis was performed using chlorhexidine digluconate 0.12% (Rioquímica, São José do Rio Preto, Brazil) and extraoral antisepsis using iodine-polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVPI - Rioquímica, São José do Rio Preto, Brazil).

The pulp chamber was accessed to remove gutta-percha. After that, the surgery started with anesthesia by regional block with lidocaine solution (2%) with epinephrine 1:100.000 (Alphacaíne - DFL, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil).

Partsch incision was performed with a scalpel blade no. 15 (Solidor, Barueri, Brazil) and flap divulsion with Molt 2-4 detacher (Trinity, São Paulo, Brazil). Osteotomy was performed using surgical drills 702 (KG – Sorensen, São Paulo, Brazil) and Zecrya drill (Microdont, São Paulo, Brazil) under irrigation with saline solution. The lesion was detected and curettage and smoothing (adjacent structures and the root apex) was performed using curette by Lucas no. 85 (Quinelato, Rio Claro, Brazil). Macroscopically, granulomatous inflammatory tissue was observed.

Apicectomy was performed with a Zecrya drill (Microdont, São Paulo, Brazil) approximately 3 mm from the apex, seeking a 45° angle with a bezel to the vestibular face due to facilitate the subsequent condensation of the retrofilling material. The cavity was cleaned using sterile gauze soaked with chlorhexidine 2% (Rioquímica, São José do Rio Preto, Brazil). After, gutta-percha was removed from the root canal with largo II drills (Dentisply Malleifer, Ballaigues, Switzerland), Reciproc primmary file (VDW GmBG, Munich, Germany) and, for root canal preparation a rotary file size F5 (Universal Protaper - Dentisply Malleifer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) was used.

After the gutta-percha removal, the apical portion was prepared with the aid of ultrasonic device, obtaining approximately 2 mm for the MTA filling cement (Angelus, Londrina, Brazil). Gutta-percha cone size F5 (Universal Protaper - Dentisply, Malleifer, Balliagues, Switzerland) was used to fill the root canal. For this, the cone was adapted at the apical third of the root and was cut at the level of the dental apex with a scalpel no. 15 (Solidor, São Paulo, Brazil). Thus, the cone was removed and recalibrated on a sterile glass plate, in order to keep it 2 mm above the root apex, providing enough space for a correct condensation of the retrofilling material – MTA (Figure 2).

The MTA Repair HP was mixed according to the manufacturer's instructions. Then,

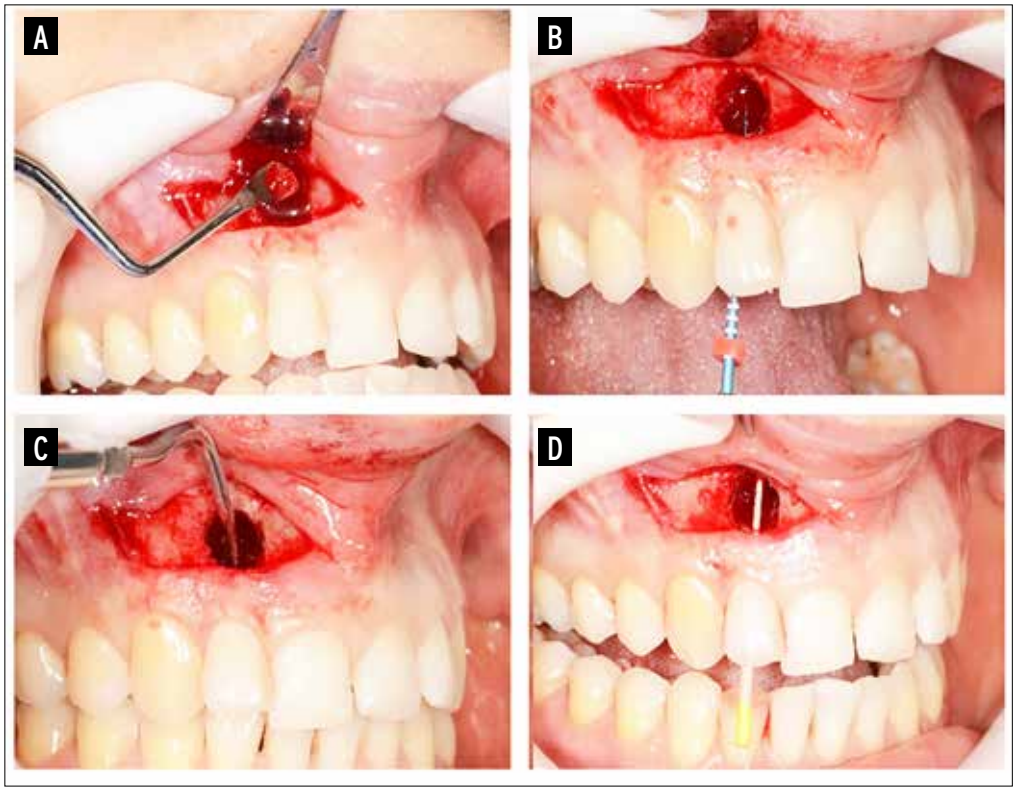



**Figure 2**
Parendodontic surgery: **A)** Curettage, **B)** Gutta-percha removal and root canal preparation; **C)** Apical preparation with ultrasonic device; **D)** Apical gutta-percha cone adaptation.

the material was condensed into the cavity. The surgical area was filled with lyophilized bone (GenOx Org - Baumer, Pacaembu, Brazil). Then, collagenous membrane (Lumina Coat - Critéria, São Carlos, Brazil) was used to accelerate and improve tissue healing (Figure 3). Regarding suture, 3-0 silk thread (Shalon, São Luís de Montes Belos, Brazil) was used.
Seven days after surgery, the stitches were removed. Radiographic assessment was performed at 15 days, six and twelve months (Figure 4). Through clinical and radiographic examinations were possible to observe that there was good healing of the soft tissues, suggesting total regression of the lesion, and absence of signs and symptoms.

## Discussion

Periapical lesions can be treated through conventional endodontic treatment, associated or not with surgical endodontic therapy, and even by tooth extraction (12). However, more conservative practices should be advocated, whenever its possible. Even periapical lesions with large extension can be treated by non-surgical endodontic therapies (13). Success in conventional endodontic treatment usually occurs when the lesion presents direct communication with the root canal. In these situations, to obtain the best possible clinical result, pus drainage should occur by the access cavity. On the other hand, when the lesion is separated from the apical foramen due to the presence of an intact epithelium, it may not heal after non-surgical therapies (12).
Parendodontic surgery is a well-known procedure and a meta-analysis reported that it can present success and failure rates about 91.6% and 4.7%, respectively (7). In the present clinical case, the authors decided to perform parendodontic surgery that involved osteotomy, curettage, apicectomy, retreatment of the root canal associated with retrofilling, GTR, in the same surgical session, due to a persistent and refractory periapical lesion.
According to Fehlberg and Bittencourt (14), the aim of the apicectomy is to eliminate bacteria and areas of imperfection in the

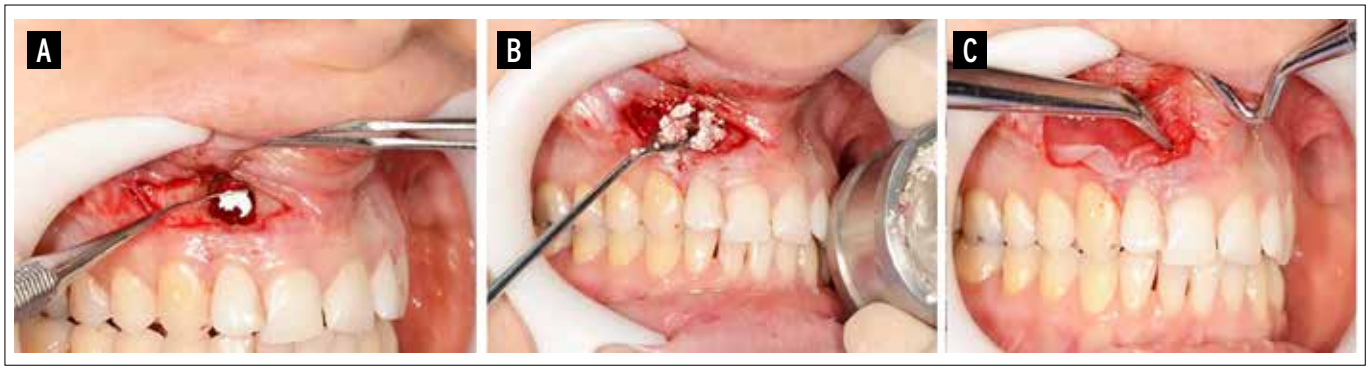



**Figure 3**
Parendodontic surgery: **A)** MTA condensation, **B)** filling the surgical area with lyophilized bone; **C)** using the collagenous membrane.

root canal with persistent apical lesion. Thus, the apicectomy provides airtight seal and facilitates access to the root canal. It is recommended to remove three or more millimeters of depth from the root apex to obtain a safe and effective closure of the region and to have enough space for adequate curettage of the root surface and bone cavity (14). In the present study, the patient had already undergone previous apicectomy surgery. Therefore, it was decided to remove 3 mm of the root apex in order to avoid further wear and loss of root structure.

Although it is an invasive procedure, during parendodontic surgery, necrotic cells, tissue debris and bacteria from periapical area are removed (15). If the case selection is adequate, compared to non-surgical endodontic therapy, healing of the periapical lesion is much more effective and faster when parendodontic surgery is performed (15). However, if endodontic treatment is unsatisfactory, surgical intervention will not work. In the present case, the patient reported a previous history of surgical intervention, but had a persistent lesion. This long-term failure can probably be associated with unsatisfactory root canal filling. Other factors could be considered as the partial removal of the cystic lesion, and even individual factors such as the organism response associated to the tissue repair process (16).

Although uncommon, as in the present case, chronic periapical cysts with persistent exudate may occur. The indicated clinical intervention is to perform the root canal retreatment simultaneous to the surgical procedures. This approach is mainly indicated for cases in which it is not possible to eliminate persistent exudate through systemic and intracanal medication (14). In this clinical case, although there was no exudate, the lesion was persistent even after clinical interventions already performed.

Endodontic retreatment is an excellent

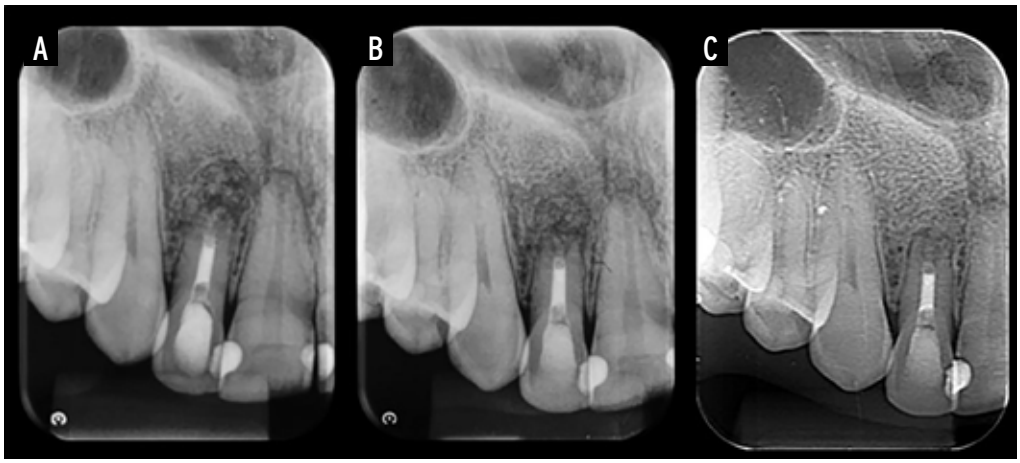



**Figura 4**
Radiographic follow-up after surgery: **A)** 15 days **B)** 6-months follow-up **C)** 12-months follow-up.

option, as it promotes good root sealing and restores favorable conditions for bone neoformation (4, 14). Endodontic retreatment with simultaneous parendodontic surgery has a significantly higher healing rates compared to endodontic treatment only (6). Considering the present clinical case, previously, the patient had undergone an apicectomy, however, without retreatment. For this reason, it was decided to associate endodontic retreatment with the surgical procedure in order to optimize the clinical results.

Regarding the endodontic retreatment, different techniques can be used to remove gutta-percha from the root canals. Therefore, the clinician needs to choose a technique that is both effective and safe. The use of ultrasonic devices has shown good results in relation to gutta-percha removal (17). Therefore, it was decided to use this technique in the present clinical case.

Different materials can be used in the retrofilling procedure, such as amalgam, composite resin and glass ionomer. However, the MTA seems to be the gold standard as a root filling material, presenting higher success rates (9, 18). In the case reported by Garlapati et al. (15), MTA has been used as a root filling material producing favorable results in terms of absence of inflammation and hard tissue and cementum formation (15, 4).

Additionally, considering periapical lesions larger than 5mm, lyophilized bone grafts could be used and represent a good resource for better healing of hard tissues (19).

In the present clinical case, several procedures were performed in a single session. It is paramount to consider the skill and clinical experience of the professional to perform all these steps associated. The intervention was proposed as a last attempt to intervene in the maxillary lateral incisor.

## Conclusion

Even if periapical lesions persist for a long time after interventions, the association of multiple procedures, including conventional and surgical ones, should be considered to enable the maintenance of the tooth in the oral cavity.

## Clinical Relevance

The association of multiple procedures can be a valid resource to treat persistent periapical lesions, allowing the maintenance of tooth in the oral cavity.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors deny any conflicts of interest related to this study.

## Acknowledgement

The authors deny any financial affiliations.

## References

1 *Shetty A, Wali A, Hegde MN, et al. Autogenous chin graft in treatment of periapical lesion: a case report. Sch J Med Case Rep. 2014;2:772-775.*
2 *Kinjrawi L, Abdallah A. Efficacy of non-surgical retreatment with and without using ultrasonics and dental microscope. Int J Dent Health Sci. 2016;3:3-14.*
3 *Locurcio LL, Leeson R. A case of periradicular surgery: apicoectomy and obturation of the apex, a bold act. Stomatological Dis Sci. 2017; 1:76-80.*
4 *Souza POC, Oliveira CFP, Mamede Neto I, et al. Apical surgery: therapeutic option for endodontic failure. J Health Sci. 2018;3:185-189.*
5 *Del Fabbro M, Corbella S, Sequeira-Byron P, et al. Endodontic procedures for retreatment of periapical lesions. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2016; 10:1-108.*
6 *Prati C, Azizi A, Pirani C, et al. Apical surgery vs apical surgery with simultaneous orthograde retreatment: a prospective cohort clinical study of teeth affected by persistent periapical lesion. Giornal Italiano Endod. 2018;32:2-8.*
7 *Tsesis I, Rosen E, Tamse A, et al. Effect of Guided Tissue Regeneration on the Outcome of Surgical Endodontic Treatment: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Journal of Endodontics. 2011;37:1039–1045.*
8 *Bashutski, JD, Wang HL. Periodontal and Endodontic Regeneration. Journal of Endodontics. 2009;35:321–328.*
9 *von Arx T. Apical surgery: a review of current techniques and outcome. Saudi Dent J. 2011;23:9-15.*
10 *Bernabe PF, Holland R, Morandi R, et al. Comparative study of MTA and other materials in retrofilling of pulpless dogs' teeth. Braz Dent J 2005;16:149-55.*
11 *Pompa DG. Guided tissue repair of complete buccal dehiscences associated with periapical defects: a clinical retrospective study. J Am Dent Assoc 1997;128:989-97*
12 *Ghorbanzadeh S, Ashraf H, Hosseinpour S, et al. Nonsurgical management of a large periapical lesion: a case report. Iranian Endod J. 2017;12:253-256.*
13 *Ayna B, Ayna E, Çelenk S. Endodontic and prosthetic treatment of teeth with periapical lesions in*

a 16-year-old-girl. J Appl Oral Sci. 2010;18:201-206.
14 Fehlberg BK, Bittencourt G. Parendodontic surgery - apicoectomy and simultaneous obturation of root canals with mineral trioxide aggregate (MTA): case report. Dental Press Endod. 2019;9:48-57.
15 Garlapati R, Venigalla BS, Patil JD, et al. Surgincal management of mandibular central incisors with dumbbell shaped periapical lesion: a case report. Case Rep Dent. 2014;2014:769381:1-5.
16 Holland R, Gomes JEF, Cintra LTA, et al. Factors affecting the periapical healing process of endodontically treated teeth. J. Appl. Oral Sci. 2017;25:465-476.
17 Kinjrawi L, Abdallah A. Efficacy of non-surgical retreatment with and without using ultrasonics and dental microscope. Int J Dent Health Sci. 2016;3:3-14.
18 Von Arx T. Mineral Trioxide Aggregate (MTA) – a success story in apical surgery. Swiss Dent J. 2016;126(6):573-595.
19 Sanchez-Torres A, Sanchez-Garces M, Gay-Escoda C. Materials and prognostic factors of bone regeneration in periapical surgery: A systematic review. Medicina Oral Patología Oral y Cirugia Bucal. 2014;19:e419–e425.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

CASE REPORT

# One-year follow-up of endodontic retreatment in a patient with severe Hemophilia A


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *To describe the clinical management of a patient diagnosed with severe Hemophilia A presenting an endodontically treated tooth (ETT) with a persistent periapical radiolucent lesion.*

***Summary:*** *This case report has been written according to Preferred Reporting Items for Case reports in Endodontics (PRICE) 2020 guidelines. Inherited bleeding disorders (IBDs) are a heterogeneous group of genetic conditions in which missing or defective clotting factors prevent normal blood clotting from occurring. Among those conditions, Hemophilia A (deficiency of factor VIII) is the most prevalent, representing about 85% of all inherited bleeding disorders. A 21-years-old male was referred to our service to retreat a left mandibular first molar. At clinical examination, the ETT showed signs of persistent symptomatic apical periodontitis, confirmed by the radiographic exam. After reviewing the risks and benefits, written informed consent was obtained from the patient, and then, non-surgical root canal retreatment was performed on the tooth under dental operating microscopy. Reciproc R25 NiTi file was used to remove the previous fillings and reprepare the root canal system, and Bio-C Sealer was the chosen sealer to obturate the root canals. The entire retreatment procedure was performed in a single-visit. At the subsequent follow-up visits one year later, the periapical radiograph suggests a successful outcome with periapical repair, a substantial improvement in bone density, and the patient reported that he was free of symptoms and using the tooth as usual.*

***Key learning points***

- *Although no complications or excessive bleeding was observed, proper multidisciplinary planning must be carried when treating patients with inherited bleeding disorders.*
- *All efforts should be made to avoid intraoperative complications or multiple sessions that also require multiple clotting factor infusions, and*
- *further clinical investigations should focus on the need for prophylactic protocols in order to safely perform endodontic treatment on patients diagnosed with different severity levels of IBDs.*



**Lucas Peixoto de Araújo**[1]

**Mateus de Azevedo Kinalski**[2]

**Lucas Pinto Carpena**[3]

**Caio Cézar Randi Ferraz**[1]

**Mateus Bertolini Fernandes dos Santos**[3*]

[1]*Department of Restorative Dentistry, Division of Endodontics, Piracicaba Dental School, State University of Campinas (UNICAMP), Piracicaba, SP, Brazil*

[2]*Faculty of Dentistry, Community University of Chapecó Region (UNOCHAPECÓ), Chapecó, SC, Brazil*

[3]*School of Dentistry, Federal University of Pelotas (UFPEL), Pelotas, RS, Brazil*



*Received 2021, December 24*

*Accepted 2022, March 17*

**KEYWORDS** *inherited bleeding disorders, Hemophilia A, root canal retreatment, case report*



**Corresponding Author**

Mateus Bertolini Fernandes dos Santos | School of Dentistry, Federal University of Pelotas, Pelotas, RS, 457 Gonçalves Chaves street, room 502, Pelotas, RS | Brazil.

Phone: +55 53 999349134 | Email mateus.santos@ufpel.edu.br



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia

10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.53

## Introduction

Inherited bleeding disorders (IBDs) are a heterogeneous group of genetic conditions in which missing or defective clotting factors prevent normal blood clotting from occurring (1). Among those conditions, Hemophilia A (deficiency of factor VIII) is the most prevalent, representing about 85% of all inherited bleeding disorders (2). Accordingly to the severity, this condition can be divided into mild (up to 5% of FVIII in the blood), moderate (1-5%), or severe (<1%). In this way, a proper diagnose and severity classification is important since such a condition is directly related to an increased number of spontaneous or traumatic bleeding episodes (3).

Endodontic treatment is considered a non-invasive dental procedure (4). Although the risk of excessive bleeding during treatment is not common, it can sometimes occur during apical enlargement, removal of reminiscent of vital pulp, or during apical patency establishment. When treating hemophilic patients, a higher risk of bleeding is expected, with also an increased risk of postoperative complications (5). Therefore, root canal treatment should be performed with caution and under previous medical advice in order to avoid any further complications. In this perspective, a previously published Australian hospital-based dentists consensus reported that root canal procedures in mild and moderate hemophilic patients could be performed under regular dental office settings (4); however, this very consensus also suggested that adults with severe hemophilia must have endodontic treatments performed at hospital settings (6). Such recommendation is based on the assumption that excessive bleeding in severe hemophilic patients might impose the necessity of additional replacement therapies. Also, some studies reported complications as minor discomforts to acute swelling (7, 8)

When planning an endodontic intervention in a hemophilic patient, the dentist should consider some important challenges: (1) to reduce or eliminate the risk of bleeding during the procedure and post-treatment, and (2) to achieve hemostasis and root canal dryness in order to properly fill the root canal (9). Likewise, the scientific literature about root canal procedures in hemophilic patients is still scarce. Therefore, the aim of the present case report was to describe the planning and treatment of a patient with severe Hemophilia A at a dental office setting, with a multi-professional approach to, including hematological advice and clotting factor replacement therapy, and to report specific endodontic considerations.

## Report

This case report has been written according to *Preferred Reporting Items for Case reports in Endodontics* (PRICE) 2020 guidelines (10).

A 21-years-old caucasian male patient diagnosed with severe congenital hemophilia A was referred by the Regional Blood Center of Pelotas (HEMOPEL) to the School of Dentistry of the Federal University of Pelotas. The patient's chief complaint was pain and tenderness on the left mandibular first molar. The patient also reported that he remembers undergoing an endodontic procedure in the referred region a few years ago.

The visual inspection of the patient identified restorations in multiple teeth and the clinical examination of the tooth with referred pain presented moderate sensitivity to vertical percussion, with no discomfort at palpation or extra-oral abnormalities as described in Table 1. The intraoral periapical digital radiographic (CDR Elite size 2, Dentsply Sirona, Charlotte, NC, USA) image showed a previous endodontic treatment with insufficient root canal fillings, persistency of periapical radiolucency, and an apical widening of the periodontal ligament space characterizing a periradicular pathological condition due to the failure of the previous root canal treatment (Figure 1). Based on these pieces of information, the pulpal and periapical diagnosis of a previously treated tooth with symptomatic apical periodontitis was made to the left mandibular first molar,

**Table 1**
**Diagnostic assessment results**

| Tooth number | Cold | Heat | Percussion | Palpation | Mobility | Extra-oral |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #36 | No response | No response | Moderate | No abnormalities | Within normal limit | No abnormalities |

**Table 2**
**Hematology tests**

| Blood assay | Result | Reference values |
|---|---|---|
| Activated partial thromboplastin time | 103.3 seconds | 34.3 seconds |
| Prothrombin time | 13.5 seconds | 13.4 seconds |
| Factor VIII activity (FVIII:C) | Less than 0.01 IU/ml | At least 0.25 IU/ml |
| von Willebrand factor activity (FvW:Ag) | 1.19 IU/ml | 0.90-1.20 IU/ml |
| Anti-factor VIII inhibitor antibody | 1.3 UB/ml | At least 0.6 UB/ml |

and root canal retreatment was indicated. The periapical index (PAI) scoring system (11) was used to register the intervention outcome, and the initial PAI score was '4'. After reviewing the risks, benefits, and treatment options, written informed consent from the patient was obtained for the proposed treatment and followed the ethical principles of the World Medical Association's Declaration of Helsinki. The patient was referred back to the Blood Center for medical assessment and a prophylactic treatment plan. The results of the blood tests are presented in Table 2.

The prophylactic protocol consisted of infusion of 3000 UI/dL recombinant factor VIII concentrate (Hemo-8R, Hemobrás, Federal District, Brazil) one hour before the root canal treatment due to the necessity of alveolar nerve block anesthesia and to reduce the risk of intraoperative bleeding or complications.

The alveolar nerve block was performed using 1.8 mL of 2% lidocaine with 1:100.000 epinephrine (Alphacaine 2%, Nova DFL, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), and supplementary anesthesia was carried out with a buccal infiltration of 1.8 mL of 4%

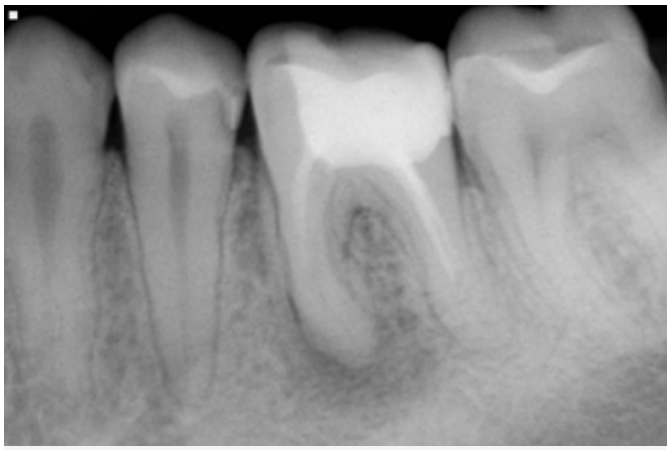


**Figure 1**
Initial radiographic assessment of the left mandibular first molar. validation test.

**Figure 2**
Access opening and canal location.

**Figure 3**
Root canal fillings removal with the Reciproc R25 file.

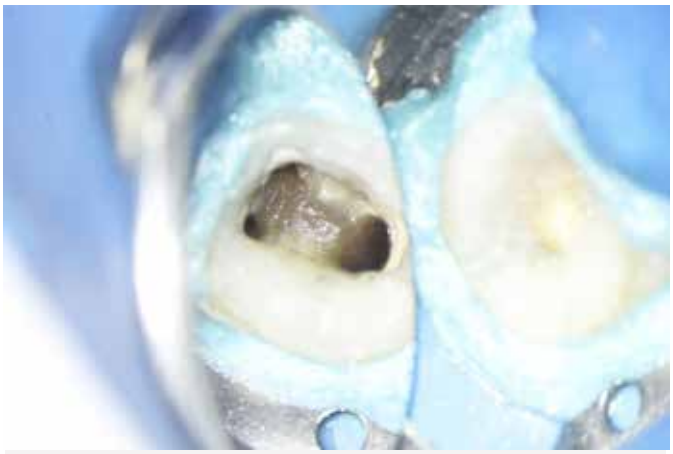


**Figure 4**
Reprepared tooth prior to filling procedures.

articaine with 1:100.000 epinephrine (Nova DFL). After that, a rubber dam was placed to isolate the operating field. The access cavity was opened with high-speed diamond burs (Figure 2) and refined under magnification provided by a dental operating microscope (OPMI Pico, Zeiss, Oberkochen, Germany) using an E6D pear diamond ultrasonic tip (Helse Ultrasonics, Sao Paulo, Brazil) to carefully remove interferences and previous restorative materials. Initial root fillings removal (Figure 3) was performed using a Reciproc R25 file (VDW GmbH, München, Germany), and apical patency was achieved in all root canals with small size C-Pilot files (VDW GmbH) and was maintained at a size 15 K-file (VDW GmbH). Chlorhexidine gluconate gel at 2% (LenzaFarm, Minas Gerais, Brazil) was used as a chemical auxiliary substance associated with 0.9% sterile saline solution as an irrigation substance. The root canals length measures were determined electronically by a RomiApex A-15 apex locator (Romidan LTD, Kiryat Ono, Israel) and were as follows: mesiolingual 21mm; mesiobuccal 21mm; and distal 22mm. Working length was established at the "0.0" reading of the electronic apex locator, and the glide path was conducted in all canals with an R-Pilot reciprocating file (VDW GmbH) prior to the apical enlargement using a Reciproc R25 file. At the end of the root canal repreparation (Figure

**Figure 5**
Fitting assessment of the gutta-percha cone and Bio-C Sealer.

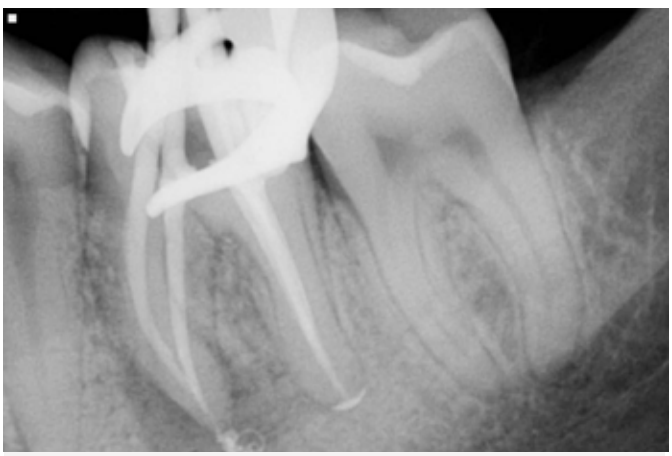


**Figure 6**
Quality radiographic assessment of the root canal filling.

**Figure 7**
Immediate postoperative periapical radiograph.

**Figure 8**
One-year follow-up periapical radiograph of the root canal retreatment.

4), three cycles of passive ultrasonic irrigation were performed in each canal using an E1 Irrisonic ultrasonic tip (Helse Ultrasonic) associated with 1mL of EDTA 17% (Biodinamica, Parana, Brazil), renewing this substance at the end of each cycle. A final flush of 0.9% sterile saline solution was carried out to remove any trace of the previous substances, and the canals were dried with sterile paper points. The root canals were filled with the single-cone obturation technique using a calibrated gutta-percha point in each canal, associated with Bio-C Sealer (Angelus, Parana, Brazil), a tricalcium silicate-based root canal sealer (Figure 5). Before cutting and condensing the gutta-percha points, a quality radiographic assessment was performed to evaluate the root filling apical sealability (Figure 6). The tooth received an immediate coronal restoration with Opus A2 (FGM, Santa Catarina, Brazil) bulk-fill resin-based composite. Afterward, a final radiograph was taken to assess the quality of the root canal retreatment (Figure 7).

No complication occurred during or after the procedure, and a telephone inquiry was made with the patient after 48 hours and three months as an initial follow-up method to evaluate the patient's comfort and symptom conditions.

The patient was then recalled after twelve months for periapical healing assessment, and the one-year clinical and radiographic follow-up showed periapical healing with a reduction of the PAI score to '2' (Figure 8). Also, no sensitivity on percussion or palpation was observed, and the patient reported adequate function of the tooth with no pain. Figure 9 is a schematic flowchart that summarizes the steps involved in this case report and its clinical outcome, and Table 3 represents the treatment timeline.

## Discussion

The present study reports a case of persistent apical periodontitis resolved with root canal retreatment on a severe hemophilia A patient. There is still a lack of studies reporting endodontic therapy in IBDs patients. In this way, the present case report provides important information regarding root canal retreatment and the radiographic assessment of one year of follow-up with adequate periapical bone repair without the presence of any signs or symptoms.

According to a case-control study, hemophilic patients present a 2.2 higher odds ratio of presenting teeth with apical periodontitis but about 70% less prevalence of endodontic treated teeth when compared to patients without IBDs (12). In this perspective, another survey on IBDs patients in hemophilia treatment centers across the United States identified that financial barriers, lack of skilled providers, and patient anxiety contribute directly to less

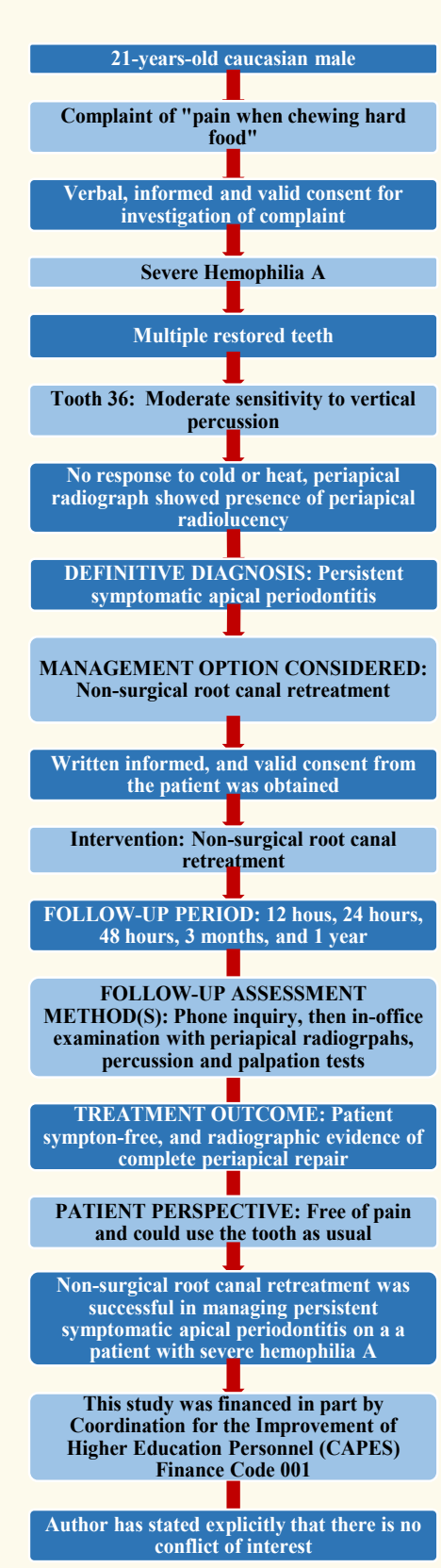
**Table 3**
**Timeline of the patient planning, treatment, and follow-up**

| Time | Event | Symptons |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Patient visited the clinic, history, clinical and radiographic examination. | Moderate pain at vertical percussion in the left mandibular first molar |
| +24 hours | Factor XIII prophylactic treatment | - |
| +1 hour | Endodontic retreatment of tooth #36 | - |
| +12 hours | 1st Follow-up (Phone inquiry) | No pain, no swelling (sympton free) |
| +12 hours | 2nd Follow-up (Phone inquiry) | No pain, no swelling (sympton free) |
| +24 hours | 3rd Follow-up (Phone inquiry) | No pain, no swelling (sympton free) |
| +3 months | 4th Follow-up (Phone inquiry) | No pain, no swelling (sympton free) |
| +9 months | 5th Follow-up (clinical and radiographic assessment) | No pain, no swelling (sympton free) Radiographic evidence of periapical repair |

access to oral health care (13). On the other hand, it is well-known that root canal treatment is a conservative technique that reduces the need for tooth extractions, providing high long-term survival rates (14). The maintenance of teeth in IBDs patients is extremely important once it reduces the need for more invasive procedures such as tooth extraction and dental implant placement, which are more prone to intra and postoperative complications. Importance should be given to the adequate management of IBDs subjects, especially those with high severities due to the increased risk of bleeding episodes during their lifetime (2). Considering the possible implications of IBDs, dental professionals might be afraid of providing invasive procedures in IBDs patients, such as anesthetic nerve block and other specific endodontic procedures. A consensus statement by hospital-based dentists suggests that endodontic therapy in patients with IBDs could be considered a low-risk procedure and can be performed routinely (4). On the same perspective, a recent scoping review on invasive oral procedures (e.g. tooth extraction and anesthesia) highlighted the importance of a multidisciplinary team when treating patients with IBDs to reduce complications and provide a safe treatment (15). In this sense, dentists willing to perform endodontic therapy on IBD patients should be aware of some particularities in order to reduce the risk of bleeding-related complications. In this way, it can be suggested that infiltrative anesthesia and the maintenance of the working length within the root canal region should be preferred in IBDs subjects, unless clotting factor replacement therapy has been previously administrated.

It has been suggested that a single dose of 0.1 mg desmopressin acetate tablet associated with 250 mg tranexamic acid could be used as a prophylactic protocol to perform inferior alveolar nerve block in IBDs patients (16). However, considering the severity of our patient and the increased risk of complications, our multi-professional team decided to prescribe the infusion of clotting factor VIII one hour prior to the dental appointment; Also, 2% chlorhexidine gluconate gel was chosen as the preferred irrigation substance instead of sodium hypochlorite due to the necessity of avoiding intraoperative accidents in patients with this special healthcare need, since there is no difference regarding clinical and radiographic outcomes when

**Figura 9**
Schematic PRICE 2020 flowchart.




comparing those two irrigation substances (17).

The root canal retreatment was conducted following the gold standard endodontic procedures with apical patency achievement in all root canals. The reciprocating file used was an *M-Wire* nickel-titanium alloy that has been widely investigated in the literature (18-21), presenting adequate performance on root canal filling removal due to the file design allied with the kinematic motion, allowing greater resistance to cyclic and torsion fatigue with excellent shaping efficacy. Moreover, the chosen root canal sealer may present a bioactivity and biomineralization potential (22-24), and although no significant difference has been observed in recent clinical trials that evaluated the outcomes of this sealer (25, 26), its use in teeth with apical periodontitis is supported by the current literature. In the present case report, apically extrusion of the sealer happened during the endodontic treatment; however, a cohort study showed that although calcium silicate-based sealers have a high extrusion rate, this unintentional overfilling has no significant effect on the treatment outcome (27), and it is expected that such material extrusion would resorb in the future follow-up assessments since this sealer has a considerable solubility in the periapical tissues (28).

Considering that adequate hemostasis and dryness in the root canal were obtained, the treatment was performed in a single session to avoid the need for a second appointment and, consequently, the need for another clotting factor infusion. A cost-analysis study revealed that the treatment of hemophilia patients is very expensive and may also affect public policies adopted by health systems (29). For this reason, it is important to correctly administrate the clotting factor replacement therapy in order to reduce the occurrence of complications during and after the procedures, impacting the patient's health positively and reducing the costs to the public health systems.

Although IBDs are considered rare, it is important to highlight that dental professionals must consider inquiring all patients

about their health condition and signs of abnormal or excessive bleeding, including family background assessment and, whenever treating patients with diagnosed or suggestive signs and symptoms of IBDs, these patients must be referred to hematologists or blood centers with a multi-professional team prior to any dental therapy in order to assess the specific patient's conditions as well as to plan the need of prophylactic measures and the performance of the treatment in a dental office setting.

## Conclusions

The present study reports a non-surgical endodontic retreatment of a left mandibular first molar of a patient with severe hemophilia A with one year of follow-up and radiographic images suggesting a successful periapical repair and no report of symptoms. Although no complications or excessive bleeding was observed, proper multidisciplinary planning must be carried when treating patients with inherited bleeding disorders. Further clinical investigations should focus on the need for prophylactic protocols in order to safely perform endodontic treatment on patients diagnosed with different severity levels of IBDs.

## Clinical Relevance

Clinical and radiographic outcomes after 1-year of endodontic treatment in a patient with Hemophilia A were adequate and compatible with those expected when treating healthy patients. However, when treating patients with such condition a multidisciplinary assessment and planning must be made in order to avoid intraoperative complications.

## Conflict of Interest

None.

## Acknowledgments

This study was financed in part by Coordination for the Improvement of Higher Education Personnel (CAPES) – Finance Code 001. The authors deny any conflicts of interests.

## References

1 *Peyvandi F, Duga S, Akhavan S, Mannucci PM. Rare coagulation deficiencies. Haemophilia 2002;8(3):308-321.*
2 *Srivastava A, Santagostino E. WFH Guidelines for the Management of Hemophilia, 3rd edition. 2020;26 Suppl 6:1-158.*
3 *Chen SL. Economic costs of hemophilia and the impact of prophylactic treatment on patient management. The American journal of managed care 2016;22(5 Suppl):s126-133.*
4 *Hewson ID, Daly J, Hallett KB, Liberali SA, Scott CL, Spaile G, et al. Consensus statement by hospital based dentists providing dental treatment for patients with inherited bleeding disorders. Aust Dent J 2011;56(2):221-226.*
5 *Berntorp E, Shapiro AD. Modern haemophilia care. Lancet 2012;379(9824):1447-1456.*
6 *Brewer AK, Roebuck EM, Donachie M, Hazard A, Gordon K, Fung D, et al. The dental management of adult patients with haemophilia and other congenital bleeding disorders. Haemophilia 2003;9(6):673-677.*
7 *Leeb IJ. Severe hemorrhage as an endodontic complication. J Endod 1977;3(12):465-467.*
8 *Vire DE, Barrett KC. Endodontic Rx for the von Willebrand patient. J Endod 1982;8(11):514-516.*
9 *Marashdeh MQ, Friedman S, Lévesque C, Finer Y. Esterases affect the physical properties of materials used to seal the endodontic space. Dent Mater 2019;35(8):1065-1072.*
10 *Nagendrababu V, Chong BS, McCabe P, Shah PK, Priya E, Jayaraman J, et al. PRICE 2020 guidelines for reporting case reports in Endodontics: a consensus-based development. Int Endod J 2020;53(5):619-626.*
11 *Orstavik D, Kerekes K, Eriksen HM. The periapical index: a scoring system for radiographic assessment of apical periodontitis. Endod Dent Traumatol 1986;2(1):20-34.*
12 *Castellanos-Cosano L, Machuca-Portillo G, Sanchez-Dominguez B, Torres-Lagares D, Lopez-Lopez J, Segura-Egea JJ. High prevalence of radiolucent periapical lesions amongst patients with inherited coagulation disorders. Haemophilia 2013;19(3):e110-115.*
13 *Schaffer R, Duong MT, Wachter B, Arana E, Frances D. Access to dental care for people with bleeding disorders: survey results of hemophilia treatment centers in the U.S. Spec Care Dentist 2016;36(6):295-299.*
14 *Ng YL, Mann V, Gulabivala K. A prospective study of the factors affecting outcomes of non-surgical root canal treatment: part 2: tooth survival. Int Endod J 2011;44(7):610-625.*
15 *Kinalski MA, Sarkis-Onofre R, dos Santos MBF. Inherited bleeding disorders in oral procedures. Assessment of prophylactic and therapeutic protocols: a scoping review. Australian Dental Journal 2020;[epub ahead of print].*
16 *Pasi KJ, Collins PW, Keeling DM, Brown SA, Cumming*

AM, Dolan GC, et al. Management of von Willebrand disease: A guideline from the UK Haemophilia Centre Doctor's Organization. Haemophilia 2004;10(3):218-231.
17 Zandi H, Petronijevic N, Mdala I, Kristoffersen AK, Enersen M, Rocas IN, et al. Outcome of Endodontic Retreatment Using 2 Root Canal Irrigants and Influence of Infection on Healing as Determined by a Molecular Method: A Randomized Clinical Trial. J Endod 2019;45(9):1089-1098 e1085.
18 Giuliani V, Di Nasso L, Franceschi D, Nizzardo A, Scaminaci D, Pagavino G, et al. Percentage of Gutta-percha filled area in canals shaped with Nickel-Titanium instruments and obturated with GuttaCore and Conform Fit gutta-percha cones. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia 2021;35(1):10-19.
19 Romeiro K, de Almeida A, Cassimiro M, Gominho L, Dantas E, Chagas N, et al. Reciproc and Reciproc Blue in the removal of bioceramic and resin-based sealers in retreatment procedures. Clin Oral Investig 2020;24(1):405-416.
20 Prati C, Zamparini F, Spinelli A, Pelliccioni GA, Pirani C, Gandolfi MG. Secondary Root Canal Treatment with Reciproc Blue and K-File: Radiographic and ESEM-EDX Analysis of Dentin and Root Canal Filling Remnants. J Clin Med 2020;9(6).
21 Cardoso ER, Tookuni IVM, Morais CAH, Pavan NNO, Santin GC, Capitanio M, et al. Effectiveness of reciprocating and rotary retreatment files in the removal of endodontic filling material. Gen Dent 2022;70(1):22-25.
22 Aminoshariae A, Primus C, Kulild JC. Tricalcium silicate cement sealers: Do the potential benefits of bioactivity justify the drawbacks? Journal of the American Dental Association (1939) 2022.
23 Primus CM, Tay FR, Niu LN. Bioactive tri/dicalcium silicate cements for treatment of pulpal and periapical tissues. Acta Biomater 2019;96:35-54.
24 Prati C, Gandolfi MG. Calcium silicate bioactive cements: Biological perspectives and clinical applications. Dent Mater 2015;31(4):351-370.
25 Kim JH, Cho SY, Choi Y, Kim DH, Shin SJ, Jung IY. Clinical Efficacy of Sealer-based Obturation Using Calcium Silicate Sealers: A Randomized Clinical Trial. J Endod 2022;48(2):144-151.
26 Zavattini A, Knight A, Foschi F, Mannocci F. Outcome of Root Canal Treatments Using a New Calcium Silicate Root Canal Sealer: A Non-Randomized Clinical Trial. J Clin Med 2020;9(3).
27 Chybowski EA, Glickman GN, Patel Y, Fleury A, Solomon E, He J. Clinical Outcome of Non-Surgical Root Canal Treatment Using a Single-cone Technique with Endosequence Bioceramic Sealer: A Retrospective Analysis. J Endod 2018;44(6):941-945.
28 Silva EJNL, Cardoso ML, Rodrigues JP, De-Deus G, Fidalgo TKdS. Solubility of bioceramic- and epoxy resin-based root canal sealers: A systematic review and meta-analysis. 2021;47(3):690-702.
29 Ferreira AA, Brum IV, Souza JVdL, Leite ICG. Cost analysis of hemophilia treatment in a Brazilian public blood center. Cadernos Saúde Coletiva 2020;28:556-566.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

CASE SERIES

# Management of teeth with open apex and apical periodontitis using MTA and OrthoMTA


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *To describe successful managements of teeth with open apex using ProRoot MTA and OrthoMTA.*

***Summary:*** *Teeth with open apex and apical periodontitis present multiple challenges specially in disinfecting the root canal space and providing an artificial apical barrier to achieve an optimal filling of the root canal. In the past decade, Mineral Trioxide Aggregate (MTA) has steadily gain popularity among clinicians to be used as a biocompatible apical stop for apexification of teeth with open apex. With strict adherent to the standard root canal protocol, teeth treated with ProRoot MTA and Ortho MTA in this case series showed satisfactory apical healing radiographically and improvement of signs and symptoms. Studies featuring OrthoMTA in the last ten years showing satisfactory clinical successes in various clinical scenarios such as pulpotomy in primary molars, partial pulpotomy in permanent teeth and apexification in immature apex of permanent teeth have also been listed.*

***Key Learning Points***

- *Clinicians need to be extra cautious with the aggressive use of endodontic files and have thorough knowledge of standard root canal protocols in establishing the correct working length, advancements in the disinfection procedures, materials, and techniques to be used to create an apical barrier.*
- *The obturation of the root canal space shall focus on the prevention of the extrusion of the root filling material into the periapical tissues and reinforcement of the weakened root against fracture during and after an apical stop is provided.*



**Abhishek Parolia[1*]**

**Arlene Yu[1]**

**Maya Feghali[2]**

*[1]Division of Restorative Dentistry, School of Dentistry, International Medical University, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia*

*[2]Department of Restorative Dentistry and Endodontics, Faculty of Dentistry, Lebanese University, Beirut, Lebanon*



*Received 2021, July 25*

*Accepted 2021, November 24*

**KEYWORDS** *Open apex, apical periodontitis, OrthoMTA, ProRoot MTA*



**Corresponding Author**

Abhishek Parolia | Associate Dean, Postgraduate, Continuing Education and Research Division of Restorative Dentistry, School of Dentistry, International Medical University, Kuala Lumpur | Malaysia

Email: abhishek_parolia@imu.edu.my, paroliaabhi@gmail.com



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia

10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.43

## Introduction

The open apex in permanent teeth is mainly resulted when the pulp undergoes necrosis before the competition of root development, often caused by trauma (1), carious exposure (2, 3) and presence of an existing dental anomaly such as dens evaginatus and dens invaginatus that renders the developing tooth susceptible to the pulpal necrosis (4, 5).
Endodontic treatment of a permanent tooth with an open apex poses a different set of challenges compared to the tooth with a mature root apex. Incomplete root and thin dentinal walls make the tooth more susceptible to fracture (6) and compromised crown to root ratio may cause increased mobility (7). An absence of an apical stop can lead to extrusion of irrigating solution and/or sealer into periradicular tissues leading to a negative effect on the apical healing process (8). A wide root apex may also create difficultly in achieving the apical seal during the conventional root canal filling, resulting in apical leakage. To overcome these problems, a hard tissue barrier that allows the optimal filling of the root canal and the strengthening of the weakened root walls against secondary fracture must be formed.
Apexification has traditionally been the treatment of choice to manage teeth with necrotic pulps and open apices. Apexification is a process in which a non-vital, immature, permanent tooth that has lost the capacity for further root development, root end closure is induced to form a calcified root barrier at the root terminus (9).
Calcium hydroxide as an intracanal medicament has been historically used to induce the formation of a hard tissue barrier at the root apex with great success (10-14). The mechanism of action of calcium hydroxide on apical tissue is not clearly understood however, its antimicrobial activity, high pH or its direct effect on the apical and periapical soft tissues have been discussed in the literature (15). The effect of optimal timing and frequency to change the calcium hydroxide dressing on the rate and quality of apical barrier formation is debatable that may vary from changing it every month, every 3 month, every 6-8 months or not at all (16-20).
However, despite its many advantages, there are several limitations relating to the use of calcium hydroxide for apexification such as long time required for hard tissue barrier formation (21), possibility of root canal contamination during the apexification process (10, 13), multiple and repeated "dressings" required to achieve the root apex closure (16, 17, 19, 20), reduced fracture resistance of teeth after the long-term application of calcium hydroxide (22-24),and patient's compliance (25).
Mineral trioxide aggregate (MTA) has steadily gained popularity amongst clinicians in the past three decades as it offers multiple benefits compared to calcium hydroxide in the apexification procedure. The principal components of MTA include tricalcium silicate, tricalcium aluminate, tricalcium oxide and silicate oxide. MTA has been successfully used as root-end filling during apical surgery (26) and repair of root perforations (27, 28). Use of MTA in vital pulp therapy even for the primary dentition has been supported by a systemic review done by Sanz et al. (2020), that shows that hydraulic calcium silicate cements (HCSC) which includes ProRoot MTA when cultured with human exfoliated deciduous teeth (SHEDs) shows cytocompatibility and bioactivity (29). Apexification done with MTA can be completed in one to two visits, saving time, relying less on patient compliance, and greatly reducing the risk of fracture and re-infection of the tooth. MTA is mixed and packed into the apical 3-4mm of the tooth. It reaches a high pH of 10.2 to 12.5 in three hours, possibly inducing hard tissue formation of the apical tissue, similar to that of calcium hydroxide (30). ProRoot MTA (Dentsply

Tulsa Dental, Tulsa, OK, USA) was launched in the United States in 1999, and was the first commercial product made available. With its wide array of usage and benefits, ProRoot MTA also has some limitations: high material cost, long setting time (which requires additional visits), difficult handling characteristics and tooth discoloration (31-33). As the demand increases and companies attempt to improve and upgrade this Portland cement, many brands of MTA were created. Few of the many are Biodentine (Septodont, Saint-Maur-des-Fosses, France), and OrthoMTA (BioMTA, Seoul, Korea).

Biodentine is a calcium silicate-based material used for crown and root dentin repair treatment, repair of perforations or resorptions, apexification and root-end fillings. The material can also be used in class II fillings as a temporary enamel substitute and as permanent dentine substitute in large carious lesions. Its manufacturer claims that Biodentine has a faster setting time compared to ProRoot MTA, due to calcium chloride as a setting accelerator in the liquid component (34).

Having the same indications as MTA, Bio-C is a ready-to-use bioactive reparative putty. Besides having a setting time of less than 120 minutes, its bioceramic formulation and high alkalinity induces tissue regeneration, setting expansion, chemical adhesion to dentine and inhibits bacterial infiltration. An in vitro study by Rodríguez-Lozano et al. (2020) (35) showed the cytocompatibility and high bioactive potential of Bio-C Repair and TotalFill BC RRM putty that can promote the osteo- and cementogenic differentiation of human periodontal ligament stem cells. Similarly, Ghilotti et al. (2020) (36) showed adequate attachment of hDPCS to the vital pulp materials, indicating excellent biocompatibility of Bio-C Repair similar to BioDentine and ProRoot MTA.

Recently, a newly developed MTA, OrthoMTA claims to be as biocompatible as ProRoot MTA, but without hexavalent chromium, a carcinogenic heavy metal. In addition, due to its bioactive characteristic: releasing calcium ions through the apical foramen, OrthoMTA neutralizes the apical tissue. This results in the formation of an interfacing layer of hydroxyapatite (Hap) between the OrthoMTA and the canal wall. Hap prevents microleakage and induces regeneration of the apical periodontium (BioMTA http://www.biomta.com/shop/eng/product_1.php?).

However, in apexification the long-term survival of the teeth is questionable due to its thin and prone-to-fracture dentinal walls (23). Regenerative endodontics procedure (REP) presents a viable treatment alternative for these teeth. By utilizing the key elements of tissue engineering: growth factors, stem cells and scaffold, REP allows healing of the teeth by complete restoration of pulpal function and subsequent completion of root development (38). REP presents a promising future in the world of endodontics based on largely reported successful clinical cases and studies (39-43). However, the generally recognized current protocol of REP suggested by American Association of Endodontics (44) too presents with its own sets of limitation, such as inability to invoke bleeding, sub-optimal barrier placement (e.g. MTA), and coronal staining (45). Therefore, careful case selection is imperative in determining case success, and further research is warranted to explore alternative methods and materials to further improve clinical outcomes.

Therefore, this case series describes the successful management of teeth with open apex using MTA and OrthoMTA and lists various studies done on the properties of OrthoMTA.

## Report

*#Case1*

A healthy 57-year-old patient was referred to the dental clinic for the treat-

**Figure 1**
Preoperative radiograph showing teeth 12,1 1, 21 and 22 with previous endodontic treatments and radiolucent periapical lesions adjacent to the wide apices of teeth.

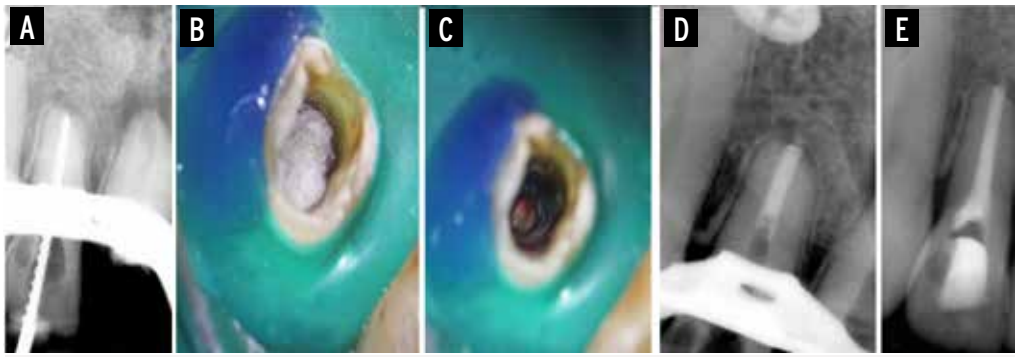



**Figure 2**
**A)** radiological working length determination, **B)** collagen sponge placement, **C)** apex view after the placement of the collagen sponge beyond the apex to create a barrier (tooth 11), **D)** 4 mm MTA cement placement control, (E) The rest of the canal was filled with injectable thermoplasticized gutta-percha (tooth 12).

ment of the upper incisors. The patient had a history of orthodontic treatment and orthognathic surgery for maxilla in the year 1991. The teeth 12,11, 21 and 22 had previous endodontic treatments performed 15 years back and tooth 21 had a history of Endodontic surgery in 2008. Percussion and palpation tests were negative for teeth 12, 11, 21 and 22, with physiologic mobility.

Radiographic examination showed radiolucent periapical lesions adjacent to the wide apices of teeth 12, 11, and 22 (Figure 1). A common diagnosis of asymptomatic apical periodontitis was made for the latter teeth. After explaining all treatment options (retreatment and apexification with MTA, Endodontics surgery), risks and benefits, an informed consent was obtained from the patient and the decision was to attempt a non-surgical endodontic treatment with MTA apexification on teeth 12, 11 and 22.

*First Appointment*

The root canal system of the three teeth was accessed after local anesthetic injection with 4% articaine hydrochloride with epinephrine 1:200,000 (Septanest, Septodont, France) under rubber dam isolation. Each root canal was desobturated using D2 files (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) in the coronal/middle third of the canal then gently irrigated with 5 mL of 3% sodium hypochlorite (NaOCl) (Coltene/Whaledent, GnbH, USA). The rest of the canal was desobturated using manual K-files Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) then the working length was established with both electronic apex locator (Root ZX (J. Morita, Tokyo, Japan) and reconfirmed using the intraoral periapical radiograph (Figure 2A).

10 mL of NaOCl was delivered using EndoVac system and activated with EndoActivator (Dentsply Tulsa Dental, Tulsa, OK, USA) for 1 min. Calcium hydroxide paste (mixture of $Ca(OH)_2$ powder (Merck, Darmstadt, Germany) with sterile water) was placed in the canal and gently packed with paper points. The access cavity was sealed with Cavit (3M Espe, St. Paul, MN, USA).

*Second Appointment*

After two weeks, the patient came for treatment completion. Teeth were similarly anesthetized and isolated with a rubber dam. Calcium hydroxide paste was removed with copious irrigation with 5 mL of NaOCl using Endovac system. Apical gauging was done using K-files (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland)

Tooth 22 had an apex of 90/100, tooth 11 an apex superior to 140/100, and tooth 12 an apex of 120/100. The final

irrigation protocol was performed by a continuous delivery of solutions as follows: 5 mL of 17% ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) (produits dentaires, Switzerland), 5mL of 3% NaOCl (Coltene/Whaledent, GnbH, USA) followed by a 5mL of distilled water followed by an activation with endoactivator (Dentsply Tulsa Dental, Tulsa, OK, USA) for 1 min for each solution. Canals were dried and collagen sponge (Etik Collagene Aceton, Merignac, France) was placed beyond the apex and compressed with a #70 K-file (Figure 2B and 2C). This procedure was performed under microscope (CJ-Optik GmbH & Co. KG, Aßlar, Germany) to control the sponge placement. Immediately after, the mineral trioxide aggregate (MTA) cement was inserted into the apical third of the canal. The teeth were filled with 4 mm of white ProRoot MTA® (Dentsply International) mixed with sterile water in a 0.26 WP ratio using MTA gun system (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballaigues, Switzerland) (Figure 2D). After the placement of the first millimetre, an X-ray control was taken to control the placement of the MTA cement. The MTA plug placement was also performed under microscope. A wet paper point was placed inside each canal then the teeth were closed with Cavit (3M Espe, St. Paul, MN, USA) and temporary crowns.

*Third Appointment*

The patient was recalled 48 hours after the appointment to finish the treatment. Rubber dam isolation was placed, and the paper points were removed from the canals. The MTA setting was assessed using the hand plugger. Following, the rest of the canal was filled using injectable thermoplasticized gutta-percha (Kerr Sybron Endo, Orange, CA, USA) (Figure 2E). Access cavity was sealed with Cavit and temporary crowns were placed. Patient was referred to her general dentist to complete the prosthetic treatment.

*Follow Up*

One-month post-operative radiograph showed well obturated root canals of teeth 12, 11, 21 and 22 with reduction in the size of periapical radiolucency (Figure 3B). In the18 month follow-up, the teeth were asymptomatic. Clinical examination showed physiological mobility and absence of sensitivity to percussion and palpation. The follow-up radiographs revealed a satisfactory periapical healing (Figure 3C).

#*Case2*

A 38-year-old male reported to the clinic with a concern of pain on biting in his lower left back tooth for past few days. Clinical examination showed a temporary restoration on tooth 35 with a history of initiation of root canal

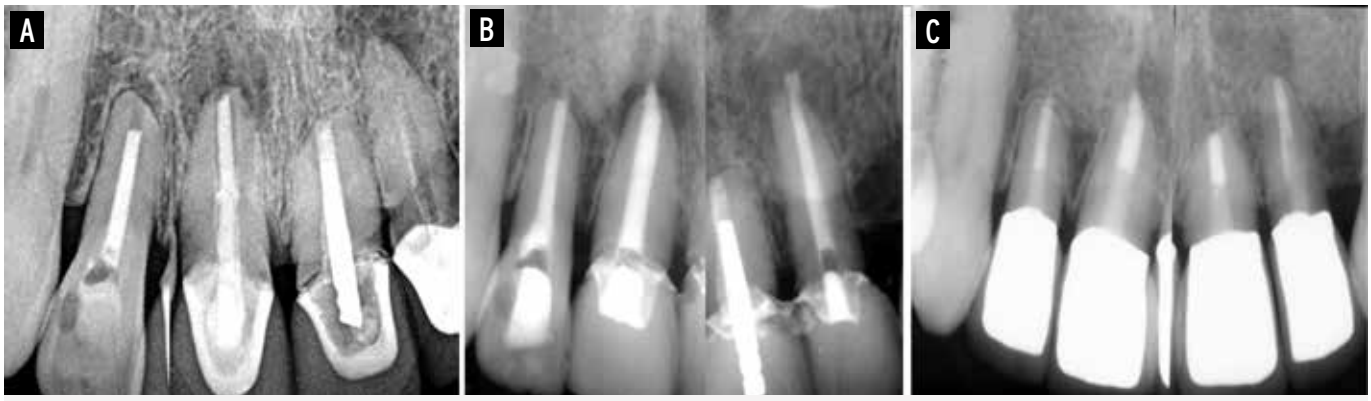



**Figure 3**
**A)** Pre-operative radiographs of maxillary incisors, **B)** post-operative radiographs, **C)** eighteen months follow-up radiographs showing a satisfactory periapical healing of teeth 12, 11, 21 and 22.


**Figure4**
**A)** In intraoral periapical radiograph showing tooth 35 with large peri-apical lesion with an open apex. **B)** Completion on tooth 35 root canal filling using OrthoMTA. **C)** Three months follow up radiograph showing tooth 35 with complete resolution of the periapical lesion. **D)** Thirty months follow up radiograph tooth 35 showing satisfactory healing.

titis was made and root canal therapy with the management of open apex using OrthoMTA was advised.

*First Appointment*

After obtaining the written consent, the treatment was carried out. The area was anesthetised using 2% lignocaine with epinephrine 1:200,000 (inibsa, Barcelona, Spain) and tooth was isolated using the rubber dam. Old temporary restoration was removed, and an access cavity was modified using endo access burs (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballagues, Switzerland)), pulp chamber roof was completely removed. The working length was confirmed using the intraoral periapical radiograph and circumtion of the entire root canal with OrthoMTA was planned. In this appointment, non-setting calcium hydroxide (Voco GmbH, Germany), an intracanal medicament was placed into the root canal and the cavity was temporarily restored with Cavit (3M Espe, St. Paul, MN, USA).

*Second Appointment*

The patient was recalled after one-week, old temporary dressing was removed, canal was irrigated with 5 ml of 3% NaOCl (Coltene/Whaledent, GnbH, USA), saline and 17% ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) (PULPDENT, Watertown, MA, USA) each for 1 minute ensuring no extrusion of any irrigating solution. The mastercone radiograph was taken to reconfirm the extension of root canal filling material. OrthoMTA (BioMTA, Seoul, Republic of Korea, Figure 5) was mixed according to the manufacturer's instruction and placed in the canal using the MTA gun. The compactor with the established working length was used to place OrthoMTA (BioMTA, Seoul, Republic of Korea) upto the working length of the root canal following the manufacturer's instruction. The hand plugger was used to compact OrthoMTA (BioMTA, Seoul, Republic of Korea) in the canal with the controlled working length. The excess OrthoMTA (BioMTA, Seoul, Republic of Korea) was removed from the canal orifice area and a damped cotton pellet was placed covering the OrthoMTA

**Figure 5**
Biomaterial intracanal grafting kit including OrthoMTA, gun, compactors and plugger.

(BioMTA, Seoul, Republic of Korea) in the pulp chamber area (Figure 4B). A temporary restoration using Cavit Cavit (3M Espe, St. Paul, MN, USA) was placed to close the access cavity and recalled after a day for further treatment.

*Third Appointment*

The patient was recalled 24 hours after the second appointment, old temporary dressing was removed, canal was irrigated with 5 ml of 3% NaOCl (Coltene/Whaledent, GnbH, USA), saline and 17% ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) (Pulpdent, Watertown, MA, USA) each for 1 minute ensuring no extrusion of any irrigating solution. old temporary restoration was removed, and the hardness of OrthoMTA (BioMTA, Seoul, Republic of Korea) was assessed. The root canal filling was solidified and thereafter, the access cavity was restored suing composite resin (3M ESPE, St.Paul, MN, USA). the patient was recalled for periodic follow ups.

*Follow up visit*

The patient was recalled for follow up after one month to assess the clinical signs and symptoms such as absence of tenderness to percussion or palpation, swelling, locally deep periodontal probing defect, tooth mobility and condition of coronal seal. An intraoral radiograph was taken to assess the reduction/absence of periapical lesion. The clinical and radiographic findings of the follow up visit suggested satisfactory healing process (Figure 4C). The follow up was done at regular interval up to 30 months to ensure the positive outcome of the treatment (Figure 4D).

#Case3

A 20-year-old male reported to the clinic with a concern of caries and mild pain on biting in his upper front teeth. Clinical examination showed a restoration on tooth 11 and deep caries on tooth 12. The tooth 11 was tender on percussion with no mobility. Periodontal examination showed healthy gingival tissue around the tooth. Radiographic examination showed tooth 11 with open apex and large peri-radicular radiolucency and coronal radiolucency on tooth 12 suggesting dentinal caries (Figure 6A). After considering the clinical and radiographical findings the diagnosis of pulpal necrosis with symptomatic apical periodontitis was made and root canal therapy with the management of open apex using OrthoMTA was advised for tooth 11 and composite resin restoration for tooth 12.

*First Appointment*

After obtaining the written consent, the treatment was carried out. The area was anesthetised using 2% lignocaine with epinephrine 1:200,000 (inibsa, Barcelona, Spain) and an access cavity was prepared under rubber dam isolation. The working length was established using the intraoral


**Figure 6**
**A)** Preoperative intra-oral radiogrpah showing open apex on tooth 11 with large peri-apical radiolucency and coronal radiolucency on tooth 12. **B)** Establishing the working length. **C)** Obturation done using OrthoMTA. **D)** Three months follow up showing satisfactory periapical healing and closure of root apex, **(E)** Thirty months follow up radiograph tooth 12 showing complete resolution of peri-apical lesion.

periapical radiograph (Figure 6B) and the size of the apical end of the canal was gauged to size 140. The canal was circumferentially filed using Hand K files (Dentsply Maillefer, Ballagues, Switzerland), disinfected with 5 ml of 3% NaOCl (Coltene/Whaledent, GnbH, USA) and saline each for 1 minute ensuring no extrusion of any irrigating solution. Thereafter, obturation of the entire root canal with OrthoMTA was planned. In this appointment, non-setting calcium hydroxide (Voco GmbH, Germany), an intracanal medicament was placed into the root canal and the cavity was temporarily restored with Intermediate Restorative Material (IRM, Dentsply Sirona, Konstanz, Germany).

*Second Appointment*

The patient was recalled after one-week, old temporary dressing was removed, canal was irrigated with 5 ml of 3% NaOCl (Coltene/Whaledent, GnbH, USA), saline and 17% EDTA (Pulpdent, Watertown, MA, USA) each for 1 minute ensuring no extrusion of any irrigating solution. The mastercone radiograph was taken to reconfirm the extension of root canal filling material. OrthoMTA (BioMTA, Seoul, Republic of Korea) was mixed according to the manufacturer's instruction and placed in the canal using the MTA gun as described in case 1 (Figure 6C) and the patient was recalled after a day for further treatment.

*Third Appointment*

The patient was recalled after 24 hours, old temporary restoration was removed, and the hardness of OrthoMTA (BioMTA, Seoul, Republic of Korea) was assessed. The root canal filling was solidified and thereafter, the access cavity was restored suing composite resin (3M ESPE, St.Paul, MN, USA). the patient was recalled for periodic follow ups to assess the clinical signs and symptoms such as absence of tenderness to percussion or palpation, swelling, locally deep periodontal probing defect, tooth mobility and condition of coronal seal. An intraoral radiograph was taken to assess the reduction/absence of periapical lesion. The clinical and radiographic findings of the follow up visit suggested satisfactory healing process (Figure 6D). A thirty month follow up radiogrpah showed complete healing of the periapical lesion (Figure 6E).

## Discussion

Appropriate management of open apex largely depends on the vitality of the tooth. Through detailed history taking, pulp sensibility tests, supported by radiographical evidence, an accurate diagnosis can be obtained. For teeth with viable pulpal status, vital pulp therapy is the primary treatment option (46). This will allow continued physiological development and formation of the root. For irreversibly inflamed or necrotic pulp, current evidence shows two treatment options such as root-end closure by apexification or pulpal regeneration (46). To achieve root-end closure, large interest has been expressed in the use of mineral trioxide aggregate and MTA like materials such as OrthoMTA.

The literature has shown satisfactory clinical successes of OrthoMTA in various clinical scenarios such as pulpotomy in primary molars, partial pulpotomy in permanent teeth and apexification in immature apex of permanent teeth (Table 1). Despite it being newly developed, OrthoMTA is very much comparable to ProRoot MTA in terms of biocompatibility, mineralization -inducing potential, fracture resistance, and marginal adaptation. In an in vitro research by Kum et al. (2013) (47) using RNA isolation and revers transcription-polymerase chain reaction, osteopontin levels were increased in incubated cells in both ProRoot MTA and Ortho MTA groups. However, Kim et al. (2014) (89) reported increased cytotocixity with OrthoMTA compared to ProRoot MTA and Endocem MTA. This finding was supported by Lee et

**Table 1**

**Studies showing various parameters and outcomes using OrthoMTA in last ten years**

| First author | Year | Country | Objective | Sample type | Sample size | Experimental groups | Outcome |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Song et al. (50) | 2011 | Korea | To evaluate the influence of root canal filling material composed of MTA on tubular penetration | Human teeth | 50 | 1. Angelus Fillapex MTA sealer<br>2. Gutta-percha<br>3. Portland cement<br>4. OrthoMTA<br>5. ProRoot MTA | OrthoMTA group showed deepest penetration of particles in the dentinal tubule with no significant difference with other groups (p>0.05) |
| Chang et al. (51) | 2011 | Korea | To investigate and compare the levels of arsenic(As), chromium (Cr), hexavalent chromium (Cr6+), and lead (Pb) in Ortho MTA and ProRoot MTA | - | - | 1. OrthoMTA<br>2. ProRoot MTA | OrthoMTA and ProRoot MTA meet the ISO specification 9917-1 regarding the safety limits of As and Pb and are safe biomaterials when the purity of As, Cr6+, and Pb is considered |
| Lee et al. (101) | 2012 | Korea | To compare the cyto-toxicity of four root-end filling materials | MG-63 cells derived from a human osteosarcoma | - | 1. Fuji II GIC (Glass Ionomer Cement)<br>2. IRM (Intermediate Restorative Material)<br>3. OrthoMTA<br>4. ProRoot MTA | ProRoot MTA and GIC showed good biocompatibility. However, OrthoMTA showed lower biocompatibility compared with ProRoot MTA and GIC |
| Kum et al. (52) | 2013 | Korea | To investigate the levels of cadmium (Cd), copper (Cu), iron (Fe),manganese (Mn), nickel (Ni) and zinc (Zn) in Ortho MTA and ProRoot MTA. | - | - | 1. Ortho MTA<br>2. ProRoot MTA | Ortho MTA had lower levels of Cd, Cu,Fe, Mn and Ni than ProRoot MTA |
| Kum et al. (47) | 2013 | Korea | To compare the elemental constitution, morphological characteristics, particle size distribution, biocompatibility, and mineralization potential of Ortho MTA and ProRoot MTA | - | - | 1. Ortho MTA<br>2. ProRoot MTA | The morphology of OrthoMTA powders was similar to that of ProRoot MTA. The constituent elements of both MTAs were calcium, silicon, and aluminum. The mean particle sizes of OrthoMTA and ProRoot MTA were 4.60 and 3.34 mm, respectively. Both MTAs had equally favorable in vitro biocompatibility |
| Chang et al. (48) | 2014 | Korea | To evaluate the biocompatibility, inflammatory response, and odontoblastic potential of Biodentine, Ortho-MTA, Angelus-MTA, and IRM on human dental pulp cell (HDPCs) | - | - | 1. Biodentine<br>2. Ortho-MTA<br>3. Angelus-MTA<br>4. IRM | The biocompatibility, inflammatory response, and odontoblastic differentiation of OrthoMTA were similar to Bio-dentine |
| Ghorbanzadeh et al. (103) | 2014 | Iran | To compare the marginal adaptation of MTA and MTA-like materials as root-end fillings after incubation in phosphate buffer saline (PBS), a synthetic tissue fluid, for either 1 week or 2 months | Human single-rooted teeth | 72 | 1. ProRoot MTA<br>2. Ortho- MTA<br>3. Retro MTA | There was no difference between the marginal adaptation of ProRoot MTA, OrthoMTA, and RetroMTA as root-end filling materials |
| Kang et al. (100) | 2015 | Korea | To determine the clinical efficacy of the newly developed OrthoMTA and RetroMTA, compared to Pro-Root MTA for pulpotomy in primary teeth | Human primary teeth | 143 | 1. OrthoMTA<br>2. RetroMTA<br>3. ProRoot MTA | The success rates of RetroMTA, OrthoMTA and ProRoot MTA were almost similar, indicating that pulpotomy with these material can be carried out success-fully in primary molars |
| Kim et al. (89) | 2014 | Korea | To compare the biological properties of OrthoMTA and Endocem MTA with those of ProRoot MTA | Preosteoblast like cell line MC3T3-E1 | - | 1. OrthoMTA<br>2. Endocem MTA<br>3. ProRoot MTA | Pro-Root MTA appeared to be superior to OrthoMTA and Endocem MTA in terms of biological properties although Endocem MTA exhibited the shortest setting time and presented lower cytotoxicity. |
| Soram et al. (104) | 2016 | Korea | To evaluate the effects of three acids on the microhardness of set OrthoMTA and root dentin, and cytotoxicity on murine macrophage | Human teeth | 40 | 1. 10% citric acid (CA)<br>2. 5% glycolic acid (GA)<br>3. 17% ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA)<br>4. Saline | Tested acidic solutions reduced microhardness of root dentin. Five minutes application of 10% CA and 5% GA significantly reduced the microhardness of set OrthoMTA (p<0.05) with lower cellular cytotoxicity compared to 17% EDTA |
| Kang et al. (105) | 2017 | Korea | To evaluate and compare the clinical applicability of various MTA materials as partial pulpotomy materials in permanent teeth | Human teeth | 104 | 1. ProRoot MTA<br>2. Ortho-MTA<br>3. RetroMTA | ProRoot MTA, OrthoMTA and RetroMTA had favorable clinical and radiographic results after one year. |

**Table 1**

**Studies showing various parameters and outcomes using OrthoMTA in last ten years**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rahoma et al. (106) | 2018 | Saudi Arabia | To measure the push-out bond strength of three types of mineral trioxide aggregate (MTA) materials in root dentin | Human maxillary central incisors | 30 | 1. OrthoMTA<br>2. MTA Angelus<br>3. ProRoot MTA | OrthoMTA, MTA Angelus, and ProRoot MTA materials showed similar push-out bond strength values in root dentin |
| Mousavi et al. (107) | 2018 | Iran | To evaluate the sealing ability of ProRoot MTA, Biodentine, and OrthoMTA as the root canal obturation materials using the fluid infiltration method | Human mandibular premolars | 66 | 1. Negative group<br>2. Positive group (gutta- percha)<br>3. ProRoot MTA<br>4. Biodentine<br>5. OrthoMTA | OrthoMTA, ProRoot MTA and Biodentine showed similar sealing ability |
| Khedmat et al. (111) | 2018 | Iran | To assess the antibacterial activities of OrthoMTA, RetroMTA, and ProRoot MTA | Fusobacterium nucleatum (Fn), Porphyromonas gingivalis (Pg), and Prevotella intermedia (Pi) | - | 1. Ortho-MTA<br>2. RetroMTA<br>3. ProRoot | OrthoMTA had the highest antibacterial activity against Pi. The mean number of CFU/ml of Fn in the presence of ProRoot MTA and RetroMTA was significantly lower than that in positive controls ($p<0.05$). ProRoot MTA and OrthoMTA both had equal significant antibacterial effect against Pg compared to positive controls |
| Aslan et al. (108) | 2018 | Turkey | To evaluate the forces required to fracture roots obturated with different calcium silicate based materials, after applying a fractured instrument removal simulation | Human mandibular premolars | 75 | 1. ProRoot MTA<br>2. Ortho- MTA<br>3. Biodentine<br>4. Endocem MTA | Any of the tested materials could be chosen to reinforce the root after the removal of a fractured instrument |
| Kang et al. (109) | 2018 | Korea | To compare the inflammatory response and mineralization-inducing potential of three calcium silicate cements | Dog's teeth | 44 | 1. ProRoot MTA<br>2. OrthoMTA<br>3. Endocem MTA | ProRoot MTA and OrthoMTA resulted in reduced pulpal inflammation and more complete calcific barrier formation, whereas Endocem MTA caused a lower level of calcific barrier continuity with tunnel defects |
| Kim et al. (102) | 2019 | Korea | To evaluate the initial cytotoxicity of four different commercially available MTA materials | Bone-marrowderived human mesenchymal stem cells (hMSCs) | - | 1. Endocem MTA<br>2. Ortho MTA<br>3. ProRoot MTA<br>4. MTA Angelus | 100% extracts from completely set MTAs showed similar cell viability with the control group without cytotoxicity. However, all four MTA products tested during setting showed severe cytotoxicity at original and 50% extracts |
| Ballal et al. (53) | 2020 | Switzerland | To evaluate the influence of ProRoot MTA and OrthoMTA as an obturating material on the fracture resistance of endodontically treated teeth | Human maxillary central incisors | 30 | 1. Ortho- MTA<br>2. ProRoot MTA<br>3. Positive control | OrthoMTA showed the highest fracture resistance and showed better tubular biomineralization when compared to ProRoot MTA |
| Bolbolian et al. (110) | 2020 | Iraq | To compare microleakage of resin modified glass ionomer and OrthoMTA used as an intra-orifice barrier in non-vital bleaching | Human mandibular premolars | 36 | 1. OrthoMTA<br>2. RMGIC (Resin Modifies Glass Ionomer Cement)<br>3. Positive group<br>4. Negative group | OrthoMTA had less leakage than RMGIC but both materials can be used as suitable barriers for internal tooth bleaching |

al. (2012) (101) study, stating ProRoot MTA has higher biocompatibility compared to OrthoMTA. Nonetheless, Kim et al. (102), Chang et al. (48), Kum et al. (47) and Kang et al. (109) reported that Ortho MTA is equally favorable in cell biocompatibility when compa-red to other calcium silicate cements (CSCs). In addition to biocompatibility and sealing ability, Khedmat et al. (37) demonstrated that OrthoMTA has antibacterial effects against bacteria involved in endodontic periodontal infections. Arising concerns regarding heavy metal content in MTA has led to few studies investigating the issue. The manufacturer of OrthoMTA claims that it has similar components as ProRoot MTA but less heavy metal contents than ProRoot MTA. Chang et al. (2011) (51) and Kum et al. (2013) (52) concluded that both OrthoMTA and ProRoot MTA meet the ISO specification 9917-1 regarding the safety limits of As and Pb, and the latter stating that OrthoMTA has lower levels of Cd, Cu, Fe, Mn and Ni than ProRoot MTA.

In case reports two and three use of OrthoMTA has shown positive outcomes

with successful healing of the periapical lesion. This could be because, in addition to the properties explained earlier, OrthoMTA or BioMTA as an orthograde root canal grafting material forms an interfacial hydroxyapatite layer between Ortho MTA and the root canal wall and prevents microleakage and entombs the remaining bacteria by intratubular mineralization.

Endodontically treated teeth are usually weak because of loss of tooth structure due to caries, access cavity preparation, and instrumentation of the root canal and with the right obturating material and techniques, fracture resistance of the tooth can be greatly enhanced. Ballal et al. (2020) (53) stated that among OrthoMTA, ProRoot MTA and the control group, Ortho-MTA demonstrated the highest fracture resistance and better tubular biomineralization.

Due to the presence of fracture-prone thin dentinal wall, disinfection of the root canal system relies solely on chemical disinfection using irrigants and intracanal medicament. Therefore, careful selection of irrigants/intracanal medicaments is imperative to ensure successful outcomes. Non-setting calcium hydroxide was placed as an inter-appointment intracanal medicament as it is showed to effectively disinfect the canal system against common endodontic pathogens (54). This highly alkaline medicament with a pH of around 12.5, releases hydroxyl ions in an aqueous environment potentially causes damage to the bacterial cytoplasmic membrane, protein denaturation, and damages DNA. Although the mechanism of action is not clearly understood, the antimicrobial action of calcium hydroxide has been documented in many studies (55-58). However, it remains controversial as some authors reported ineffectiveness of calcium hydroxide (49, 59, 60).

3% Sodium hypochlorite was used as an irrigating solution to disinfect the root canal and rinse off the intracanal medicament placed in the previous appointment. NaOCl used in various concentration (0.5-5.25%) has shown to be an excellent non-specific proteolytic and antimicrobial agent to disinfect the root canal system (61-63). A systemic review by Arruda et al. (2009) (64)showed that there is insufficient research done on the time of irrigation, concentration or volume of NaOCl solution that is optimal in endodontic treatment without causing significant changes in the mechanical properties of dentin. Moreover, extreme caution must be exercised when using this cytotoxic irrigant, especially in cases of open apex. Many reports describe clinical complications arising from accidents such as injection of NaOCl into periapical tissue, maxillary sinus, splashing into eyes, leakage of NaOCl through the rubber dam causing severe mucosa/cutaneous chemical burns (65-71). In addition, rare case reports of hypersensitivity and allergy towards NaOCl has also been reported (72-74). To prevent extrusion of NaOCl into periapical tissue, EndoVac system was utilized in this case report. This system applies suction to pull irrigant down the root canal, instead of excessive digital pressure applied through conventional irrigating syringe. Careful working length determination through an apex locator and reconfirming it with the introoral periapical radiograph is recommended in open apex cases. Standard operating procedure such as rubber dam isolation, straight line access, maintaining the working length 2 mm short of root end, loose placement of irrigating needles in the canal and constant in and out movements of irrigating needle must be strictly adhered to avoid potential tissue damage (75).

Smear layer which consists of dentine, pulp remnants, odontoblastic processes and bacteria is formed on canal walls after instrumentation. It is said to inhibit tubular penetration of sealant material during canal obturation (76). Many researchers support the usage of EDTA 17% as a chelating agent to remove this

inorganic layer which cannot be removed by NaOCl alone (76-79) .Using scanning electron microscope, Niu et al. (2012) (80) showed that final irrigation with 3% NaOCl following treatment with 17% EDTA produces clean and exposed dentinal tubule orifices, as compared to EDTA or NaOCl alone.

Although MTA has been the material of choice for apexification due to its biocompatibility, over extrusion of the material can impede periapical healing and prolong patient discomfort. A controlled condensation pressure of MTA that normally produces a uniform apical plug and good seal might cause the material to be pushed through the apex in an immature open apex tooth (81, 82). Acting as an apical barrier, a collagen sponge was pushed through the apex and compacted in place prior to the placement of MTA in case report 1. The extra radicular membrane improved the adaptation of the MTA in the open apex tooth, achieving a good seal. However, Zou et al. (2008) (83) reported no significant difference in either leakage or overfilling of MTA when internal matrix is used for the repair of furcation perforations. Therefore, it is a matter of the dentist's personal preference as there are few successful case reports showing favorable prognosis with the usage of a collagen sponge apical barrier (84-86). The use of magnification and illumination play an essential role in managing these kinds of cases to ensure the adequate placement of collagen sponge and MTA.

A waiting period of 24 hours was given after the placement of MTA in the canal as MTA has a long setting time (20, 31, 87-89). Manufacturer's instructions have stated that the ProRoot MTA and OrthoMTA sets in 4-6 hours and 3-5 hours respectively. However, Kim et al. (2014) reported that ProRoot MTA and OrthoMTA has a setting time of 318.0±56.0 and 324.3±2.1 minutes respectively in an in vitro study (89), significantly different from the said instructions. Therefore, to ensure that the MTA has completely solidified prior to obturation or coronal restoration, a two-visit endodontic visit was performed in all three case reports. A damp cotton pellet was placed on top of the newly placed MTA as it provides the moisture MTA needed for a proper set. This was demonstrated by an in vitro study by Craig D. Johnson (2010) (90) in which MTA with the placement of a moist cotton pellet showed significantly lesser penetration resistance for 6 hours and set significantly ($P<0.05$) slower than MTA without the moist pellet. However, the MTA without the moist pellet was significantly ($P<0.05$) softer than the MTA with the moist pellet at day 1 and 3.

In all three case reports treated with ProRoot MTA and OrthoMTA, the follow up was done up to thirty months to ensure the successful outcome of these treatment modalities. This time-period is an accordance to Travassos et al. (91) who recommended a period of two to five years to observe complete repair. By providing follow-ups, clinicians can deduce and solve the post-operative problem which can adversely affect a patient's quality of life in the long run (92).

*Future Direction*

Apexification with calcium hydroxide and MTA barrier technique fails to induce continued root maturation which makes the tooth susceptible to root fracture. Hence, an ideal outcome for such a tooth should be regeneration of pulp like tissue into the root canal capable of continuing normal root maturation. Regenerative endodontic therapy has been defined as "biologically based procedures designed to replace damaged structures, including dentin and root structures, as well as cells of the pulp-dentin complex'' (41).

A very specific environment must be created for revascularization of the pulp to take place. The absence of intracanal infection and presence of a scaffold (e.g., blood clot or platelet-rich plasma) conducive to tissue ingrowth, and a permanent coronal seal

(e.g., MTA or resin-modified glass-ionomer) are very crucial in REP. Similar to conventional retrograde endodontic therapy , disinfection of the root canal system is paramount to the success of REP. Due to its thin weakened dentinal wall, disinfection relies less on mechanical instrumentation but rather relies heavily on the use of chemicals, consisting of irrigating solutions and intracanal antibiotic dressings. A combination of antibiotics, specifically ciprofloxacin, metronidazole and minocycline has been shown to properly kill common endodontic pathogens in the infected root canal (93). The blood clot can be created by instrumenting the tooth beyond apex to approximately 1-2 mm to permit bleeding into root canal system. Multiple theories for the mechanism of revascularization have been proposed and discussed.
Remaining vital pulp cells (94), stem cells from the dental pulp (95), periodontal ligament (96), or mesenchymal stem cell from the bones (97) could be the ones responsible for the differentiation into odontoblast. The newly formed odontoblast lay down atubular dentin at the apical end, causing elongation of root and thickening of the dentinal walls, reinforcing and strengthening the root. Not only that, platelet-derived growth factor, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), platelet-derived epithelial growth factor, and tissue growth factor found in the blood clot, could play an important role in regeneration. These growth factors causes the fibroblasts, odontoblasts, cementoblasts etc from the immature, undifferentiated mesenchymal cells in the newly formed tissue matrix to be stimulated to differentiate, grow, and mature (98).
Tatullo et al. (2019) (99) showed cell proliferation, cells viability, and gene expression for osteogenic and odontogenic differentiation when Human periapical cyst mesenchymal stem cells (hPCy-MSCs) derived from inflammatory periapical cysts were seeded on mineral doped bioactive scaffold.
This study is one among the many research making new discoveries and advancement in the evolving world of regenerative dentistry.

## Conclusions

This case series showed the successful management of teeth with open apex with periapical lesions using ProRootMTA and OrthoMTA. In all three cases, the tooth restored showed complete resolution of pain and satisfactory healing of periapical lesion radiographically. Clinicians need to have a thorough knowledge of standard root canal protocols to be followed in the managing open apex cases and understanding of ProRoot MTA and OrthoMTA materials to achieve clinical and radiographical success.

## Clinical Relevance

Clinicians need to know how to handle teeth with open apex and apical periodontitis as it may present multiple challenges specially in disinfecting the root canal space and providing an artificial apical barrier using Mineral Trioxide Aggregate (MTA) and OrthoMTA.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interests.

## Acknowlegments

All authors conceived the original idea, designed, treated these cases, and wrote the manuscript.
All authors have read, reviewed, and approved the manuscript.

## References

1 *Gassner R, Bösch R, Tuli T, Emshoff R. Prevalence of dental trauma in 6000 patients with facial injuries Implications for prevention. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod [Internet]. 1999 [cited 2021 Apr 15];87(1):27-33. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/9927076/*

2 Yazdizadeh M, Bouzarjomehri Z, Khalighinejad N, Sadri L. Evaluation of Apical Microleakage in Open Apex Teeth Using MTA Apical Plug in Different Sessions. Artic ID [Internet]. 2013 [cited 2021 Apr 15];2013. Available from: http://dx.

3 Hayashi M, Shimizu A, Ebisu S. MTA for obturation of mandibular central incisors with open apices: Case report. J Endod. 2004 Feb 1;30(2):120-2.

4 Schmitz MS, Montagner F, Flores CB, Morari VHC, Quesada GAT, Gomes BPFA. Management of dens invaginatus type i and open apex: Report of three cases. J Endod [Internet]. 2010 Jun [cited 2021 Apr 15];36(6):1079-85. Available from: https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0099239910001287

5 Stecker S, DiAngelis AJ. Dens evaginatus: A diagnostic and treatment challenge. J Am Dent Assoc. 2002 Feb 1;133(2):190-3.

6 Tawil PZ, Duggan DJ, Galicia JC. Mineral trioxide aggregate (MTA): its history, composition, and clinical applications [Internet]. Vol. 36, Compendium of continuing education in dentistry (Jamesburg, N.J. : 1995). NIH Public Access; 2015 [cited 2021 Apr 15]. p. 247. Available from: /pmc/articles/PMC4962539/

7 Smyth R, Philpott B. Management of the open apex in endodontics: Scottish Dental magazine [Internet]. [cited 2021 Apr 15]. Available from: https://www.sdmag.co.uk/2017/07/25/management-of-the-open-apex-in-endodontics/

8 Love RM, Firth N. Histopathological profile of surgically removed persistent periapical radiolucent lesions of endodontic origin. Int Endod J [Internet]. 2009 Mar [cited 2021 Apr 15];42(3):198-202. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19228208/

9 Glossary of Endodontic Terms - American Association of Endodontists [Internet]. [cited 2021 Apr 15]. Available from: https://www.aae.org/specialty/clinical-resources/glossary-endodontic-terms/

10 Kleier DJ, Barr ES. A study of endodontically apexified teeth. Dent Traumatol [Internet]. 1991 [cited 2021 Apr 15];7(3):112-7. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/1685990/

11 Heithersay GS. Calcium Hydroxide in the Treatment of Pulpless Teeth with Associated Pathology. Int Endod J [Internet]. 1975 [cited 2021 Apr 15];8(2):74-93. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/1058189/

12 Thäter M, Maréchaux SC. Induced root apexification following traumatic injuries of the pulp in children: follow-up study - PubMed [Internet]. [cited 2021 Apr 15]. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/3164338/

13 Ghose LJ, Baghdady VS, Hikmat BYM. Apexification of immature apices of pulpless permanent anterior teeth with calcium hydroxide. J Endod [Internet]. 1987 [cited 2021 Apr 15];13(6):285-90. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/3474347/

14 Erdogan G. The treatment of nonvital immature teeth with calcium hydroxide-sterile water paste: two case reports. Quintessence Int [Internet]. 1997 Oct [cited 2021 Apr 15];28(10):681-6. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9477889

15 Anantharaj A, Praveen P, Venkataraghavan K, Prathibha RS, Sudhir R MKB. Challenges in pulpal treatment of young permanent teeth a review. J Dent Scien Res. 2011;Feb(2):142.

16 Kinirons MJ, Srinivasan V, Welbury RR, Finucane D. A study in two centres of variations in the time of apical barrier detection and barrier position in nonvital immature permanent incisors. Int J Paediatr Dent [Internet]. 2001 Nov [cited 2021 Apr 15];11(6):447-51. Available from: http://doi.wiley.com/10.1046/j.0960-7439.2001.00309.x

17 Abbott P V. Apexification with calcium hydroxide-when should the dressing be changed? The case for regular dressing changes. Aust Endod J [Internet]. 1998 [cited 2021 Apr 15];24(1):27-32. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11431808/

18 Felippe MCS, Felippe WT, Marques MM, Antoniazzi JH. The effect of the renewal of calcium hydroxide paste on the apexification and periapical healing of teeth with incomplete root formation. Int Endod J [Internet]. 2005 [cited 2021 Apr 15];38(7):436-42. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15946263/

19 Sheehy EC, Roberts GJ. Use of calcium hydroxide for apical barrier formation and healing in non-vital immature permanent teeth: A review [Internet]. Vol. 183, British Dental Journal. Nature Publishing Group; 1997 [cited 2021 Apr 15]. p. 241-6. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/9364090/

20 Finucane D, Kinirons MJ. Non-vital immature permanent incisors: Factors that may influence treatment outcome. Endod Dent Traumatol [Internet]. 1999 [cited 2021 Apr 15];15(6):273-7. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/10825839/

21 Frank AL. Therapy for the divergent pulpless tooth by continued apical formation. J Am Dent Assoc [Internet]. 1966 [cited 2021 Apr 15];72(1):87-93. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/5215726/

22 Rosenberg B, Murray PE, Namerow K. The effect of calcium hydroxide root filling on dentin fracture strength. Dent Traumatol [Internet]. 2007 Feb [cited 2021 Apr 15];23(1):26-9. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17227377/

23 Andreasen JO, Farik B, Munksgaard EC. Long-term calcium hydroxide as a root canal dressing may increase risk of root fracture. Dent Traumatol [Internet]. 2002 Jun [cited 2021 Apr 15];18(3):134-7. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12110105/

24 Doyon GE, Dumsha T, Von Fraunhofer JA. Fracture resistance of human root dentin exposed to intracanal calcium hydroxide. J Endod [Internet]. 2005 [cited 2021 Apr 15];31(12):895-7. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16306826/

25 Heling I, Lustmann J, Hover R, Bichacho N. (PDF) Complications of apexification resulting from poor patient compliance: Report of case [Internet]. [cited 2021 Apr 15]. Available from: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/12658924_Complications_of_apexification_resulting_from_poor_patient_compliance_Report_of_case

26 Tawil PZ, Trope M, Curran AE, Caplan DJ, Kirakozova A, Duggan DJ, et al. Periapical Microsurgery: An In Vivo Evaluation of Endodontic Root-End

Filling Materials. J Endod [Internet]. 2009 Mar [cited 2021 Apr 15];35(3):357–62. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19249595/

27 Mente J, Leo M, Panagidis D, Saure D, Pfefferle T. Treatment outcome of mineral trioxide aggregate: Repair of root perforations - Long-term results. J Endod [Internet]. 2014 [cited 2021 Apr 15];40(6):790-6. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24862705/

28 Main C, Mirzayan N, Shabahang S, Torabinejad M. Repair of root perforations using mineral trioxide aggregate: A long-term study. J Endod [Internet]. 2004 [cited 2021 Apr 15];30(2):80-3. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/14977301/

29 Sanz JL, Forner L, Llena C, Guerrero-Gironés J, Melo M, Rengo S et al. Cytocompatibility and Bioactive Properties of Hydraulic Calcium Silicate-Based Cements (HCSCs) on Stem Cells from Human Exfoliated Deciduous Teeth (SHEDs): A Systematic Review of In Vitro Studies. J Clin Med [Internet]. 2020 Dec 1 [cited 2021 Oct 10];9(12):1-15. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33260782/

30 Kang J-Y, Kim J-S, Yoo S-H. Comparison of setting expansion and time of OrthoMTA, ProRoot MTA and portland cement. Vol. 38, Journal of The Korean Academy of Pediatric Dentistry. Korean Academy of Pediatric Dentistry; 2011 Aug.

31 Torabinejad M, Hong CU, McDonald F, Pitt Ford TR. Physical and chemical properties of a new root-end filling material. J Endod [Internet]. 1995 [cited 2021 Apr 15];21(7):349-53. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/7499973/

32 Santos AD, Moraes JCS, Araújo EB, Yukimitu K, Valério Filho W V. Physico-chemical properties of MTA and a novel experimental cement. Int Endod J [Internet]. 2005 [cited 2021 Apr 15];38(7):443-7. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15946264/

33 Belobrov I, Parashos P. Treatment of tooth discoloration after the use of white mineral trioxide aggregate. J Endod [Internet]. 2011 Jul [cited 2021 Apr 15];37(7):1017-20. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21689563/

34 Wang X, Sun H, Chang J. Characterization of Ca-3SiO5/CaCl2 composite cement for dental application. Dent Mater [Internet]. 2008 Jan [cited 2021 Apr 15];24(1):74-82. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17391748/

35 Rodríguez-Lozano FJ, López-García S, García-Bernal D, Pecci-Lloret MR, Guerrero-Gironés J, Pecci-Lloret MP, et al. In Vitro Effect of Putty Calcium Silicate Materials on Human Periodontal Ligament Stem Cells. Appl Sci 2020, Vol 10, Page 325 [Internet]. 2020 Jan 1 [cited 2021 Oct 10];10(1):325. Available from: https://www.mdpi.com/2076-3417/10/1/325/htm

36 Ghilotti J, Sanz JL, López-García S, Guerrero-Gironés J, Pecci-Lloret MP, Lozano A et al. Comparative Surface Morphology, Chemical Composition, and Cytocompatibility of Bio-C Repair, Biodentine, and ProRoot MTA on hDPCs. Mater (Basel, Switzerland) [Internet]. 2020 May 1 [cited 2021 Oct 10];13(9). Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32397585/

37 Khedmat S, Aminipor M, Pourhajibagher M, Kharazifar MJ, Bahador A. Comparison of Antibacterial Activities of ProRoot MTA, OrthoMTA, and Retro-MTA Against Three Anaerobic Endodontic Bacteria. J Dent (Tehran) [Internet]. 2018 Sep [cited 2021 Apr 17];15(5):294–9. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30833975

38 AAE. Guide to Clinical Endodontics 5th edition [Internet]. [cited 2019 Oct 20]. Available from: https://www.academia.edu/4255164/AAE_-_Guide_to_Clinical_Endodontics_5th_edition

39 Iwaya SI, Ikawa M, Kubota M. Revascularization of an immature permanent tooth with apical periodontitis and sinus tract. Dent Traumatol [Internet]. 2001 Aug [cited 2021 Apr 15];17(4):185-7. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11585146/

40. Banchs F, Trope M. Revascularization of immature permanent teeth with apical periodontitis: New treatment protocol? J Endod [Internet]. 2004 [cited 2021 Apr 15];30(4):196-200. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15085044/

41 Law AS. Considerations for regeneration procedures. In: Journal of Endodontics [Internet]. J Endod; 2013 [cited 2021 Apr 15]. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23439044/

42 Geisler TM. Clinical Considerations for Regenerative Endodontic Procedures [Internet]. Vol. 56, Dental Clinics of North America. Dent Clin North Am; 2012 [cited 2021 Apr 15]. p. 603-26. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22835541/

43 Hargreaves KM, Diogenes A, Teixeira FB. Treatment options: Biological basis of regenerative endodontic procedures. In: Journal of Endodontics [Internet]. NIH Public Access; 2013 [cited 2021 Apr 15]. p. S30. Available from: /pmc/articles/PMC3589799/

44 AAE. Clinical Considerations for a Regenerative Procedure Revised 6-8-16.

45 Petrino JA, Boda KK, Shambarger S, Bowles WR, McClanahan SB. Challenges in Regenerative Endodontics: A Case Series. J Endod [Internet]. 2010 Mar 1 [cited 2021 Apr 15];36(3):536-41. Available from: https://experts.umn.edu/en/publications/challenges-in-regenerative-endodontics-a-case-series

46 Guide to Clinical Endodontics - American Association of Endodontists [Internet]. [cited 2021 Jul 20]. Available from: https://www.aae.org/specialty/clinical-resources/guide-clinical-endodontics/

47 Kum KY, Yoo YJ, Chang SW. Chemical Constitution, Morphological Characteristics, and Biological Properties of ProRoot Mineral Trioxide Aggregate and Ortho Mineral Trioxide Aggregate. J Korean Dent Sci. 2013 Dec 30;6(2):41-9.

48 Chang SW, Lee SY, Ann HJ, Kum KY, Kim EC. Effects of calcium silicate endodontic cements on biocompatibility and mineralization-inducing potentials in human dental pulp cells. J Endod. 2014;40(8):1194-200.

49 Lee J-K, Park Y-J, Kum K-Y, Han SH, Chang S-W, Kaufman B, et al. Antimicrobial efficacy of a human β-defensin-3 peptide using an Enterococcus faecalis dentine infection model. Int Endod J [Internet]. 2013 May 1 [cited 2021 Jul 20];46(5):406–12. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/iej.12002

50 Song I. Influence of Root Canal Filling Material Composed of Mineral Trioxide Aggregate on Tubular Penetration. A Thesis Submitted to the Department of Conservative Dentistry Graduate School, Dankook University. 2011.

51 Chang SW, Baek SH, Yang HC, Seo DG, Hong ST, Han SH, et al. Heavy metal analysis of ortho MTA and ProRoot MTA. J Endod. 2011 Dec;37(12):1673-6.

52 Kum KY, Zhu Q, Safavi K, Gu Y, Bae KS, Chang SW. Analysis of six heavy metals in Ortho mineral trioxide aggregate and ProRoot mineral trioxide aggregate by inductively coupled plasma-optical emission spectrometry. Aust Endod J [Internet]. 2013 Dec [cited 2021 Apr 17];39(3):126–30. Available from: http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/j.1747-4477.2012.00349.x

53 Ballal NV, Rao S, Yoo J, Ginjupalli K, Toledano M, Al-Haj Husain N, et al. Fracture resistance of teeth obturated with two different types of mineral trioxide aggregate cements. Brazilian Dent Sci [Internet]. 2020 Jul 1 [cited 2021 Apr 17];23(3):1-9. Available from: www.zora.uzh.chyear:2020URL:https://doi.org/10.5167/uzh

54 Mohammadi Z, Dummer PMH. Properties and applications of calcium hydroxide in endodontics and dental traumatology. Int Endod J [Internet]. 2011 Aug 1 [cited 2021 Jul 20];44(8):697-730. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/j.1365-2591.2011.01886.x

55 Barthel CR, Zimmer S, Zilliges S, Schiller R, Göbel UB, Roulet J-F. In Situ Antimicrobial Effectiveness of Chlorhexidine and Calcium Hydroxide: Gel and Paste Versus Gutta-Percha Points. J Endod [Internet]. 2002 Jun 1 [cited 2021 July 20];28(6):427-30. Available from: http://www.jendodon.com/article/S0099239905605080/fulltext

56 Pai S, Pai ARV, Thomas MS, Bhat V. Effect of calcium hydroxide and triple antibiotic paste as intracanal medicaments on the incidence of inter-appointment flare-up in diabetic patients: An in vivo study. J Conserv Dent [Internet]. 2014 [cited 2021 July 20];17(3):208. Available from: /pmc/articles/PMC4056388/

57 Menezes MM, Valera MC, Jorge AOC, Koga-Ito CY, Camargo CHR, Mancini MNG. In vitro evaluation of the effectiveness of irrigants and intracanal medicaments on microorganisms within root canals. Int Endod J [Internet]. 2004 May 1 [cited 2021 Jul 20];37(5):311-9. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/j.0143-2885.2004.00799.x

58 Han GY, Park S-H, Yoon TC. Antimicrobial Activity of Ca(OH)2 Containing Pastes with Enterococcus faecalis In Vitro. J Endod [Internet]. 2001 May 1 [cited 2021 Jul 20];27(5):328–32. Available from: http://www.jendodon.com/article/S0099239905606449/fulltext

59 Ercan E, Dalli M, Dülgergil ÇT. In vitro assessment of the effectiveness of chlorhexidine gel and calcium hydroxide paste with chlorhexidine against Enterococcus faecalis and Candida albicans. Oral Surgery, Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod [Internet]. 2006 Aug 1 [cited 2021 Jul 20];102(2):e27-31. Available from: http://www.oooojournal.net/article/S1079210406001533/fulltext

60 Gomes BPFA, Montagner F, Berber VB, Zaia AA, Ferraz CCR, de Almeida JFA, et al. Antimicrobial action of intracanal medicaments on the external root surface. J Dent. 2009 Jan 1;37(1):76-81.

61 Baumgartner JC, Cuenin PR. Efficacy of several concentrations of sodium hypochlorite for root canal irrigation. J Endod [Internet]. 1992 [cited 2021 Jul 20];18(12):605–12. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/1298800/

62 Vianna ME, Gomes BPFA, Berber VB, Zaia AA, Ferraz CCR, De Souza-Filho FJ. In vitro evaluation of the antimicrobial activity of chlorhexidine and sodium hypochlorite. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod. 2004;97(1):79-84.

63 Valera MC, Silva KCG da, Maekawa LE, Carvalho CAT, Koga-Ito CY, Camargo CHR, et al. Antimicrobial activity of sodium hypochlorite associated with intracanal medication for Candida albicans and Enterococcus faecalis inoculated in root canals. J Appl Oral Sci [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2021 Jul 20];17(6):555-9. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/j/jaos/a/RTMzTc86zpZxMQSYStrRVqM/?lang=en

64 Arruda JAA, Schuch LF, Rereira A, Monteiro JLGC, Melo-Junior PMR, Mesquita RA et al. (PDF) Investigation of different sodium hypochlorite volumes, concentrations and times of irrigation in endodontic therapy: a systematic review [Internet]. [cited 2021 Jul 21]. Available from: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/334309883_Investigation_of_different_sodium_hypochlorite_volumes_concentrations_and_times_of_irrigation_in_endodontic_therapy_a_systematic_review

65 Sabala CL, Powell SE. Sodium Hypochlorite Injection into Periapical Tissues. 1989. ????????

66 Serper A, Özbek M, Çalt S. Accidental Sodium Hypochlorite-Induced Skin Injury During Endodontic Treatment. J Endod. 2004 Mar 1;30(3):180-1.

67 Ingram TA. Response of the human eye to accidental exposure to sodium hypochlorite. J Endod. 1990 May 1;16(5):235-8.

68 Herrmann JW, Heicht RC. Complications in therapeutic use of sodium hypochlorite. J Endod. 1979 May 1;5(5):160.

69 Linn JL, Messer HH. Hypochlorite injury to the lip following injection via a labial perforation. Case report. Aust Dent J [Internet]. 1993 Aug 1 [cited 2021 Jul 20];38(4):280-2. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/j.1834-7819.1993.tb05497.x

70 Ehrich DG, Brian JD, Walker WA. Sodium Hypochlorite Accident: Inadvertent Injection into the Maxillary Sinus. 1993;19(4).

71 Becking AG. Complications in the use of sodium hypochlorite during endodontic treatment: Report of three cases. Oral Surgery, Oral Med Oral Pathol. 1991 Mar 1;71(3):346-8.

72 Çalişkan Mk, Türkün M, Alper S. Allergy to sodium hypochlorite during root canal therapy: acase report. Int Endod J [Internet]. 1994 May 1 [cited 2021 Jul 20];27(3):163--7. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/j.1365-2591.1994.tb00247.x

73 Kaufman AY, Keila S. Hypersensitivity to sodium hypochlorite. J Endod. 1989 May 1;15(5):224-6.

74 Crincoli V, Scivetti M, Di Bisceglie MB, Pilolli G Pietro, Favia G. Unusual case of adverse reaction

in the use of sodium hypochlorite during endodontic treatment: a case report. Quintessence Int [Internet]. 2008 Feb [cited 2021 Jul 20];39(2):e70-3. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18560644

75 Matthew ST. Risks and Management of Sodium Hypochlorite in Endodontics. 2015 [cited 2021 Jul 21]; Available from: http://dx.???????

76 Taylor JK, Jeansonne BG, Lemon RR. Coronal leakage: Effects of smear layer, obturation technique, and sealer. J Endod [Internet]. 1997 Aug 1 [cited 2021 Jul 20];23(8):508-12. Available from: http://www.jendodon.com/article/S0099239997803111/fulltext

77 Koskinen Kp, Meurman Jh, Stenvall H. Appearance of chemically treated root canal walls in the scanning electron microscope. Eur J Oral Sci [Internet]. 1980 Oct 1 [cited 2021 Jul 20];88(5):397-405. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/j.1600-0722.1980.tb01245.x

78 McComb D, Smith DC. A preliminary scanning electron microscopic study of root canals after endodontic procedures. J Endod. 1975 Jul 1;1(7):238-42.

79 Zaccaro Scelza MF, Antoniazzi JH, Scelza P. Efficacy of Final Irrigation - A Scanning Electron Microscopic Evaluation. J Endod. 2000 Jun 1;26(6):355–8.

80 Niu W, Yoshioka T, Kobayashi C, Suda H. A scanning electron microscopic study of dentinal erosion by final irrigation with EDTA and NaOCl solutions. Int Endod J [Internet]. 2002 Nov [cited 2021 Jul 21];35(11):934-9. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12453023/

81 Nagmode PS, Satpute AB, Patel AV, Ladhe PL. The Effect of Mineral Trioxide Aggregate on the Periapical Tissues after Unintentional Extrusion beyond the Apical Foramen. Case Rep Dent. 2016;2016.

82 Nosrat A, Nekoofar MH, Bolhari B, Dummer PM. Unintentional extrusion of mineral trioxide aggregate: a report of three cases. Int Endod J [Internet]. 2012 Dec [cited 2021 Jul 20];45(12):1165-76. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22747527/

83 Zou L, Liu J, Yin S, Li W, Xie J. In vitro evaluation of the sealing ability of MTA used for the repair of furcation perforations with and without the use of an internal matrix. Oral Surgery, Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endodontology. 2008 Jun;105(6).

84 Floratos SG, Tsatsoulis IN, Kontakiotis EG. Apical barrier formation after incomplete orthograde MTA apical plug placement in teeth with open apex–report of two cases. Braz Dent J [Internet]. 2013 Mar [cited 2021 Jul 20];24(2):163-6. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23780353/

85 Gharechahi M, Ghoddusi J. A nonsurgical endodontic treatment in open-apex and immature teeth affected by dens invaginatus: Using a collagen membrane as an apical barrier. J Am Dent Assoc. 2012 Feb 1;143(2):144-8.

86 Magro MG, Kuga MC, Ricci WA, Keine KC, Tonetto MR, Lima SL, et al. Endodontic Management of Open Apex Teeth Using Lyophilized Collagen Sponge and MTA Cement: Report of Two Cases. Iran Endod J [Internet]. 2017 [cited 2021 July 20];12(2):248. Available from: /pmc/articles/PMC5431724/

87 Huang TH, Shie MY, Kao CT, Ding SJ. The effect of setting accelerator on properties of mineral trioxide aggregate. J Endod [Internet]. 2008 May [cited 2021 Jul 21];34(5):590-3. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18436041/

88 Parirokh M, Torabinejad M. Mineral trioxide aggregate: a comprehensive literature review-Part III: Clinical applications, drawbacks, and mechanism of action. J Endod [Internet]. 2010 Mar [cited 2021 Jul 20];36(3):400-13. Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20171353/

89 Kim M, Yang W, Kim H, Ko H. Comparison of the Biological Properties of ProRoot MTA, OrthoMTA, and Endocem MTA Cements. J Endod. 2014 Oct 1;40(10):1649-53.

90 Darrell Johnson C, Darrell C. An In Vitro Comparison of the Setting of MTA With and Without the Application of a Moist Cotton Pellet. 2010 [cited 2021 Jul 20]; Available from: http://epublications.marquette.edu/theses_open/36

91 Travassos RMC, Caldas Junior A de F, Albuquerque DS de. Cohort study of endodontic therapy success. Braz Dent J [Internet]. 2003 [cited 2021 Oct 18];14(2):109-13. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/j/bdj/a/RzczHr43tnFgDFMvWsCkgmQ/?lang=en

92 Antunes LS, Souza CR, Salles AG, Gomes CC, Antunes LA. Does Conventional Endodontic Treatment Impact Oral Health-related Quality of Life? A Systematic Review. Eur Endod J [Internet]. 2018 [cited 2021 Oct 18];3(1):2. Available from: /pmc/articles/PMC7024716/

93 Hoshino E, Kurihara-Ando N, Sato I, Uematsu H, Sato M, Kota K, et al. In-vitro antibacterial susceptibility of bacteria taken from infected root dentine to a mixture of ciprofloxacin, metronidazole and minocycline. Int Endod J [Internet]. 1996 Mar 1 [cited 2021 Jun 7];29(2):125-30. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/j.1365-2591.1996.tb01173.x

94 Heithersay GS. Stimulation of root formation in incompletely developed pulpless teeth. Oral Surgery, Oral Med Oral Pathol. 1970 Apr 1;29(4):620-30.

95 Gronthos S, Brahim J, Li W, Fisher LW, Cherman N, Boyde A, et al. Stem cell properties of human dental pulp stem cells. J Dent Res [Internet]. 2002 Aug 1 [cited 2021 May 8];81(8):531-5. Available from: https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/154 405910208100806

96 Lieberman J, Trowbridge H. Apical closure of nonvital permanent incisor teeth where no treatment was performed: Case report. J Endod. 1983 Jun 1;9(6):257-60.

97 Gronthos S, Mankani M, Brahim J, Robey PG, Shi S. Postnatal human dental pulp stem cells (DPSCs) in vitro and in vivo. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A [Internet]. 2000 Dec 5 [cited 2021 May 8];97(25):13625-30. Available from: www.pnas.orgcgidoi10.1073pnas.240309797

98 Sun HH, Jin T, Yu Q, Chen FM. Biological approaches toward dental pulp regeneration by tissue engineering [Internet]. Vol. 5, Journal of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine. J Tissue Eng Regen Med; 2011 [cited 2021 May 8]. Avail-

able from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21413154/
99 Tatullo M, Spagnuolo G, Codispoti B, Zamparini F, Zhang A, Esposti MD et al. PLA-Based Mineral-Doped Scaffolds Seeded with Human Periapical Cyst-Derived MSCs: A Promising Tool for Regenerative Healing in Dentistry. Mater (Basel, Switzerland) [Internet]. 2019 Feb 16 [cited 2021 Oct 10];12(4). Available from: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30781537/
100 Kang CM, Kim SH, Shin Y, Lee HS, Lee JH, Kim GT, et al. A randomized controlled trial of ProRoot MTA, OrthoMTA and RetroMTA for pulpotomy in primary molars. Oral Dis [Internet]. 2015 Sep 1 [cited 2021 Apr 17];21(6):785–91. Available from: http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/odi.12348101
101 Lee BN, Son HJ, Noh HJ, Koh JT, Chang HS, Hwang IN, et al. Cytotoxicity of newly developed ortho mta root-end filling materials. J Endod [Internet]. 2012 Dec [cited 2021 Apr 17];38(12):1627-30. Available from: https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0099239912008709
102 Kim SY, Lee SM, Lee JH. Initial Cytotoxicity of Mineral Trioxide Aggregate (MTA) during Setting on Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells. Adv Mater Sci Eng. 2019;2019.
103 Ghorbanzadeh A, Shokouhinejad N, Fathi B, Raoof M, Khoshkhounejad M. An In Vitro Comparison of Marginal Adaptation of MTA and MTA-Like Materials in the Presence of PBS at One-Week and Two-Month Intervals. J Dent (Tehran) [Internet]. 2014 Sep [cited 2021 Apr 17];11(5):560-8. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25628683
104 Oh S, Perinpanayagam H, Lee Y, Kum J-W, Yoo Y-J, Lim S-M, et al. Effect of acidic solutions on the microhardness of dentin and set OrthoMTA and their cytotoxicity on murine macrophage. Restor Dent Endod. 2016;41(1):12.
105 Kang CM, Sun Y, Song JS, Pang NS, Roh BD, Lee CY, et al. A randomized controlled trial of various MTA materials for partial pulpotomy in permanent teeth. J Dent. 2017 May 1;60:8-13.
106 Rahoma A, AlShwaimi E, Majeed A. Push-out bond strength of different types of mineral trioxide aggregate in root dentin. Int J Health Sci (Qassim) [Internet]. 2018 [cited 2021 Apr 17];12(5):66-9. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30202410
107 Mousavi SA, Khademi A, Soltani P, Shahnaseri S, Poorghorban M. Comparison of sealing ability of ProRoot mineral trioxide aggregate, biodentine, and ortho mineral trioxide aggregate for canal obturation by the fluid infiltration technique. Dent Res J (Isfahan) [Internet]. 2018 Sep 1 [cited 2021 Apr 17];15(5):307-12. Available from: /pmc/articles/PMC6134730/
108 Aslan T, Üstün Y, Çinar F, Düzgün S, Şener I. Fortification of fractured instrument removal simulated roots using several calcium silicate-based materials. Cumhur Dent J [Internet]. 2018 Oct 1 [cited 2021 Apr 23];21(3):249-55. Available from: https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/cumudj/391219
109 Kang C-M, Hwang J, Song J, Lee J-H, Choi H-J, Shin Y. Effects of Three Calcium Silicate Cements on Inflammatory Response and Mineralization-Inducing Potentials in a Dog Pulpotomy Model. Materials (Basel) [Internet]. 2018 May 27 [cited 2021 Apr 17];11(6):899. Available from: http://www.mdpi.com/1996-1944/11/6/899
110 Bolbolian M, Ghandi M, Ghorbani F, Ranjbar Omidi B, Mirzadeh M. Microleakage comparison of resin modified glass ionomer and orthoMTA used as a coronal barrier in bleaching of non-living teeth. Sci J Kurdistan Univ Med Sci [Internet]. 2020 [cited 2021 Apr 17];24(6):1–11. Available from: http://sjku.muk.ac.ir/article-1-4598-en.html.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

CASE SERIES

# Intentional replantation of severely compromised teeth


## ABSTRACT

***Aim:*** *The present case series aims to show the applicability of intentional replantation to successfully solved cases with root perforations, external cervical resorption, and chronic pain due to material extrusion to the periapical tissues.*

***Summary:*** *After medical and dental history review, the signs, symptoms and imaging examinations were analysed in order to perform a correct diagnosis. All cases had indication for intentional replantation procedures which were addressed according to the best practices. The teeth were extracted in the most atraumatic way possible while avoiding the handling interaction with the periodontal ligament. Hard tissues repair was conducted by using ultrasonic tips and mineral trioxide aggregate (MTA) application before getting the teeth positioned back in their original socket. Extra-oral time was less than 15 minutes and the operating microscope was used in all cases. After a period of two years all teeth were asymptomatic and functional.*

***Key learning points***

- *Root perforations, external cervical resorption, and chronic pain due to material extrusion may be solved using intentional replantation techniques*
- *Reduced extra-oral time and careful periodontal ligament handling is mandatory*
- *Intentional replantation techniques appears to be a reliable clinical procedure*



**Beatriz Pereira**[1]
**Mariana Domingos Pires**[1]
**Abayomi O. Baruwa**[1]
**Jorge N.R. Martins**[1,2]
**António Ginjeira**[1,2]

[1]*Department of Endodontics, Faculty of Medicina Dentária, University of Lisbon, Lisbon, Portugal*

[2]*Unity of Investigation of Oral and Biomedical Science (UICOB). Faculty of Medicina Dentária, University of Lisbon, Lisbon, Portugal*



*Received 2021, November 16*
*Accepted 2022, January 16*

**KEYWORDS** *Case series, endodontics, external cervical resorption, intentional replantation, surgery*



**Corresponding Author**
Abayomi O. Baruwa | Department of Endodontics, Faculty of Medicina Dentária, University of Lisbon, 1600-227 Lisbon | Portugal
Tel: (+351) 918799418 | E-mail: baruwaabayomi@gmail.com



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067GIE.2021.35.02.47

## Introduction

Obtaining proper root canal disinfection, preventing re-infection, achieving a healthy periapical tissue, and keeping a tooth in function, thus contributing to its longevity, are among the objectives of a root canal treatment. However, when the treatment is performed according to a high standard of care and there is still persistence of symptoms and apical pathology, derived by either persistent bacteria, extrusion of endodontic sealer (1) or even by the presence of a root perforation, the root canal treatment should be re-evaluated and alternative treatments considered.

When initial root canal treatment fails, root canal retreatment and endodontic microsurgery are the subsequent treatment options to be considered (2). Root canal retreatments have been reported to present an overall success rate of approximately 78% (3, 4) while for the surgical option it may be as high as 95% (5). Nonetheless, when a root canal retreatment cannot be performed, for instances due to tooth inner anatomical complexity leading to inherent limitations of chemomechanical preparations (6), or when endodontic microsurgery is contraindicated, for instances due to proximity to anatomic landmarks such as the mental foramen, mandibular canal or thick mandibular bone, the intentional replantation may be considered (7).

Originally described by Grossman (8), intentional replantation consists of the deliberate extraction of a tooth in order to directly evaluate the root surfaces, conduct an endodontic manipulation and repair of the problematic area and placement of the tooth back into its original socket. This procedure has a reported survival rate of approximately 89% (2) and can be applied for treatment of vertical root and crown-root fractures, external root resorptions, persistent chronic pain, or previous failure of root canal retreatment and endodontic microsurgery (2, 9, 10). Yet, intentional replantation should not be considered an option when there is periodontal and furcation involvement, an extensive carious lesion, very long and curved roots, or in case of septal bone loss (8, 9).

Despite the growing reports of favourable outcomes (2), intentional replantation as a treatment option is not widespread in the clinical community (11). Thus, the objective of this case series is to illustrate the intentional replantation technique by presenting four surgical cases in which this modality was successfully chosen to treat previous root canal treatment failures.

## Report

*General clinical procedures*

All patients were referred for an endodontic appointment and had their medical histories reviewed and considered as non-contributory. Signs and symptoms were analysed, and complementary imaging examinations requested. Periodontal pockets and tooth mobility were considered within normal limits in all cases. Periapical radiolucencies were detected with periapical radiographs and confirmed through cone-beam computed tomography (CBCT), which was used to establish a proper treatment plan. Pulpal and periapical diagnosis was made based on clinical findings, pulp tests and imaging analysis. Once verified the inaccessibility to perform endodontic microsurgery, intentional replantation was recommended and accepted as the treatment option by all patients, who signed informed consents.

All cases were performed by the same clinician (AG) under a dental operating microscope (M320, Leica Microsystems, Wetzlar, Germany) with an effort of preserving the viability and integrity of the periodontal ligament (PDL) by reducing the extra-oral time to the minimum and never exceeding 15 minutes. After proper local anesthesia with articaine (Artinibsa, Inibsa, Barcelona, Spain), teeth extractions were done in the most atraumatic way possible with nº 150 universal apical extraction forceps, and never interacting with the PDL. The perforation repair cases were performed using a microsurgical ultrasonic tip KiS nº 1 (Obtura-Spartan, Algonquin, USA) with water irrigation to clean and

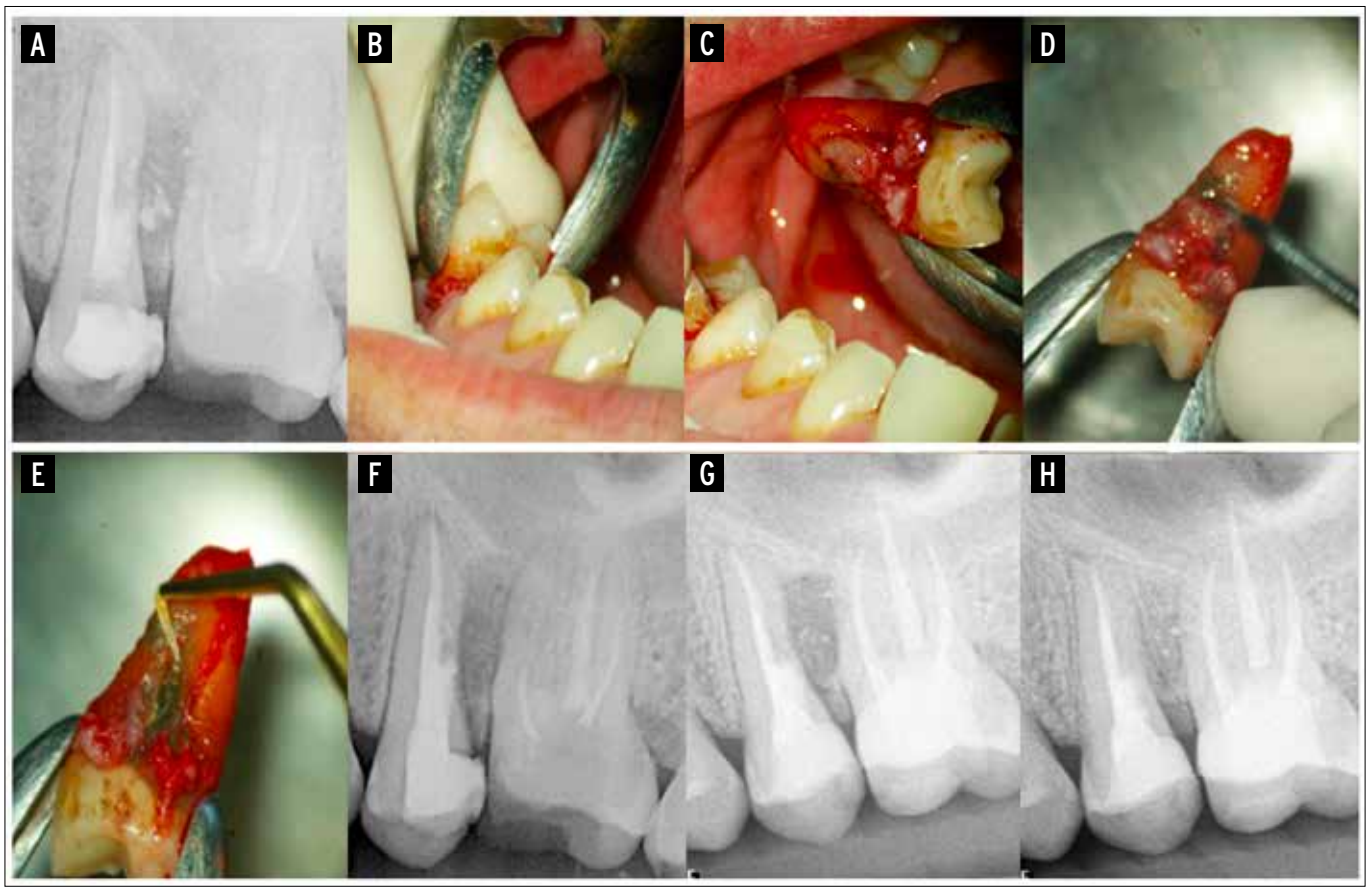



**Figure 1**
Representative images of the surgical procedure conducted on tooth 25 presenting a preoperative root perforation: **A)** initial radiograph; **B)** photograph of atraumatic tooth extraction; **C)** photograph of granulation tissue on the perforation site; **D**) clinical photograph of the granulation tissue removal; **E)** photograph of ultrasonic preparation of perforation before sealing with Grey MTA; **F)** post-operative radiograph; **G)** 9 months follow-up radiograph; **H)** 3-year follow-up radiograph.

prepare for mineral trioxide aggregate (MTA) placement. As for the other case, after extraction, a 3 mm root end resection was performed under water irrigation, followed by the root end preparation with a microsurgical ultrasonic tip KiS nº 1 (Obtura-Spartan, Algonquin, USA) with water irrigation and subsequent retro-fill with MTA. After teeth reposition in the sockets, sutures were performed and post-surgical instructions were given. Sutures were removed a week later and the follow-up appointments showed an improvement of the clinical condition of all cases without any sign of structural failure.

*Case 1*
A 37-year-old male patient was referred for a disto-palatal root perforation repair on the maxillary left second premolar (tooth 25) (Figure 1A). The dental history revealed a failed attempt to repair it during a previous root canal treatment. The patient was asymptomatic and the clinical diagnosis was previous endodontically treated tooth with a large persistent radiolucency, corresponding to asymptomatic apical periodontitis. The intentional replantation was performed to access and repair the disto-palatal perforation using grey MTA (Grey ProRoot MTA, Dentsply Tulsa Dental, USA) (Figures 1B to 1F). At 9 months (Figure 1G), and 3 years follow-up appointments (Figure 1H), the tooth was functional, asymptomatic and showing signs of radiolucency healing. The patient skipped the 5 years recall, however mentioning that the tooth was still asymptomatic and functional.

*Case 2*
A 55-year-old female patient with a diagnosis of pulp necrosis and asymptomatic apical periodontitis on the maxillary left first molar (tooth 26) was referred for root canal treatment, which was accomplished at that time (Figures 2A and 2B). The pa-

tient returned 5 years later with a post and crown and complaining of a palatal swelling (Figure 2C). The CBCT analysis revealed a perforation on the distal aspect of the palatal root, which was inaccessible by conventional endodontic microsurgery due to the position of the disto-buccal root (Figures 2D to 2F). Intentional replantation was advised and performed (Figures 2G to 2I). The perforation sealing and retro-obturation was performed with white ProRoot MTA (White ProRoot MTA, Dentsply Tulsa Dental, USA) (Figure 2L). Six months later, the patient was recalled for control (Figure 2M) and the tooth was asymptomatic and functional. The 2 years radiographic follow up revealed complete bone healing (Figure 2N).

*Case 3*

A 44-year-old male patient was referred for an endodontic appointment with a previous endodontic treatment and symptomatic apical periodontitis on the maxillary left central incisor (tooth 21) (Figure 3A). The tooth had a cast post and a ceram-

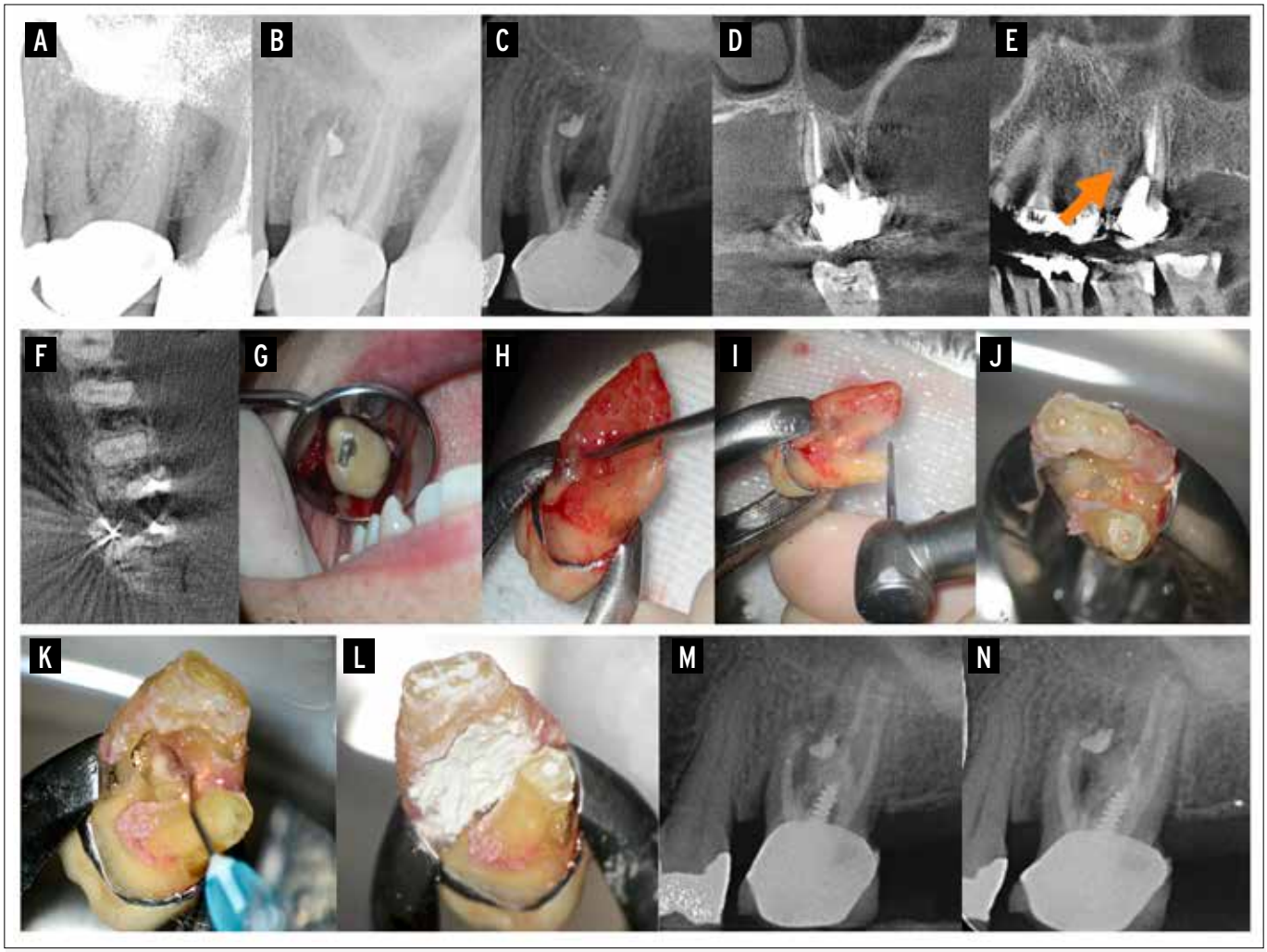



**Figure 2**
Documentation of the intentional replantation conducted on tooth 26 presenting a root perforation: **A)** initial radiograph; **B)** endodontic treatment final radiograph; **C)** 5 years post endodontic treatment radiograph showing root perforation; **D)** pre-operative CBCT frontal view; **E)** pre-operative CBCT sagittal view with an orange arrow pointing towards the perforation site; **F)** pre-operative CBCT axial view; **G)** photograph before atraumatic extraction; **H)** photograph of granulation tissue removal; **I)** clinical photograph of root resection; **J)** examination after root resection; **K)** photograph of the perforation handling; **L)** photograph of the MTA obturation and sealing of the perforation; **M)** 6 months follow up radiograph; **N)** 2 years follow up radiograph.

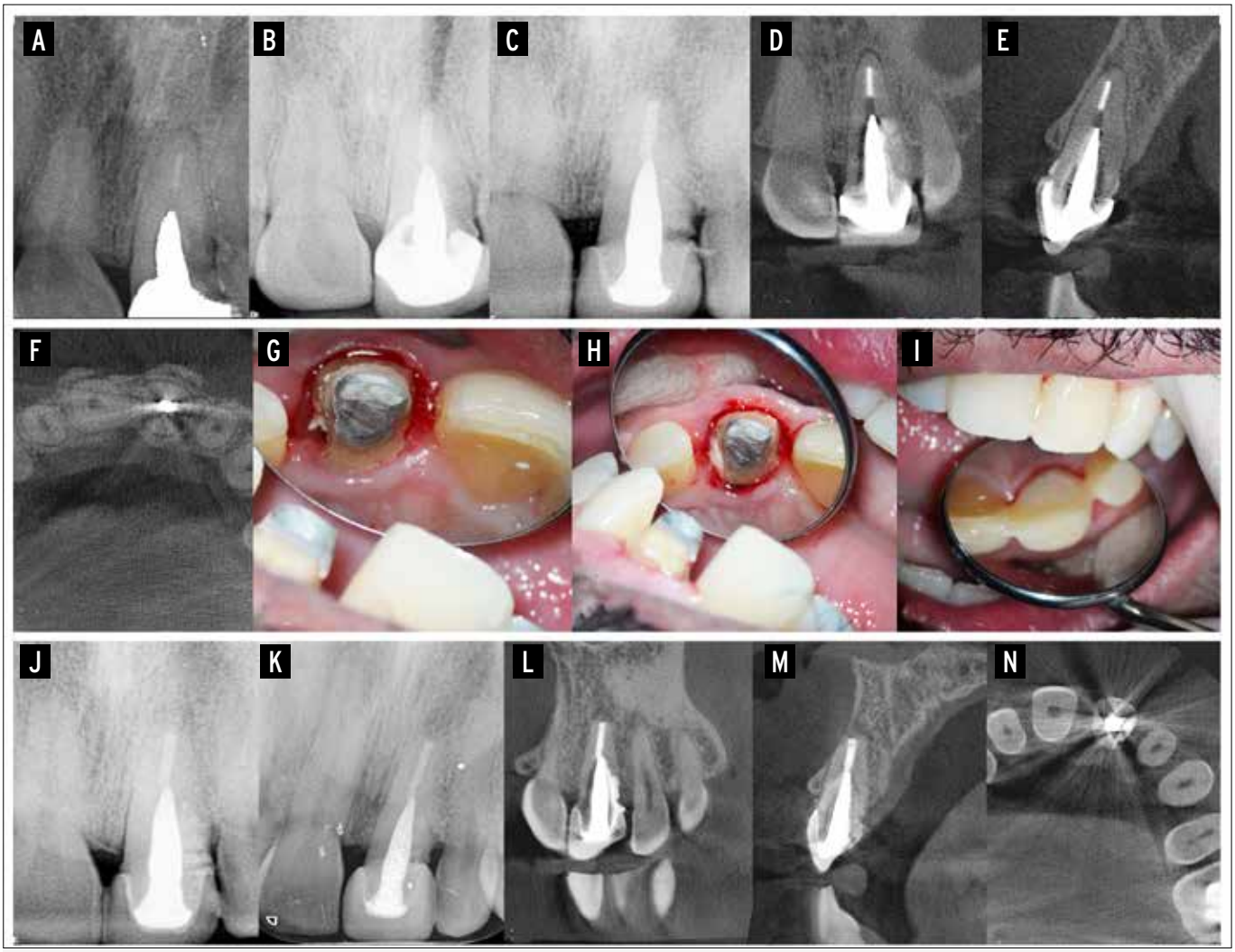



**Figure 3**
Clinical procedures of the surgical treatment of tooth 21: **A)** initial radiograph; **B)** post-operative radiograph of the microsurgical endodontic procedure which included root apicectomy; **C)** 4 months post-operative radiograph of the first surgical procedure; **D)** pre-operative CBCT frontal view; **E)** pre-operative CBCT sagittal view; **3F)** pre-operative CBCT axial view; **G)** clinical photograph exhibiting resorption site; **H)** post intentional replantation photograph of the resorption treated and sealed with MTA; **I)** photograph of tooth splinting; **J)** 8 months follow up radiograph; **K)** 2 years follow up radiograph; **L)** 2 years follow up CBCT frontal view; **M)** 2 years follow up CBCT sagittal view; **N)** 2 years follow up CBCT axial view.

ic crown. The initial treatment plan involved the orthograde root canal retreatment, however it was not possible to remove the cast post, so endodontic microsurgery was proposed and accepted (Figure 3B to 3F). Four months later, a disto-palatal cervical invasive root resorption was diagnosed (Figures 3G), and the intentional replantation proposed. A 90% aqueous trichloroacetic acid was applied as per guidelines (12), and the sealing was done with white ProRoot MTA (White ProRoot MTA, Dentsply Tulsa Dental, USA) (Figure 3H). The tooth was then splinted with flowable composite (Tetric EvoFlow, Ivoclar Vivadent, Schaan, Liechtenstein) (Figure 3I). The patient returned after 8 months for a follow-up and had the tooth asymptomatic and functional (Figure 3J). Complete bone healing was observed in the 2 years recall (Figures 3K to 3N).

*Case 4*

A 37-year-old female patient presented with pain on the maxillary left second molar (tooth 27). The diagnosis of the in-

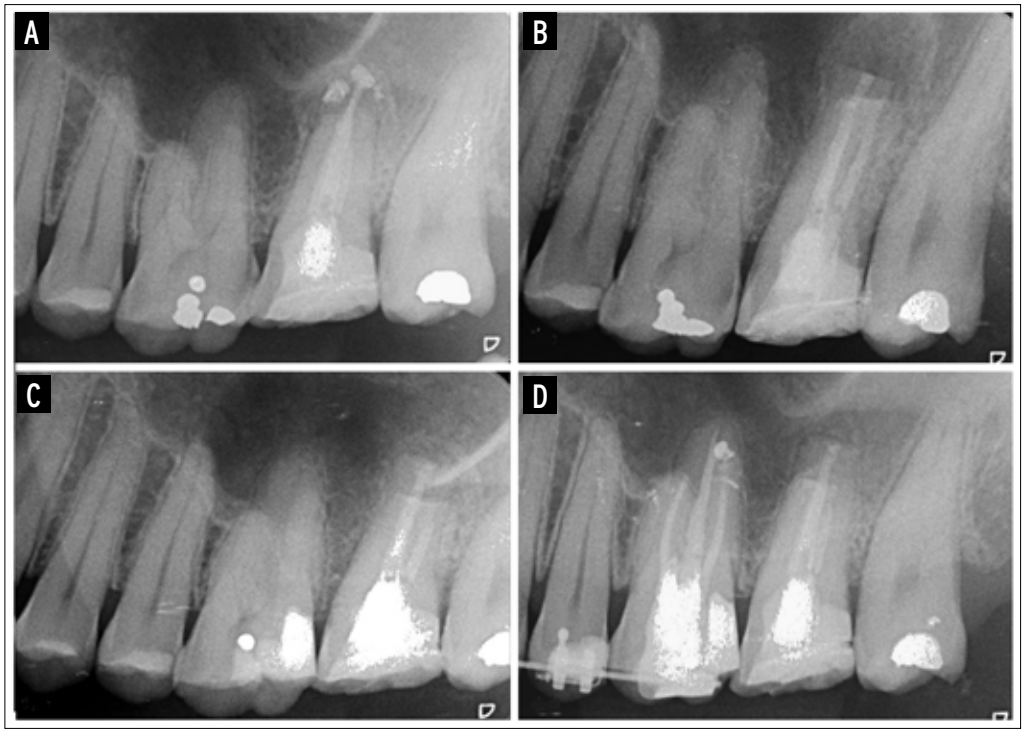



**Figure 4**
Representative radiographs of the clinical case of tooth 27: **A)** initial radiograph exhibiting large sealer extrusion; **B)** Post intentional replantation radiograph; **C)** 3 months follow up radiograph; **D)** 2 years follow up radiograph.

volved tooth was previous root canal treatment with symptomatic apical periodontitis. The previous root canal therapy had been concluded a few weeks before and the access cavity was still restored with a provisional restoration (Figure 4A). Since the previous root canal obturation resulted in a heavy extrusion of endodontic sealer to the periapical tissues, intentional replantation was proposed and performed (Figure 4B). White ProRoot MTA (White ProRoot MTA, Dentsply Tulsa Dental, USA) was used as a retro-filling material. The patient returned 3 months later for a follow-up appointment which revealed an asymptomatic and functional tooth (Figure 4C). The same outcome was observed at the two years recall (Figure 4D).

## Discussion

As life expectancy of the population is increasing globally (13), all viable treatment options should be considered to prolong the survival of the natural dentition (14). Intentional replantation has often been regarded as an unreliable procedure in endodontics (15) and overlooked as a viable treatment option, especially given the high survival rate of tooth implants (2).

As a treatment performed since the 18th century (10, 16), the intentional replantation procedure and its indications have changed over time (17). Recent literature presenting treatment protocols based on the understanding of root resorption and splinting protocols have proven this procedure to be more predictable than previously considered and a viable treatment option to be considered in specific cases (7, 10, 11, 14). With modern treatment protocols using updated equipment, instruments and materials, this surgical procedure has been shown to have a success rate ranging from 72% to 94% (2, 17), similar to that of unitary implant rehabilitation.

Intentional replantation treatment protocols advocate a minimally traumatic extraction (18, 19) and an extra oral dry time shorter than 15 minutes (7, 11, 14, 19, 20, 21). These are considered key prognostic factors for the treatment success as the preservation of viable cementum and periodontal fibers is of the utmost importance to reduce the likelihood of external replacement resorption (10). Also, the tooth

type (19), apical anatomy (22), root surface hydration (11, 22), illumination and magnification (10, 22) and meticulous instrumentation are important factors that weigh in the success of the treatment (22).
When the extra oral dry time exceeds 15 minutes, previous literature shows that the risk of complications is 1.7 times higher when compared to shorter periods which are associated with a higher survival rate and fewer complications (2, 11). A systematic review by Mainkar in 2017 compared the survival of intentionally replanted teeth with single-tooth implants stated the risks of external replacement resorption (ranging from 0% to 7%) or external root resorption (from 3 to 5%) were lower when extra oral dry time was kept to a minimum (2). Additionally, since these complications occur mostly in the first year after treatment (11, 14), it is prudent to perform regular follow-ups during this time frame, in accordance with European Society of Endodontology guidelines (23).
In presented cases 2 and 3, which were related with root canal perforations in the distal aspect of teeth 21 and 26, a CBCT scan was made to localize the exact perforation site and plan for appropriate treatment.
CBCT imaging overcomes several limitations of conventional radiographs such as the anatomical noise, radiographic two-dimensional nature, or geometric distortion that may impede the correct detection of periapical lesions in cancellous bone (24). In endodontics, a CBCT small field of view examination can be considered if the additional information obtained aids in the diagnosis and treatment planning and ultimately enhances the prognosis of clinical management (24).
In case 3, an external cervical resorption was detected 4 months after endodontic microsurgery. Patel et al. (14) point out that the treatment of this type of resorption will depend on the severity and location of the defect and its restorability (14). According to a newly proposed 3-dimensional classification, the lesion was classified as 3Ap because it extends to the mid-third of the root with a total area less than 90° with pulpal involvement (25), and the CBCT analysis proved that the location of the defect was not accessible through endodontic microsurgery, thus the intentional replantation was considered. In this case, after curettage of the granulation tissue, the application of 90% aqueous trichloroacetic acid was made to obtain coagulation necrosis of the resorptive tissue and halt the pathologic process (26), given that incomplete removal is likely to result in the recurrence of external cervical resorption (27). After debridement, external cervical resorption defects can be restored with a glass ionomer cement or composite (14). However, the use of bioactive materials such as MTA (11, 18) as opposed to other repair materials (such as amalgam, IRM and Super EBA) has been shown to improve the outcome of intentional replantation (28). White ProRoot MTA was used to seal the defect as it presents an excellent sealing capacity (29, 30) associated not only to its mechanical seal but also to a chemical adhesion provided by by-products of the setting and hydration reaction of the material (30).
A wide range of indications were listed by Grossman (8) including natural or iatrogenic root canal obstructions, complex root canal morphology, presence of periapical irritants and/or extruded materials and perforation sealing when apical surgery was not viable (31). Extruded material in the periapical tissues has been stated previously as one of six biological factors that may lead to asymptomatic radiolucency persisting after root canal treatment (1). As microsurgery was impracticable, intentional replantation was performed in case 4 in order to remove all the remnants of root canal sealer and control the pain which led the patient to look for clinical help.

## Conclusions

Intentional replantation may be considered a suitable option to successfully maintain which were once deemed untreatable through conventional endodontic procedures, especially considering the favourable prognosis and outcomes recently reported in the literature.

## Clinical Relevance

Intentional replantation requires the deliberate extraction of a tooth allowing its manipulation and repair through an endodontic surgery outside the socket, followed by the tooth placement back into its original position. As emphasized by recent literature, with a well-designed treatment protocol this procedure may be considered a viable option for teeth otherwise considered lost, presenting high success and survival rates.

## Conflict of Interest

None.

## Acknowledgements

None.

## References

1 *Nair PNR. On the causes of persistent apical periodontitis: a review. Int Endod J 2006;39:249-81.*
2 *Mainkar A. A systematic review of the survival of teeth intentionally replanted with a modern technique and cost-effectiveness compared with single-tooth implants. J Endod 2017;43:1963-8.*
3 *Ng Y-L, Mann V, Gulabivala K. Outcome of secondary root canal treatment: a systematic review of the literature. Int Endod J 2008;41:1026-46.*
4 *Torabinejad M, Corr R, Handysides R, Shabahang S. Outcomes of nonsurgical retreatment and endodontic surgery: a systematic review. J Endod 2009;35:930-7.*
5 *Setzer FC, Shah SB, Kohli MR, Karabucak B, Kim S. Outcome of endodontic surgery: a meta-analysis of the literature-part 1: Comparison of traditional root-end surgery and endodontic microsurgery. J Endod 2010;36:1757-65.*
6 *Torabinejad M, White SN. Endodontic treatment options after unsuccessful initial root canal treatment: Alternatives to single-tooth implants. J Am Dent Assoc 2016;147:214-20.*
7 *Torabinejad M, Dinsbach NA, Turman M, Handysides R, Bahjri K, White SN. Survival of intentionally replanted teeth and implant-supported single crowns: a systematic review. J Endod 2015;41:992-8.*
8 *Grossman LI. Intentional replantation of teeth. J Am Dent Assoc 1966;72:1111-8.*
9 *Bender IB, Rossman LE. Intentional replantation of endodontically treated teeth. Oral Surc Oral Med Oral Pathol 1993;76:623-30.*
10 *Becker BD. Intentional replantation techniques: a critical review. J Endod 2018;44:14-21.*
11 *Cho SY, Lee Y, Shin SJ, Kim E, Jung IY, Friedman S, Lee SJ. Retention and healing outcomes after intentional replantation. J Endod 2016;42:909-15.*
12 *Heithersay GS. Invasive cervical resorption. Endod Topics 2004;7:73-92.*
13 *Thomson WM, Ma S. An ageing population poses dental challenges. Singapore Dent J 2014;35C:3-8.*
14 *Patel S, Foschi F, Condon R, Pimentel T, Bhuva B. External cervical resorption: part 2 - management. Int Endod J 2018;51:1224-38.*
15 *Weine FS. The case against intentional replantation. J Am Dent Assoc 1980;100:664-8.*
16 *Grossman L.I. Intentional replantation of teeth: a clinical evaluation J Am Dent Assoc 1982;104:633-9.*
17 *Garrido I, Abella F, Ordinola-Zapata R, Duran-Sindreu F, Roig M. Combined endodontic therapy and intentional replantation for the treatment of palatogingival groove. J Endod 2016;42:324-8.*
18 *Choi YH, Bae JH, Kim HY, Kim SK, Cho BH. Clinical outcome of intentional replantation with preoperative orthodontic extrusion: a retrospective study. Int Endod J 2014;47:1186-76.*
19 *Wang L, Jiang H, Bai Y, Luo Q, Wu H, Liu H. Clinical outcomes after intentional replantation of permanent teeth: a systematic review. Bosn J Basic Med Sci 2020;20:13-20.*
20 *Tsukiboshi M. Autotransplantation of teeth: requirements for predictable success. Dent Traumatol 2002;18:157-80.*
21 *Jang Y, Lee SJ, Yoon TC, Roh BD, Kim E. Survival rate of teeth with a c-shaped canal after intentional replantation: a study of 41 cases for up to 11 years. J Endod 2016;42:1320-5.*
22 *Grzanich D, Rizzo G, Silva M. Saving natural teeth: intentional replantation - protocol and case series. J Endod 2017;43:2119-24.*
23 *European Society of Endodontology. Quality guidelines for endodontic treatment: consensus report of the European Society of Endodontology. Int Endod J 2006;39:921-30.*
24 *Patel S, Brown J, Semper M, Abella F, Mannocci F. European society of endodontology position statement: use of cone beam computed tomography in endodontics. Int Endod J 2019;52:1675-78.*
25 *Patel S, Foschi F, Mannocci F, Patel K. External cervical resorption: a three-dimensional classification. Int Endod J 2018;51:206-14.*
26 *Heithersay GS. Treatment of invasive cervical resorption: an analysis of results using topical application of trichloracetic acid, curettage, and restoration. Quintessence Int 1999;30:96-110.*
27 *Patel S, Kanagasingam S, Ford TP. External cervical resorption: a review. J Endod 2009;35:616-25.*
28 *Frank AL, Glick DH, Patterson SS, Weine FS. Long-term evaluation of surgically placed amalgam fillings. J Endod 1992;18:391-8.*
29 *Wang Z. Bioceramic materials in endodontics. Endod Topics 2015;32:3-30.*
30 *Song W, Sun W, Chen L, Yuan Z. In vivo biocompatibility and bioactivity of calcium silicate-based bioceramics in endodontics. Front Bioeng Biotechnol 2020;8:580954.*
31 *Plotino G, Abella FS, Duggal MS, Grande NM, Krastl G, Nagendrababu V, Gambarini G. Clinical procedures and outcome of surgical extrusion, intentional replantation and tooth autotrasplantation - a narrative review. Int Endod J 2020;53:1636-52.*

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

REVIEW ARTICLE

# Intentional replantation in Endodontics: review of literature


## ABSTRACT

*Intentional replantation (IR) is a surgical approach consisting of a tooth's controlled extraction. The latter is repositioned in its original alveolar socket after being endodontically treated extra-orally.*
*The present work was conducted to assess the Intentional replantation by reviewing the literature of articles presenting case reports treated with the IR technique.*
*The current literature search was conducted through PubMed, Scopus, EMBASE, and Google Scholar. Articles updated from 1996 to December 1st 2021, have been included. Each reviewed article was evaluated using a ten-question data extraction form to identify the type of study, the sex and age of the patients, the teeth treated, the extra-alveolar time of the teeth, the techniques used and the time of follow up.*
*Modern technologies recently introduced in dentistry aided in achieving encouraging results; in particular, it has been highlighted that surgical interventions are shorter and less invasive and with a lower percentage of failures.*
*In conclusion, this work aimed to analyze and discuss the surgical procedures of IR described in the literature by different authors through a review of the literature. Furthermore, a clinical case using the intentional reimplantation technique was also reported.*



**Giuseppe Sangiovanni[1*]**
**Giuseppe Scelza[1]**
**Francesco Giordano[2]**
**Andrea Chiacchio[1]**
**Roberto Ferrigno[1]**
**Carlo Rengo[1]**
**Massimo Pisano[1]**

[1]*Department of Medicine and Surgery, University of Salerno, Salerno, Italy*

[2]*Independent dentist in Salerno, Italy*



*Received 2021, December 15*
*Accepted 2022, February 10*

**KEYWORDS** *Intentional replantation, intentional replantation procedure, intentional replantation techniques, intentional replantation case-report*



**Corresponding Author**
Giuseppe Sangiovanni | University of Salerno, Salerno | Italy
Phone number: 00393295465284 | Email gsangiovanni7@gmail.com



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia
10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.49

## Introduction

Intentional replantation (IR) is a surgical technique that consists of the controlled extraction of a tooth and repositioning the latter in its original alveolus. This procedure is done in order to allow, in an extraoral environment, the evaluation of root surfaces and endodontic treatment when the orthograde treatment or apical surgery cannot be made (1). The intentional re-implant is indicated: in cases of persistent symptomatic apical periodontitis after orthograde endodontic therapy for teeth in which the orthograde path is either complex or blocked (2-4). Also, IR can be applied in cases with improper endodontic therapy with overfilling material beyond the apex with the persistence of the lesion even after periapical surgery was done (3). Moreover, it can be applied when a surgical endodontic flap retraction is contraindicated due to anatomical or accessibility limitations (5). In addition, in conditions of inaccessible external root resorption (6), or in special cases of root perforations (7) and in cases of complex root or root-crown fractures (7-9), the IR can be recommended. Furthermore, IR can be beneficial for treating teeth presented with development anomalies such as fused teeth or with canal configuration type C (10-12).

In summary, the IR can be the last resort when all the possible orthograde and periapical surgery approaches have failed or are contraindicated.

The intentional re-implant can represent a therapeutic choice even when the alveolar bone level is required to be preserved for subsequent implant insertion (13-14).

The surgical phase in IR must be performed with extreme precision to improve the results and the percentage of success. The extraction tactic must be the least traumatic to avoid tooth fractures and damage to the periodontal ligament (PDL), which can comprehend a critical role in the treatment's healing and success (15). Some authors consider the extraction part the most technically sensitive phase of the procedure (16). Once extraction is done, the extracted tooth is then analyzed in order to underline the presence or absence of fractures or anatomical characteristics that require attentiveness, for example, the presence of additional or accessory canals or multiple foramina (17). Subsequently, based on the case, the decision to proceed to extra-oral endodontic treatment can be developed (18-21).

Of fundamental importance for the treatment success is the management and the conservation of the PDL and, in particular, the extra-alveolar environment conditions (22, 23). It was established that an extra-alveolar time greater than 15 minutes in a dry environment compromises the vitality of the PDL by increasing the possibility of replacement and ankylotic reabsorption (24). Therefore, the extra-alveolar time must be minimized, and the conservation of the tooth occurs in a humid environment to render the surgical procedure more predictable (25, 26).

Removing any cystic or granulomatous tissue residues in the alveolar socket (alveolar curettage) aiming to initiate alveolar healing is very debated in the literature as the main objective is to avoid removing or damaging the PDL attached to the alveolar walls (27). Some authors have advocated a healing technique of the apical portion implicating removing the lesion without affecting the pocket walls (28). Removing the cystic tissue in the latter technique involves using the laser to reduce inflammation and speed up the healing (29).

Once the alveolar socket is prepared, the treated tooth is gently inserted in an axial direction using digital pressure. In case of resistance to the replanting procedure, some authors have suggested utilizing the pressure of the patient's bite to insert the original socket (30, 31). The splinting phase is controversial; in fact, several methods and different types are reported in the literature, including a splint with orthodontic wire, with composite resin or with sutures (27). The removal times vary accordingly; some cases may require removing the splint after seven-ten days, others after three-four weeks.

**Figure 1**
Keywords with the number of articles identified.

| Keywords | n° |
|---|---|
| Intentional Replantation | **263** |
| Intentional Replantation Procedure | **179** |
| Intentional Replantation Techniques | **175** |
| Intentional Replantation Case-Report | **163** |

The aim of this work was to analyze and discuss, through a review of the literature, the surgical procedures of intentional replacement described in the literature by different authors, to report the success rates of the technique and to describe what are the main causes of treatment and, in addition, provide an explanatory case report.

## Review

A review of articles that have reported case reports dealt with the intentional re-implant technique was performed.

*Eligibility criteria*
Inclusion criteria
-Type of study: case report or case series published between 1996 and 2021 about Replantation Techniques, which explained the cause of treatment and outcome.
-Type of population: studies performed in human subjects using permanent teeth as a study unit.
-Type of intervention: studies using Replantation Techniques as a treatment modality.
Studies have been excluded when the cause of treatment and outcome was not specified.

*Search strategy*
The research was conducted independently by three authors, G.S., A.I. and G.S. This bibliographical search has been carried out through four databases, PubMed, Scopus, EMBASE and Google Scholar for gray literature, using as "Intentional Replantation" keywords, "Intentional Replantation Techniques", "Intentional Replantation Case-Report", "Intentional Replantation Procedure" (Figure 1).
Articles updated from 1996 to December 1st 2021, were included. Each reviewed article was evaluated using a ten-question data extraction form to identify the type of study, the sex and age of the patients, the teeth treated, the extra-alveolar time of the elements, the techniques used and the time of follow up. In case of disagreement between the authors in evaluating the included studies, the majority's evaluation was considered (two authors out of three). The overlaps were removed using EndNote. The authors categorized all the cases according to age, patient sex, age, type of tooth re-implanted, cause of treatment, extra-alveolar tooth-time, outcome and healing time.

*Statistical analysis*
A descriptive analysis measured the relationship between studied factors, follow-up period, and outcomes of the procedure. The outcomes of the Replantation Technique '' successful '' or '' failure '' of each factor were recorded as dichotomous data. Were reported: the percentage of subjects divided by sex, the mean age of the population, the percentage of items treated and the causes of treatment, the success rate and the mean follow-up time

## Results

Seven hundred eighty articles related to the keywords entered were selected from a first search. Of these, 128 were excluded as duplicates or full-text not available. Of the remaining 652 items, 130 were considered eligible, but 77 were excluded because the full-text analysis did not show clinical cases covered with the intentional re-implant technique. At the end of the screening, 43 articles were definitively included (Figure 2).
Forty-three articles were included as com-

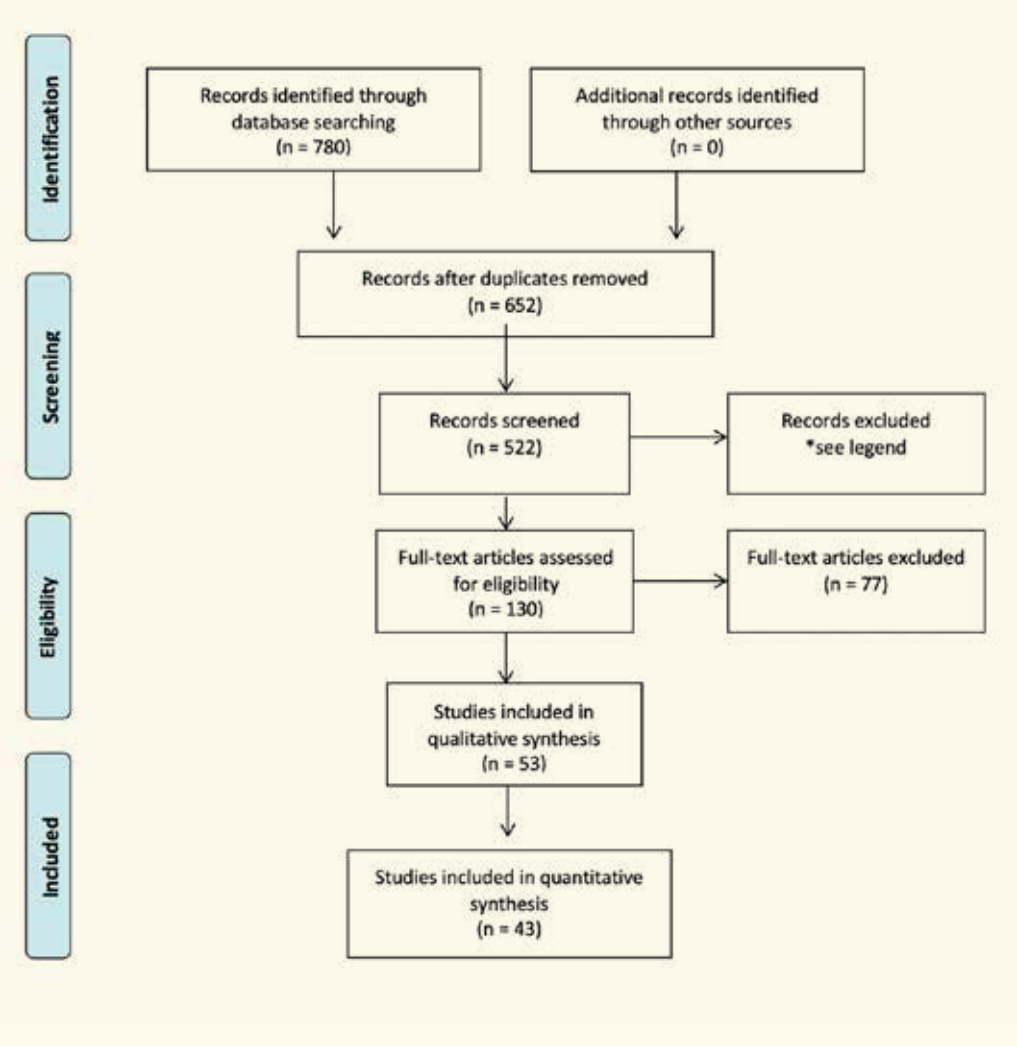



**Figure 2**
Flow chart depicting the article selection process. *Exclusion criteria: studies have been excluded when the cause of treatment and outcome was not specified.

patible with relevant inclusion criteria, with a total of 82 clinical cases covered with the technique of intentional replantation. Successively, a statistical analysis of the results was carried out.

The sample consisted of 82 subjects, of which 35 males (42.7%) and 47 females (57.3%) (Table 1). The age varied from seven to 86 years, with an average age of 35.8 years.

The total number of teeth on which the technique of the re-implant intention was practised is 86. Most of the treated teeth were the upper right central incisors (11.7%) and the first mandibular right molars (11.7%). Following the second mandibular right molars (9.3%) and the second mandibular left molars (9.3%). Central maxillary left incisor (8.1%), first mandibular left molars (8.1%), lateral maxillary left incisors (4.6%), first maxillary right premolars (4.6%), and first mandibular left premolars (4.6%) were processed in these percentages (Figure 3).

The cause that led to the implementation, in 67 cases, is represented by the presence of periapical pathology (77.90%); 16 teeth have been re-implanted to treat crown-root/root fractures (18.6%); 18 due to an endodontic failure (20.93%) of which four presented a perforation (22.2%) and five with the presence of an intracanal fractured instrument (27.7%). Ten elements presented a condition of periodontitis (11.6%), five teeth showed resorption (5.81%). The intentional replantation technique also treated a case of parenthesis and a development anomaly with fused teeth.

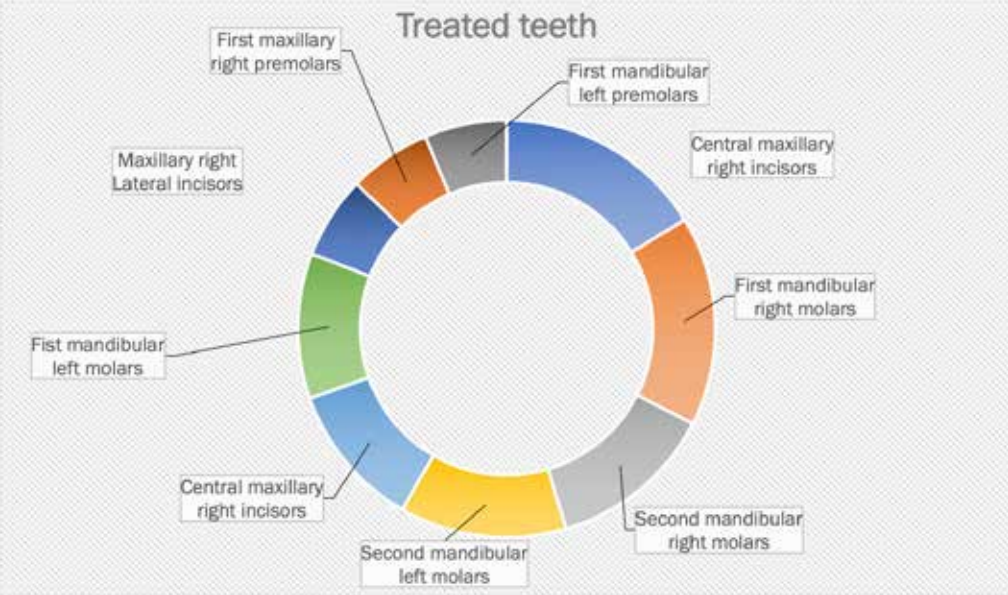



**Figure 3**
Distribution of the treated dental elements.

In 55 articles, the extra-alveolar time of the treated teeth was reported, which is an average of 13.44 minutes.
The treatment success was reported in 75 replanted teeth, with a successful percentage of 87.2% with an average follow-up time of 26.8 months.

The following review was limited by the high number of articles in the literature that deal with reimplantation. Furthermore, another challenge was that the conservation method of the teeth was not considered in the data collection.

**Table 1**
**Clinical case results included in the review**

| Authors | Gender | Age | Tooth | Cause | Extra-alveolar tooth-time | Outcome | Healing time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tang 1996 (32) | Male | 29 yr | 3.6 | Iatrogenic perforation of the furcation | - | success | 17 months |
| Poi 1999 (33) | Male | 30 yr | 4.5 | Instrument separation/root perforation | - | success | 8 years |
| Aqrabawi 1999 (34) Case 1 | Female | 46 yr | 3.7 | Endodontic failure/periapical disease | 15 min | success | 5 years |
| Aqrabawi Case 2 | Female | 38 yr | 3.7 | Endodontic failure/periapical disease | 20 min | success | 5 years |
| Benenati 2003 (35) | Female | 45 yr | 4.7 | Pain | - | success | 16 years |
| Fariniuk 2003 (36) | Male | 11 yr | 1.1 | Crown-root fracture | - | success | 3 years |
| Ward 2004 (37) | Female | 68 yr | 3.4 | Apical periodontitis | 15 min | success | 18 months |
| Shintani 2004 (38) | Male | 7 yr | 3.1 | Periapical disease with coronal fracture | 10 min | success | 5 years |
| Peer 2004 Case 1 (5) | Male | 47 yr | 3.5 | Periapical lesion | - | success | 30 months |
| Peer 2004 Case 3 | Male | 70 yr | 3.2 | Periapical disease/sinus tract | - | success | 4 years |
| Peer 2004 Case 4 | Male | 40 yr | 3.7 | Periapical disease/sinus tract | - | questionable | 7 years |
| Cotter 2006 (39) | Female | 47 yr | 3.1 | Periapical lesion | 5 min | success | 1 years |
| Herrera 2006 (40) | Female | 56 yr | 4.6 | Periapical disease/endodontic failure | 30 min | success | 14 years |

➢➢➢ To be continued on the next page

**Table 1**

**Clinical case results included in the review**

| Authors | Gender | Age | Tooth | Cause | Extra-alveolar tooth-time | Outcome | Healing time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Penarrocha 2007 (41) | Female | 20 yr | 2.6 | Odontogenic maxillary sinusitis | 5 min | success | 2 years |
| Sivolella 2008 (42) | Male | 9 yr | 1.2 | Double tooth | 20 min | success | 6 years |
| Wang 2008 (43) | Female | 8 yr | 1.1 | Complicated crown-root fracture | 15 min | questionable | 3 months |
| Al-Hezaimi 2009 (44) | Female | 15 yr | 1.2 | Pulp necrosis with suppurative apical periodontitis | - | success | 4 years |
| Ozer 2010 (45) Case 1 | Male | 36 yr | 1.1<br>1.2 | Vertical root fracture | (1.1) 12 min<br>(1.2) 16 min | success | 2 years |
| Ozer Case 2 | Female | 25 yr | 2.2 | Vertical root fracture | 18 min | success | 2 years |
| Ozer Case 3 | Male | 32 yr | 1.3 | Vertical root fracture | 24 min | success | 2 years |
| Hsiang Lu 2011 (46) | Male | 50 yr | 4.6 | Periapical disease | 13 min | success | 3 months |
| Unver 2011 (47) | Female | 41 yr | 1.4 | Vertical fracture | 25 min | success | 36 months |
| Kim 2011 (48) Case 1 | Female | 23 yr | 1.1<br>2.1<br>2.2 | Complicated crown-root fractures | - | failure<br>success<br>success | 90 months |
| Kim 2011 Case 2 | Female | 27 yr | 2.1 | Complicated crown-root fracture | - | success | 24 months |
| Moura 2012 (49) | Female | 11 yr | 1.1 | Complicated crown-root fracture | - | failure | 2 years |
| Dogan 2013 (50) | Female | 9 yr | 2.1 | Complicated crown-root fracture | 28 min | success | 3 years |
| Shin 2013 (51) | Male | 39 yr | 4.6 | Apical periodontitis | 17 min | success | 9 months |
| Yuan 2013 (52) | Female | 11 yr | 2.1 | Complicated crown-root fracture | - | success | 3.5 years+ |
| Nagappa 2013 (53) Case 1 | Female | 18 yr | 1.1 | Severe periodontitis | - | questionable | 3 months |
| Nagappa Case2 | Male | 24 yr | 2.1 | Severe periodontitis | - | success | 14 months |
| Moradi Majd 2014 (54) | Female | 44 yr | 3.5 | Periapical disease/necrotic | - | success | 1 year |
| Subay 2014 (55) | Female | 45 yr | 4.3 | Periapical disease/instrument separation | 14 min | success | 24 months |
| Asgary 2014 (56) Case 1 | Male | 25 yr | 4.6 | Periapical disease | 14 min | success | 23 months |
| Asgary Case 2 | Male | 45 yr | 3.4 | Periapical disease | 10 min | success | 30 months |
| Asgary Case 3 | Male | 41 yr | 4.7 | Periapical disease | 8 min | success | 24 months |
| Asgary Case 4 | Male | 23 yr | 4.6 | Periapical disease | 12 min | success | 15 months |
| Asgary Case 5 | Female | 46 yr | 4.7 | Periapical disease | 8 min | success | 27 months |
| Asgary Case 6 | Female | 31 yr | 4.7 | Periapical disease | 9 min | success | 12 months |
| Asgary Case 7 | Female | 30 yr | 1.4 | Periapical disease | 10 min | failure | 18 months |
| Asgary Case 8 | Female | 36 yr | 3.6 | Periapical disease | 13 min | success | 14 months |

➢➢➢ *To be continued on the next page*

**Table 1**

**Clinical case results included in the review**

| Authors | Gender | Age | Tooth | Cause | Extra-alveolar tooth-time | Outcome | Healing time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asgary Case 9 | Male | 48 yr | 4.7 | Periapical disease | 14 min | Success | 16 months |
| Asgary Case 10 | Female | 24 yr | 4.6 | Periapical disease | 14 min | Success | 8 months |
| Asgary Case 11 | Female | 43 yr | 2.6 | Periapical disease | 14 min | Success | 17 months |
| Asgary Case 12 | Male | 34 yr | 3.4 | Periapical disease | 12 min | Success | 15 months |
| Asgary Case 13 | Female | 29 yr | 3.6 | Periapical disease | 10 min | Success | 11 months |
| Asgary Case 14 | Male | 63 yr | 3.6 | Periapical disease | 14 min | Success | 12 months |
| Asgary Case 15 | Male | 31 yr | 1.7 | Periapical disease | 13 min | Success | 10 months |
| Asgary Case 16 | Female | 46 yr | 4.6 | Periapical disease | 14 min | Success | 8 months |
| Asgary Case 17 | Female | 40 yr | 4.6 | Periapical disease | 12 min | questionable | 8 months |
| Asgary Case 18 | Female | 27 yr | 4.7 | Periapical disease | 13 min | Success | 20 months |
| Asgary Case 19 | Female | 41 yr | 3.6 | Periapical disease | 10 min | Success | 12 months |
| Asgary Case 20 | Male | 37 yr | 4.7 | Periapical disease | 10 min | Success | 9 months |
| Asgari 2014 (57) | Female | 28 yr | 1.4 1.5 | Periapical disease | 8 min | success | 2 years |
| Penarrocha Diego 2014 (58) | Male | 51 yr | 1.7 | Follicular cyst | 30 min | success | 12 months |
| Tsesis 2014 (59) | Female | 20 yr | 4.7 | Paraesthesia | 8 min | success | 4 years |
| Keceli 2014 (60) | Female | 20 yr | 3.2 | Severe periodontitis | 6 min | success | 15 months |
| Pruthi 2015 (61) | Male | 28 yr | 1.1 | External root resorption | 15 min | success | 18 months |
| Forero-Lopez 2015 (62) | Male | 25 yr | 1.2 | Apical periodontitis | 8 min | success | 3 months |
| Garrido 2016 (63) | Female | 50 yr | 1.1 | Endo-parodontal disease | 4 min | success | 1 year |
| Oishi 2017 (64) | Male | 7 yr | 1.1 | Trasverse root fracture/endo-perio disease | - | success | 5 years |
| Grzanich 2017 (65) Case 1 | Female | 64 yr | 3.1 | Apical periodontitis/separated instrument | - | success | 28 months |
| Grzanich Case 2 | Male | 35 yr | 1.4 | Periapical disease/endodontic failure | - | success | 2 years |
| Grzanich Case 3 | Female | 86 yr | 1.8 | Apical periodontitis/vertical root fracture | - | success | 2 years |
| Asgari 2018 (66) | Female | 22 yr | 4.6 | Apical periodontitis | 7 min | success | 2 months |
| Krug 2019 (67) | Male | 37 yr | 1.1 | External cervical resorption | 12 min | success | 2.5 years |
| Cunliffe 2020 (68) Case 1 | Male | 33 yr | 4.1 | Instrument separation/root perforation | 15 min | success | 6 months |
| Cunliffe Case 2 | Female | 45 yr | 3.4 | Periapical disease with missed anatomy | 15 min | questionable | 3 months |

➢➢➢ *To be continued on the next page*

**Table 1**
**Clinical case results included in the review**

| Authors | Gender | Age | Tooth | Cause | Extra-alveolar tooth-time | Outcome | Healing time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cunliffe Case 3 | Female | 52 yr | 4.6 | Periapical disease with over-filled | 15 min | failure | 3 months |
| Cunliffe Case 4 | Female | 57 yr | 4.4 | Periapical disease/pain | 4 min | success | 1 year |
| Cunliffe Case 5 | Female | 42 yr | 3.6 | Periapical disease | - | success | 3 months |
| Cunliffe Case 6 | Male | 64 yr | 2.1 | External root resorption | 15 min | success | 4 months |
| Cunliffe Case 7 | Female | 76 yr | 3.7 | Periapical disease with sclerosed canals | - | failure | 1 year |
| Cunliffe Case 8 | Male | 53 yr | 3.7 | Pulpar floor perforation | - | success | 3 months |
| Cunliffe Case 9 | Male | 50 yr | 2.1 | Internal root resorption | - | success | 15 months |
| Cunliffe Case 10 | Female | 64 yr | 3.7 | Instrument separation | 15 min | success | 6 months |
| Cunliffe Case 11 | Female | 45 yr | 3.7 | Periapical disease with over-filled | - | success | 28 months |
| Cunliffe Case 12 | Male | 45 yr | 4.5 | Periapical lesion | - | success | 9 months |
| Cunliffe Case 13 | Female | 39 yr | 3.6 | Periapical lesion with procedural errors | - | failure | 3 months |
| Asgary 2019 (69) | Female | 28 yr | 3.7 | Periapical lesion/endodontic failure | 10 min | success | 1 year |
| Fujii 2020 (70) | Female | 30 yr | 1.6 | Instrument separation | 15 min | success | 1 year |
| Ganapathy 2020 (71) | Male | 10 yr | 2.1 | Complicated crown-root fracture | - | success | 2 years |
| Yang 2021 (72) | Male | 20 yr | 1.5 | Chronic apical abscess with internal root resorption and root fracture | 15 min | success | 2 years |

*Clinical case*

A 52 years old male patient was presented to our clinic with pain associated with the anterior mandibular area. No abnormality was observed upon traditional radiographic examination (Figure 4). On the contrary, the lingual side of central incisors was associated with swelling at clinical examination. A 3D cone beam computed tomography (CBCT) radiographic examination was performed, and a root fracture in the apical third of tooth 3.1 was observed (Figure 5). Tooth 3.1 did not respond to the vitality test. The diagnosis of the tooth was necrosis caused by the apical fracture.

The treatment of choice was non-surgical root canal treatment performing mechanical shaping, 3D cleaning and 3D obturation (Figure 6). Nevertheless, the swelling was persistent one week after the treatment, so the new treatment plan was decided in the form of intentional replantation.

The IR was chosen as the substitute treatment plan because an endodontic surgery could not be done due to an unfavourable crown-root ratio.

After tooth extraction, the fractured root fragment was removed, and the retro preparation was completed without removing any other mm of the root. This phase was done rapidly with the aid of magnification, light, and an ultrasonic tip. After retro preparation, the retro cavity was cleaned with Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) and Sodium hypochlorite

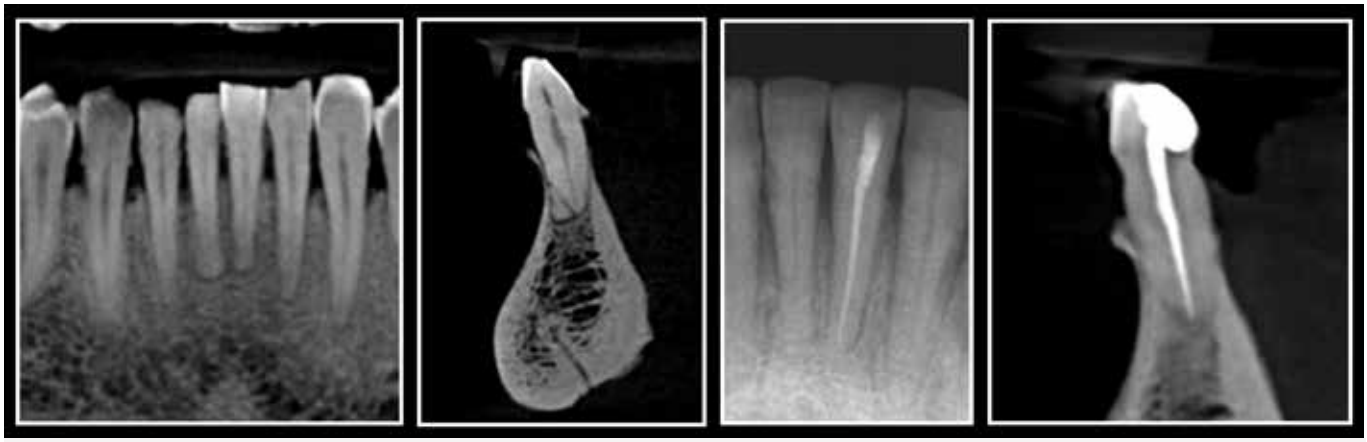


Figure 4 Figure 5 Figure 6 Figure 7

**Figure 4, 5**
Pre-operative CBCT radiographic evaluation.

**Figure 6, 7**
Post-operative CBCT radiographic evaluation.

(NaOCl). Afterwards, the retro cavity was dried and filled with white mineral trioxide aggregate (MTA), and the tooth was replanted and fixed to the other teeth with composite resin. After ten days, the composite was removed, and a one-year follow up showed the tooth was without swelling, pain or mobility (Figure 7).

## Discussion

Despite the many indications reported in the literature, intentional replanting is considered a last resort to maintain natural teeth (1). The numerous operating steps provide various opportunities for mishaps, which therefore make this procedure highly dependent on the operator. These factors justify the diversity of success rates in the literature ranging from 80 to 100% (73). A recent systematic review of the literature found an 88% success rate for intentionally replanted teeth (74). The success rate concluded from our study is 87.2%. Therefore it is in accordance with that reported in the literature. This data is closely related to the extra-alveolar time of the re-implanted element, which has been seen to be a determining factor as it is directly involved in the conservation of PDL cells (22, 23). The extra alveolar time varies considerably in the different studies: from a maximum of 30 minutes (Penarrocha Diego et al., Herrera et al.) (40, 58) to a minimum of 4 minutes (Cunliffe et al., Garrido et al.) (63, 68). Jang et al. (75) reported higher success rates for those elements replanted with an extra-alveolar time of fewer than 15 minutes compared to those replanted with extra-alveolar time greater than 15 minutes. High success rates have also been reported in cases where the extra-alveolar time was greater than 15 minutes. This data should be associated with the approaches of extra-alveolar preservation of the teeth. As reported by a study by Andreasen in 1981, it is more promising in a humid environment (such as water, physiological solution, saliva) than in a humid environment (such as water, physiological solution a dry environment. (76) In all the reports we reviewed, which showed an extra-alveolar time greater than 15 minutes, the teeth were stored in a moist rather than dry environment to preserve the viability of the PDL cells.

Intentional re-implantation has a large number of clinical indications such as apical periodontitis, (2-4) in cases of improper endodontic therapy, (3) inaccessible external root resorption, (6) root perforations, (7) root/coronal-root fractures complex, (7-9) teeth with developmental anomalies such as fused teeth. (11) In the current review, a periapical lesion was associated with a fracture of the apical segment of the root that could not be treated with a surgical endodontic approach. The cone beam radiographic investigation played a fundamental role in the diagnosis as based on a conventional 2D examination, no fracture lines or discontinuities between the root tissues were observable.

CBCT has only recently been introduced to assist in surgical planning, and there are only case reports in the literature that report the implementation of the planning phase with the use of 3D reconstructions (77).
Modern technologies such as microscopy, ultrasound, CBCT (78) and the latest generation biomaterials (79-81) can improve treatment and minimize extra alveolar time. Therefore, encouraging results have been reported, and in particular, it has been highlighted that surgical re-implantation can be shorter and less invasive and with a lower percentage of failures (82).

## Conclusions

The choice of the line of treatment to be adopted must be built on the basis of the characteristics of each clinical case. Based on this review, a success rate of 87.2% of teeth treated with the replantation technique was found, confirming the high reproducibility of the treatment. Furthermore, this success can be guaranteed by the reduced extra-alveolar storage time of the replanted tooth, which, in the prior revision, is on average 13.44 minutes.
In conclusion, if performed correctly, the replantation with standardized procedures that consider the basic biological principles represents a therapeutic choice with a high percentage of success and is highly predictable.

## Clinical Relevance

Intentional re-implantation represents a valid therapeutic alternative in cases where definitive endodontic treatment is ineffective. With this review, we intend to analyze and evaluate the predictability of this method in the cases reported in the literature so as to provide the clinician with a complete view of the technique and the outcome associated with it.

## Conflict of Interest

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. In addition, all authors have read and approved the manuscript as submitted, are qualified for authorship, believe the submission represents honest work and take full responsibility for the reported findings.

## Acknowledgements

None.

## References

1 *Grossman LI. Intentional replantation of teeth. J Am Dent Assoc 1966; 72:1111-8.*
2 *Messkoub M. Intentional replantation: a successful alternative for hopeless teeth. Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology 1991; 743-747.*
3 *Asgary S, Alim Marvasti L, Kolahdouzan A. Indications and case series of intentional replantation of teeth. Iran Endod J. 2014; 9:71-8.*
4 *Majd N M, Arvin A, Darvish A, Aflaki S, Homayouni H. Treatment of Necrotic Calcified Tooth Using Intentional Replantation Procedure. Case Reports in Dentistry 2014.*
5 *Amato, M., Pantaleo, G., Abdellatif, D., Blasi, A., Gagliani, M., Iandolo, A. An in vitro evaluation of the degree of pulp tissue dissolution through different root canal irrigation protocols. J Conserv Dent 2018, 21 , 175-9.*
6 *Pruthi P J, Dharmani U, Roongta R, Talwar S. Management of external perforating root resorption by intentional replantation followed by Biodentine restoration. Dent Res J (Isfahan) 2015; 12: 488-493.*
7 *Martina, Stefano et al. Modern rotary files in minimally invasive endodontics: a case report. Frontiers in bioscience (Elite edition) vol. 13,2 (2021): 299-304. doi:10.52586/E886.*
8 *Kim M, Lee S, Lee N. Intentional Replantation of a Root-Fractured Tooth with Pulp Canal Obliteration. J Korean Acad Paediatr Dent 2016; 200-206.*
9 *Zafar K, Badar S.B, Khan F R. Intentional Replantation in a Maxillary Molar with Undesirable Root Fracture: A Case Report. J Pakistan Dent Assoc 2018; 132-136.*
10 *Wang Z, Heffernan M, Vann WF Jr. Management of a complicated crown-root fracture in a young permanent incisor using intentional replantation. Dent Traumatol. 2008; 24:100-3.*
11 *Iandolo, A., Amato, M., Dagna, A., Poggio, G., Abdellatif, D., Franco, V et al. Intracanal heating of sodium hypochlorite: Scanning electron microscope evaluation of root canal walls. J Conserv Dent 2018, 21 , 569-73.*
12 *Iandolo A, Iandolo G, Malvano M, Pantaleo G, Simeone M. Modern technologies in Endodontics.G Ital Endod, 2016; 2-9.*
13 *Simon JH, Kimura JT. Maintenance of alveolar bone by the intentional replantation of roots. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol. 1974; 37:936-45.*
14 *Demiralp B, Nohutcu R M, Tepe D I, Eratalay K. Intentional replantation for periodontally involved hopeless teeth. Dental Traumatology 2003; 45-51.*
15 *Emmertsen E, Andreasen JO. Replantation of extracted molars a radiographic and histological study. Acta Odontol Scand 1966; 24:327-46*
16 *Kratchman S. Intentional replantation. Dent Clin North Am 1997; 41:603–17-*

17 Dumsha TC, Gutmann JL. Clinical guidelines for intentional replantation. Compend Contin Educ Dent 1985; 6:606-8.
18 Iandolo A, Ametrano G, Amato M, Rengo S, Simeone M. IG-File: a novel tool to improve root canal cleaning and measurement of the apical foramen. G Ital Endod 2011; 72–81.
19 Iandolo A, Simeone M, Riccitiello F. The preparation of coronal isthmus is a fundamental step for long term success. G Ital Endod 2012; 26:150-154.
20 Iandolo Alfredo et al. Dentinal tubule penetration and root canal cleanliness following ultrasonic activation of intracanal-heated sodium hypochlorite." Australian endodontic journal : the journal of the Australian Society of Endodontology Inc vol. 46,2 (2020): 204-209. doi:10.1111/aej.12393.
21 Iandolo A, Dagna A, Poggio C, Capar I, Amato A, Abdellatif D. Evaluation of the actual chlorine concentration and the required time for pulp dissolution using different sodium hypochlorite irrigating solutions. J Conserv Dent 2019; 22(2):108-113.
22 Raghoebar G M, Vissink A. Results of intentional replantation of molars. J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1999; 57: 240–244.
23 Ministero della Salute (Italian Ministry of Health) 2014. Raccomandazioni cliniche in odontostomatologia.
24 Kvint S, Lindsten R, Magnusson A, Nilsson P, Bjerklin K. Autotransplantation of teeth in 215 patients. A follow-up study. Angle Orthod 2010; 80: 446–451.
25 Andreasen JO. Relationship Between Cell Damange in the Periodontal Ligament After Replantation and Subsequent Development of Root Resorption. Acta 1981; 15-25.
26 Kingsbury Jr B C, Wiesenbaugh Jr J M. Intentional replantation of mandibular premolars and molars. J Am Dent Assoc 1971; 1053-1057.
27 Becker BD. Intentional Replantation Techniques: A Critical Review. Journal of Endodontics. 2018; 44, 14-21.
28 Kingsbury BC Jr, Wiesenbaugh JM Jr. Intentional replantation of mandibular premolars and molars. J Am Dent Assoc 1971; 83:1053-7.
29 Alfredo I et al. European Journal of Paediatric Dentistry, Dec. 2021, Riga-Fede disease: a Systematic Review and Report of Two Cases. Accessed Dec. 2021.
30 Tewari A, Chawla H. Intentional replantation of pulpal or periapically involved permanent posterior teeth. J Indian Dent Assoc 1974; 46:385–9.
31 Bender IB, Rossman LE. Intentional replantation of endodontically treated teeth. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 1993; 76:623–30.
32 Tang PM, Chan CP, Huang SK, Huang CC. Intentional replantation for iatrogenic perforation of the furcation: a case report. Quintessence Int 1996; 27:691-6
33 Poi WR, Sonoda CK, Salineira SL, Martin SC Treatment of root perforation by intentional reimplantation: a case report. Dental Traumatology 1999; 15: 132-134.
34 Aqrabawi J. Five-year follow-up of successful intentional replantation. Dent Update 1999; 26:388-90.
35 Benenati FW. Intentional replantation of a mandibular second molar with long-term follow-up: report of a case. Dent Traumatol 2003; 19:233-6.
36 Fariniuk LF, Ferreira EL, Soresini GC, Cavali AE, Baratto Filho F. Intentional replantation with 180 degrees rotation of a crown-root fracture: a case report. Dent Traumatol 2003; 19:321-5.
37 Ward J. Intentional replantation of a lower premolar. Aust Endod J 2004; 30:99-102.
38 Shintani S, Tsuji M, Toyosawa S, Ooshima T. Intentional replantation of an immature permanent lower incisor because of a refractory peri-apical lesion: case report and 5-year follow-up. International Journal of Paediatric Dentistry 2004, 14: 218-222.
39 Cotter MR, Panzarino J. Intentional replantation: a case report. J Endod 2006; 32:579-82.
40 Herrera H, Leonardo MR, Herrera H, Miralda L, Bezerra da Silva RA. Intentional replantation of a mandibular molar: case report and 14-year follow-up. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 2006;102(4):e85-7.
41 Peñarrocha M, García B, Martí E, Palop M, von Arx T. Intentional replantation for the management of maxillary sinusitis. Int Endod J 2007; 40:891-9.
42 Sivolell, S, Bressan E, Mirabal V, Stellini E, Berengo M. Extraoral endodontic treatment, odontotomy and intentional replantation of a double maxillary lateral permanent incisor: case report and 6-year follow-up. International Endodontic Journal 2008, 41: 538-546.
43 Wang Z, Heffernan M, Vann WF Jr. Management of a complicated crown-root fracture in a young permanent incisor using intentional replantation. Dent Traumatol. 2008; 24:100-3
44 Al-Hezaimi K, Naghshbandi J, Simon JH, Rotstein I. Successful treatment of a radicular groove by intentional replantation and Emdogain therapy: four years follow-up. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 2009; 107:82-5.
45 Özer SY, Ünlü G, Değer Y. Diagnosis and treatment of endodontically treated teeth with vertical root fracture: three case reports with two-year follow-up. J Endod. 2011; 37:97-102.
46 Lu CH, Lu HC, Ke JH, Lan WH. Laser assisted tooth replantation case report. Laser Ther 2011; 20:273-7.
47 Unver S, Onay EO, Ungor M. Intentional re-plantation of a vertically fractured tooth repaired with an adhesive resin. Int Endod J. 2011; 44:1069-78.
48 Kim DS, Shin DR, Choi GW, Park SH, Lee JW, Kim SY. Management of complicated crown-root fractures using intentional replantation: two case reports. Dent Traumatol. 2013; 29:334-7.
49 Moura LFAD, Lima MDM, Moura MS, Carvalho PV, Cravinhos JCP, Carvalho CMRS. Treatment of a crown-root fracture with intentional replantation – case report with 16-year followup. International Endodontic Journal 2012; 45, 955–960
50 Dogan MC, Akgun EO, Yoldas HO. Adhesive tooth fragment reattachment with intentional replantation: 36-month follow-up. Dent Traumatol. 2013; 29:238-42.
51 Shin Y, Kim Y, Roh BD. Maxillary first molar with an O-shaped root morphology: report of a case. Int J Oral Sci 2013; 5:242-4.
52 Yuan LT, Duan DM, Tan L, Wang XJ, Wu LA. Treatment for a complicated crown-root fracture with intentional replantation: a case report with a 3.5-year follow up. Dent Traumatol. 2013; 29:474-8.
53 Nagappa G, Aspalli S, Devanoorkar A, Shetty S, Parab P. Intentional replantation of periodontally

compromised hopeless tooth. J Indian Soc Periodontol. 2013; 17:665-9.
54 Moradi Majd N, Arvin A, Darvish A, Aflaki S, Homayouni H. Treatment of necrotic calcified tooth using intentional replantation procedure. Case Rep Dent. 2014; 2014:793892.
55 Sübay RK, Sübay MO, Balkaya CM. Intentional replantation of a mandibular canine with multiple iatrogenic endodontic complications. Oral Health Dent Manag. 2014; 13:811-4.
56 Asgary S, Alim Marvasti L, Kolahdouzan A. Indications and case series of intentional replantation of teeth. Iran Endod J 2014; 9:71-8.
57 Asgary S, Nosrat A. Concurrent intentional replantation of maxillary molars using a novel root-end filling. Gen Dent 2014; 62:30-3.
58 Peñarrocha-Diago MA, Aloy-Prósper A, Peñarrocha-Oltra D, Peñarrocha-Diago M. Replantation of a maxillary second molar after removal of a third molar with a dentigerous cyst: Case report and 12-month follow-up. J Clin Exp Dent. 2014; 6:185-8.
59 Tsesis I, Taschieri S, Rosen E, Corbella S, Fabbro M. Treatment of paraesthesia following root canal treatment by intentional tooth replantation: A review of the literature and a case report;Indian Journal of Dental Research 2014; 25:231-235.
60 Keceli HG, Hendek MK. Fifteen months follow-up of a hopeless tooth treated with two-step procedure involving intentional replantation and free gingival graft. Eur J Dent. 2014; 8:559-562.
61 Pruthi PJ, Dharmani U, Roongta R, Talwar S. Management of external perforating root resorption by intentional replantation followed by Biodentine restoration. Dent Res J (Isfahan). 2015; 12:488-493.
62 Forero-López J, Gamboa-Martínez L, Pico-Porras L, Niño-Barrera JL. Surgical management with intentional replantation on a tooth with palato-radicular groove. Restor Dent Endod. 2015; 40:166-71.
63 Garrido I, Abella F, Ordinola-Zapata R, Duran-Sindreu F, Roig M. Combined Endodontic Therapy and Intentional Replantation for the Treatment of Palatogingival Groove. J Endod. 2016; 42:324-8.
64 Oishi A. Intentional Replantation of an Immature Incisor with a Transverse Root Fracture and Endo-Perio Condition: 4 Year Follow-Up. J Clin Pediatr Dent 2017; 41:187-192.
65 Grzanich D, Rizzo G, Silva RM. Saving Natural Teeth: Intentional Replantation-Protocol and Case Series. J Endod 2017; 43:2119-2124.
66 Asgary S, Roghanizadeh L. Rapid Bone Healing after Intentional Replantation of a Molar with Apical Actinomycosis. Iran Endod J 2018; 13:135-138.
67 Krug R, Soliman S, Krastl G. Intentional Replantation with an Atraumatic Extraction System in Teeth with Extensive Cervical Resorption. J Endod 2019; 45:1390-1396.
68 Cunliffe J, Ayub K, Darcey J, Foster-Thomas E. Intentional replantation - a clinical review of cases undertaken at a major UK dental school. Br Dent J. 2020; 229:230-238.
69 Asgary S, Talebzadeh B. Intentional replantation of a molar with several endodontic complications. J Stomatol Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2019; 120:489-492.
70 Fujii R, Morinaga K, Asai T, Aida N, Yamada M, Sako R, Furusawa M. Intentional Replantation to Treat Apical Periodontitis of Maxillary First Molar with Foreign Body Located Outside Apical Foramen Using CBCT: A Case Report. Bull Tokyo Dent Coll 2020; 61:127-133.
71 Ganapathy S, Vedam V, Rajeev V, Nair SV. Intentional replantation with 180° rotation of a complicated crown-root fracture: A Case Report. Trauma Case Rep. 2020 11; 27:100306.
72 Yang Y, Zhang B, Huang C, Ye R. Intentional Replantation of a Second Premolar with Internal Resorption and Root Fracture: A Case Report. J Contemp Dent Pract. 2021; 22:562-567.
73 Plotino, G., Abella Sans, F., Duggal, M., Grande, N., Krastl, G., Nagendrababu, V., & Gambarini, G. Clinical procedures and outcome of surgical extrusion, intentional replantation and tooth autotransplantation – a narrative review. International Endodontic Journal 2020.
74 Torabinejad M, Dinsbach NA, Turman M, et al. Survival of intentionally replanted teeth and implant-supported single crowns: a systematic review. J Endod 2015; 41:992–8.
75 Jang Y, Lee S-J, Yoon T-C, et al. Survival rate of teeth with a c-shaped canal after intentional replantation: a study of 41 cases for up to 11 years. J Endod 2016; 42:1320–5.
76 Andreasen, J. O. (1981). Effect of extra-alveolar period and storage media upon periodontal and pulpal healing after replantation of mature permanent incisors in monkeys. International Journal of Oral Surgery, 10(1), 43–53.
77 Rohof ECM, Kerdijk W, Jansma J, Livas C, Ren Y. Autotransplantation of teeth with incomplete root formation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Oral Investig. 2018; 22:1613-1624.
78 Spagnuolo G, Ametrano G, D'Antò V, Formisano A, Simeone M, Riccitiello F, Amato M, Rengo S. Microcomputed tomography analysis of mesiobuccal orifices and major apical foramen in first maxillary molars. Open Dent J. 2012; 6: 118-25.
79 Tatullo M, Riccitiello F, Rengo S, Marrelli B, Valletta R, Spagnuolo G. Management of Endodontic and Periodontal Lesions: the Role of Regenerative Dentistry and Biomaterials. Dent J (Basel). 2020 Apr 3;8(2):32. doi: 10.3390/dj8020032. PMID: 32260114; PMCID: PMC7346003.
80 Muedra P, Forner L, Lozano A, Sanz JL, Rodríguez-Lozano FJ, Guerrero-Gironés J, Riccitiello F, Spagnuolo G, Llena C. Could the Calcium Silicate-Based Sealer Presentation Form Influence Dentinal Sealing? An In Vitro Confocal Laser Study on Tubular Penetration. Materials (Basel). 2021 Jan 31; 14 (3): 659.
81 Furtado Leite MC, Maniglia Ferreira C, de Almeida Gomes F, Geraldo Pappen F, Kerber German T, Bissoto Calvo AF, Pettorossi Learned JC. Regenerative endodontic treatment options for immature permanent teeth: a case report with 21-month follow-up. Italian Journal of Endodontics 2020; 34 (1): 35-40.
82 Shahbazian M, Jacobs R, Wyatt J, Denys D, Lambrichts I, Vinckier F, Willems G. Validation of the cone beam computed tomography-based stereolithographic surgical guide aiding autotransplantation of teeth: clinical case-control study. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol. 2013; 115:667-675.

Available online at www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it

REVIEW ARTICLE

# Regenerative endodontic treatment in mature teeth: a systematic review and meta-analysis


## ABSTRACT

*Regenerative endodontic treatment (RET) is an alternative treatment for immature teeth, however, its efficacy on mature teeth is still controversial. This review was aimed to assess the level of evidence of clinical and radiographical outcomes of RET in mature teeth and run a meta-analysis to compare its success rate to conventional root canal treatment (CRCT). The electronic databases PubMed, Science Direct and Web of Science were used to search based on inclusion and exclusion criteria. The Randomized controlled clinical trials (RCTs), case series, and case reports studies of the RET in mature teeth published in the English language from January 2010 till December 2021 were selected. A meta-analysis was performed using the random-effects model on the randomized clinical trials that compare the success rate based on clinical and radiographic outcomes of RET and CRCT. From sixteen articles included in the narrative analysis, two studies were subjected to meta-analysis. Different protocol aspects of RET including disinfection, size of apical preparation, intracanal medications, types of scaffolds, barriers and follow-up periods were described. The meta-analysis showed no significant differences in success rate between CRCT (89.47%) and RET (95.45%) at 12 months (P>0.05), while it showed a significant increase in a positive response to the electrical pulp test of RET (P=0.010). With the limitations, the adopted protocols of RET are comparable to CRCT and could be a potential approach to treat mature teeth with pulp necrosis and/or apical periodontitis. However, providing more evidence is essential to ascertain these findings.*



**Afaf Y Al-Haddad[1*]**

**Nisreen M Al-Namnam[2]**

*[1]Department of Conservative Dentistry, Faculty of Dentistry, Mahsa University, 42610 Selangor, Malaysia*

*[2]Department of Orthopaedics and Trauma, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, EH16 4SB, United Kingdom*



*Received 2021, September 8*

*Accepted 2022, March 3*

**KEYWORDS** *mature permanent teeth, meta-analysis, regenerative endodontic, treatment protocol*



**Corresponding Author**

Afaf Y Al-Haddad | Department of Conservative Dentistry, Faculty of Dentistry, Mahsa University, 42610 Selangor | Malaysia

Phone: 03-51022211 | Email: afaf_haddad3@yahoo.com



Peer review under responsibility of Società Italiana di Endodonzia

10.32067/GIE.2021.35.02.51

## Introduction

Regenerative endodontic treatment (RET) is a biologically-based procedure aimed to replace damaged structures, including dentin and root structures along with cells of the pulp-dentin complex (1). The modern interest in the RET concept originated from the revascularization capacity of luxated or avulsed immature teeth with open apices providing ideal decontamination conditions (2). The outcome of RET in permanent immature teeth manifested successful restoring of pulp functions and stimulating normal physiological development of the root (3, 4).

Generally, conventional root canal treatment (CRCT) is the standard care for permanent mature teeth with necrotic pulp and apical periodontitis while the incidence of large periapical lesions may require surgical removal. The success rate of CRCT ranged between 68% to 85% in the last 4 to 5 decades (5). The main goal of CRCT is to eliminate clinical signs/symptoms and resolve periapical lesions (6). Evidently, the American Association of Endodontics specified the same goal of CRCT as a primary objective for RET, while increased thickening of the root walls or root length and regained pulp vitality are secondary and tertiary goals respectively (7). Whilst the primary goal is an objective for both endodontic treatments, the secondary goal is beneficial for immature teeth to minimize potential root fractures caused by thin and/or weak instrumented root walls. The tertiary goal could be measured as a desirable goal which is possibly not essential to determine the clinical success of RET due to uncertain response of sensibility tests that may encounter false negative or false positive response (8).

Recently, RET has been investigated to treat permanent mature teeth with necrotic pulps and/or apical periodontitis (9, 10). Unlike CRCT, the apical third is commonly over instrumented and apical foramen is enlarged to remove apical ramifications and bacterial load within root canals (11). Subsequently, no obturation material is used in RET and as an alternative, the root canal is filled with biological scaffolds such as blood that is induced from the apical area manually by extending the file to the periapical area, or autologous platelet-rich/poor plasma or collagen with/without hydroxyapatite or platelet-rich fibrin which may be combined with the stem cell.

RET is controversial in mature teeth due to the risk of recurrent infections through the non-obturated root canal and flare-up that might outweigh the benefits of regenerative treatment, counting complete root formation that is redundant in mature teeth where the root walls are thick and the apex is closed. Definite scientific evidence of the beneficial effects of this treatment in mature teeth should be provided before proposing RET as an alternative treatment. Therefore, this systematic review aimed to assess the level of evidence of clinical and radiographical outcomes of RET in mature teeth and run a meta-analysis to compare its success rate to conventional root canal treatment (CRCT).

## Review

The protocol of this systematic review was registered in PROSPERO (CRD42020215802) (12) and followed the PRISMA statement (13). PubMed (National Library of Medicine), Science Direct (Elsevier), Web of Science core collection (Clarivate Analytics) were searched for relevant articles, published in the English language, from January, 2010 to December, 2021. This was supplemented by Manual searches in the reference lists of reviews and included studies to identify publications that might have been missed during the electronic database searches. The search terms (Appendix 1) used are mature permanent tooth/teeth, mature tooth/teeth, mature necrotic pulp, mature non-vital tooth/teeth, apical periodontitis, periapical lesion, regenerative endodontics, pulp regeneration, tooth/pulp revascularization, pulp revitalization, non-obturation endodontic, root canal therapy. The Boolean operators

'AND' and 'OR' were employed to combine the keywords and generate the search strategy.

*Inclusion criteria and study selection*
Clinical studies that assessed the efficacy of RET in mature necrotic permanent teeth with or without apical periodontitis were included. While studies on the animal, laboratory, reviews, and clinical studies of immature permanent teeth were excluded.
The primary outcome was the success rate of the RET assessed by the absence of clinical signs and symptoms (pain, swelling, inflammation, and probing), and radiographic finding (changes in periapical lesion and root canal walls). The secondary outcome was teeth response to the sensibility/vitality test which could be an indicator of vital tissue presence (14).
Title and abstract screening followed by full-text assessment were undertaken by two independent reviewers. Any disagreement was resolved by discussion and consensus. Data were extracted in standardized tables by both reviewers. A kappa score of >0.80 was observed between them on the various domains of data extraction.

*Data extraction*
Relevant data were extracted following the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions guidelines (15) which consisted of study and participant characteristics (Table 2), types of intervention and comparator (Table 3), and primary outcome measures (table 4).

*Risk of bias and quality assessment*
The quality assessment was assessed according to the study design. The revised Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool for Clinical Randomized Trials (RoB 2.0) and risk of bias because of the randomization process, deviations from the intended interventions, missing outcome data, measurement of the reported result, and overall bias were appraised to classify the selected studies into a low risk of bias, some concerns, and a high risk of bias (16).
The Joanna Briggs Institute (JBI, University of Adelaide) tools were used to assess the quality of case reports (17) and case series (18). Evaluation parameters of the case reports were as follows; a clear description of the patient's demographic characteristics, case history, current clinical condition, assessment method, intervention, post-intervention condition, adverse effects, and lessons provided by the case report. The parameters of the case series were as follows; clear criteria for participants' inclusion, measuring the condition in reliable, standard and valid method, consecutive inclusion of participants, complete inclusion of participants, clear reporting of clinical information, outcomes, site clinic demographic and appropriate statistical analysis. For each parameter in both types of mentioned studies, the included articles could be awarded a "yes", "no", "unclear" or "not applicable". The overall quality of each case report and case series were allocated into three categories as follows: (i) low risk of bias (met at least 75% of the criteria), (ii) moderate risk of bias (met between 50% and 74% of the criteria), (iii) high risk of bias (met less than 49% of the criteria) (19).

*Data analysis*
Statistical analysis was performed using Review Manager (RevMan, Version 5.4., Cochrane Collaboration, 2020). The outcome of interventions with direct comparison was analysed using proportion (%) for the primary outcome and Yes/No for the secondary outcome. The risk ratio (RR) with a 95% confidence interval (CI) was used to evaluate the association between the incidence of success and treatment type (RET and CRCT). Heterogeneity was tested using $I^2$ statistic. Fixed-effects model was used for low/moderate heterogeneity while the random-effect model was applied for significant heterogeneity ($I^2 \geq 50\%$).

*Review data: study selection*
Figure 1 illustrates a flow diagram on the selection, inclusion, and exclusion of studies according to PRISMA. The search yielded 1172 hits; 1152 hits without duplicates were screened; 27 were relevant

and obtained in full text. Subsequent full article screening excluded an additional 8 references (20-27). The reasons for exclusion are presented in Table 1.
Eventually, the remaining 19 studies (6, 9, 10, 14, 28-42) were included and subjected to data extraction, methodologic quality assessment, and data synthesis. From these included studies, 2 were involved in Meta-analysis.

*Characteristics of the included studies*
11 case reports (9, 30-38, 40), two case series (6, 10), one single armed clinical study with no control (14) and five randomized clinical trials (RCTs) (28, 29, 39, 41, 42) were involved in the current review with a total of 222 patients, 76.1% of them had RET. The age of the patient varied from 9-76 years old. Female gender was prominent with 66 patients (51.6 %) compared to 62 Male patients (48.4%). The maxillary central incisor was the most involved tooth (82.1%) of all treated teeth (single-rooted teeth and mandibular first molar). The aetiology of pulp necrosis was mainly trauma followed by failed previous endodontic treatment, crown fracture and caries. The cases were diagnosed as asymptomatic apical periodontitis (39%), symptomatic apical periodontitis (22%), acute apical abscess (17.1%), chronic apical abscess (14.6%), and avulsed tooth, chronic pulpitis and symptomatic irreversible pulpitis (2.4% each). Internal root resorption was diagnosed in one case (38) and root perforation in another (35). Radiographical evidence of periapical lesions was detected in approximately 166 teeth (98.8%) that have Periapical Index ≥2. The avulsed tooth (32), mid-rooted fracture (35) and chronic pulpitis (37) cases were associated with no periapical lesions (Table 2).

**Table 1**
**Excluded studies with reasons of exclusion**

| Study ID | Reason of exclusion |
|---|---|
| Chrepa, 2015 (21) | RET was not done completely it was initiated only to evaluate whether evoked bleeding from the periapical tissues elicits the influx of MSCs into the root canal system in mature teeth with apical lesions. After that, the root canal was filled through conventional Root canal therapy |
| Santiago, 2015 (24) | Studies were involved a young immature tooth |
| He, 2017 (23) | Review of previously published cases and no new case was presented |
| Gaviño Orduña, 2017 (22) | The trauma occurred when the tooth was immature with no history of tooth complete development earlier |
| Song, 2017 (25) | The studies involved immature teeth |
| Timmerman and Parashos, 2017 (26) | Teeth involved have open apices with no history of tooth complete development earlier |
| Al Khasawnah, 2018 (20) | Calcium hydroxide-iodoform-silicon oil paste (CHISP) as temporary canal filler and Pulpdent with Gutta-percha were used as permanent canals filler instead of regenerative induction |
| Zaky, 2020 (27) | In-vivo study involved animals |

*Quality assessment and ROB*
Three RCTs (28, 29, 39) were assessed as low risk whereas two had some concerns (41, 42). One clinical study and one case series were assessed as low risk (6, 14) whereas one case series (10) was presented a moderate risk of bias. Although two of 11 case reports (38, 40) have some concern regarding clear describe of the patient's history, overall bias was low risk (>75%) (9, 30-38, 40) (Figure 2).

*Treatment protocol*
1) Disinfection: the main irrigant in all cases was 1-6% sodium hypochlorite (NaOCl). Collectively, 139 cases (82.2 %) used 17% EDTA (6, 9, 14, 28-31, 34, 37-40, 42), whereas 18 cases (10.7%) used unspecified antimicrobial solution following the NaOCL (10). Additionally, triantibiotic solution was used before NaOCl in 3 cases (1.8%)(40). 36 cases (21.3%) used the Endoactivator system (39). The 3 cases (1.8%) used 10 ml of chlorhexidine gluconate irrigation (31) (Table 3).
2) Size of apical preparation was varied based on root canal diameter and operator judgment. Apical preparation of the maxillary central incisors was ranged from 0.30 mm up to 1mm using either hand, rotary or reciprocal files (6, 9, 14, 28-31, 33, 34, 37, 38, 41). For maxillary lateral incisor and premolars, the apical preparation was ranged from 0.30 to 0.60 mm (6, 30, 31, 33, 38, 41) whereas apical prepa-

**Table 2**
**Characteristics of the included studies**

| Study ID | Study design | Cases Number | Age | Gender | Tooth involved | Aetiology of pulp necrosis | Diagnosis | Preoperative periapical lesions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shah and Logani, 2012 (10) | Case series | 18 | 15-76 | 11 M & 7 F | Not specified | Not specified | Acute or chronic apical abscess | Yes or No |
| Paryani and Kim, 2013 (9) | Case report | 2 | 14 | F | Incisor # 8 | Uncomplicated crown fracture | Symptomatic apical periodontitis | Yes |
| | | | 11 | F | Incisor #9 | Uncomplicated crown fracture | Asymptomatic apical periodontitis | Yes |
| Saoud, 2014 (33) | Case report | 2 | 23 | F | Incisor #8 | Trauma for 15 years ago | Acute apical abscess | Yes |
| | | | 23 | F | Incisor # 7 | Trauma at since years ago | Symptomatic apical periodontitis | Yes |
| Nevins and Cymerman, 2015 (31) | Case report | 3 | 48 | F | Premolar 29 | Previously treated pulp | Acute apical abscess | Yes |
| | | | 40 | F | Incisors #8, 9 | Previously treated pulp | Acute apical abscess | Yes |
| | | | 28 | F | Incisor #8 | Previously treated pulp | Symptomatic apical periodontitis | Yes |
| Saoud, 2015 (34) | Case report | 2 | 26 | M | Incisor #9 | Trauma 10 years ago and previously treated tooth | Acute apical abscess | Yes |
| | | | 12 | M | Molar #19 | Previously treated 17 months ago | Chronic apical abscess | Yes |
| Wang, 2015 (36) | Case report | 1 | 39 | F | Premolars #20, 29 | Fractured dens evaginatus | Symptomatic apical periodontitis | Yes |
| Priya, 2016 (32) | Case report | 1 | 11 | M | Incisor # 9 | Trauma | Avulsed tooth | NA |
| Saoud, 2016 (6) | Case series | 4 | 11-21 | 2F & 2M | Incisors # 8, 9, 8, 25 & Molar #30 | Trauma and caries | Chronic and acute abscess | Yes |
| Saoud, 2016 (35) | Case report | 2 | 15 | M | Incisors #8 | Trauma | Symptomatic irreversible pulpitis | Yes |
| | | | 16 | M | Incisors# 8 | Trauma | Acute apical abscess and perforating root resorption | Yes |
| Kaval, 2017 (38) | Case report | 1 | 14 | M | Incisors #10 | Not stated | Symptomatic apical periodontitis and internal resorption root | Yes |
| Xu and Zhou, 2018 (37) | Case report | 1 | 15 | F | Premolar #13 | Caries | Chronic pulpitis | No |
| Nagas, 2018 (30) | Case report | 1 | 21 | F | Incisors #9, 10 | Trauma 7 years ago | Symptomatic apical periodontitis | Yes |
| Nageh, 2018 (14) | Clinical Study | 15 | 18-40 | No gender preference (F>M) | Central incisors | Caries | Symptomatic or asymptomatic apical periodontitis | Yes or No |
| Jha, 2019 (42) | Randomized Clinical Trial | 30 (15RET & 15 CRCT) | 9-15 | No gender preference | Not specified | Not stated | Periapical periodontitis | Yes |
| Arslan, 2019 (28) | A Preliminary Randomized Clinical Study | 46 (26 RET & 20 CRCT) | 18-30 | CRCT (13M, 7F). RET (22M, 4F) | Anterior & premolar (single root) #7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 | Not stated | Symptomatic or asymptomatic apical periodontitis. Acute and chronic abscess | Yes |
| El-Kateb, 2020 (29) | Randomized Clinical Trial | 18 (Control: test is 1:1) | 20-40 | Control (3M & 6F) Test (4M & 5F) | Incisors #7, 8, 9 | Trauma (n = 13) and Defective restoration (n =5) | Asymptomatic apical periodontitis and 4 teeth with chronic apical abscess | Yes |

➢➢➢ To be continued on the next page

**Table 2**
**Characteristics of the included studies**

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brizuela, 2020 (39) | Randomized Clinical Trial | 36 (CRCT; control: RET; test is 1:1) | 16-58 | CRCT (13F & 5M) RET (12F & 6M) | Maxillary or mandibular incisors/canines & mandibular premolars | Not stated | Symptomatic or asymptomatic apical periodontitis. Acute and chronic abscess | Yes |
| Feitosa, 2021 (40) | Case report | 3 | 18-40 | No gender predilection | Premolar (single root) #35,15,25 | Not stated | Irreversible pulpitis or pulp necrosis | Yes |
| Mittal, 2021 (41) | Randomized Clinical Trial | 36 | 16-34 | No gender predilection | Maxillary anterior, mandibular anterior and posterior teeth | Not stated | Pulp necrosis | Yes or No |

*CRCT=Conventional root canal treatment; RET=Regeneration endodontic treatment*

ration of molars mesial and distal canals was reached the maximum of 0.30 mm and 0.40 mm respectively (6, 34). Moreover, the preparation was confined to the coronal pulp canal on top of the fracture line with no apical preparation in the case of horizontal root fracture (35). Controversy, massive apical preparation was done to avulsed tooth up to 2 mm (32) (Table 3).
3) Number of visits. Treatment of 137 (81.1%) cases were completed in two visits (9, 28-31, 34, 36, 37, 39, 41, 42). Whereas 20 (11.8%) cases were accomplished in three visit (6, 33, 38), other four cases (2.4%) in one visit (32, 40) and one case (0.6%) in 4 visits (34) and 7 cases (4.1%) in 2-3 visit (10, 35) (Table 3).
4) Medicament material. $Ca(OH)_2$ was only used in 43 (25.4%) cases (6, 28, 29, 34, 38, 39) or combined with antibiotic in 4 cases (2.4%) (9, 35). Triple antibiotic (metronidazole, ciprofloxacin and minocycline or clindamycin) was used in 30 (17.8%) cases (30, 33, 35, 36), mixture of metrogyl, ciprofloxacin and tetracycline paste in 33 (19.5%) cases (10, 42), metronidazole with ciprofloxacin in 55 (32.5%) cases (14, 31, 33, 41), ciprofloxacin powder in 1 (0.6%) cases (9) and doxycycline solution (before replanted) in 1(0.6%) case (32) (Table 3).
Scaffold used and coronal barrier materials. The scaffold used was mainly a blood clot (58.6%) (6, 10, 28-30, 33-35, 37, 38, 41, 42) followed by 2% calcium chloride with Platelet-Poor Plasma plus umbilical cord Mesenchymal stem cell (10.7%) (39). Platelet-rich fibrin (14.2%) (14, 41), collagen with or without hydroxyapatite (10.7%) (9, 31, 41), platelet-rich plasma (1.2%) (36) and auto-transplantation of the pulp (1.8 %) were also utilized. MTA or Biodentin were the main coronal barrier material to be used for the majority of the cases (Table 3).
5) The follow-up period ranged from 1 to 60 months. In four RCTs studies (28, 29, 39, 41), which represents 66.9% of the regenerated cases, the follow-up periods were accomplished within 12 months. Additionally, one RCT was pursued till 18 months (42), while in case series (6, 10) and case report (9, 30-38) it reached up to 2.5-3 years roughly. The longest follow-up period was approximately 5 years (60 months) (14) (Table 3).

*Clinical and radiographical outcomes of RET*

Failure was reported in 4 cases (2.4%) with clinical signs and symptoms persistent though one case showed healing radiographically by reducing the size of the lesion (28). 165 (97.6%) cases were assessed as success clinically and radiographically with no signs and symptoms associated with the periapical lesion healing or completely healed at the end of follow-up time. 3.6% revealed deposition of hard

**Table 3**

**Regenerative Endodontic treatment (RET) protocol of the included studies**

| Study ID | Visits | Irrigants | Apical preparation | Medicaments material | Scaffold used | Barrier | Follow-up |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shah and Logani (10) | 2-3 | 2.5% NaOCl and Antimicrobial solution | 2-4 file sizes larger than the master apical file at working length | TAP (metrogyl, ciprofloxacin and tetracycline) | Blood | A calcium sulfate-based cement | 6 months recall till 3 years for 5 cases, 2 ½ years for 5 cases, 2 years for 5 cases and 6-months for 3 cases |
| Paryani and Kim (9) | 2 visits with 1 week interval for tooth # 8- and 22-days intervals for tooth #9 respectively | 5.25% NaOCl followed by 17% EDTA | The apical foramen was enlarged up to 0.6 mm with a # 60 K-file | Calcium hydroxide for tooth #8<br><br>Ciprofloxacin powder for tooth #9 | Blood + Collacote (Absorbable Collagen) | MTA | 1 month, 2 months, 1 year and 3 months, 22 months for tooth#8<br>1 month, 5 months and 18 months for tooth #9 |
| Saoud (33) | 3 visits with 1 week and 2 weeks intervals respectively | 2.5% NaOCl followed by sterile saline solution | Instrumented to a #100 and #35 hand K- file to the WL for cases #1 and #2 respectively | TAP (metronidazole 500 mg + ciprofloxacin 200 mg + minocycline100 mg mixed with sterile saline solution) | Blood | MTA | 6 months and 1 year |
| *Nevins and Cymerman (31) | 2 visits with 1 month interval | 6% NaOCl followed by 17% EDTA<br><br>2% chlorhexidine gluconate 10 Ml (case 1)<br><br>I & D was done on a tooth with buccal swelling | Working length was determined radiographically with #60 or #70 K-file | Ciprofloxacin and metronidazole mixed in equal amounts | Blood+ SynOss putty | MTA (case1)<br><br>Bioceramic Putty (2 cases) | 3-month intervals for 1 year for 2 cases and 6 months for 1 case |
| Saoud (34) | 2 visits with 2 weeks' intervals (case #1)<br><br>4 visits and intervals of 1 week and 1 month and a half respectively (case 2) | 2.5% NaOCl irrigation<br><br>Saline solution and then irrigated with 17% EDTA | The canal was debrided to hand #60 K-files to the WL (case 1)<br><br>Instrumentation of the canawasre done to sizes 30 in mesial and 40 in distal (case 2) | Metapaste | Blood | MTA | 7 and 13 months forcases 1 and<br><br>8- and 14-months case 2 |
| Wang (36) | 2 visits with 2 weeks intervals | 20 mL 2.5% NaOCl followed by 20 mL saline for each canal | Not stated | Ciprofloxacin, metronidazole, and minocycline (0.1 conc. mg/mL) | Autologous PRP | MTA | 8 and 30 months |
| #Priya (32) | 1 visit | Normal saline and 5.25% NaOCl | Root apex was enlarged to approximately 1.5-2 mm | Teeth were placed in doxycycline solution for about 15 to 20 minutes and replanted and stabilized | Autologous PRP | GIC | 2 week, 2, 3, 6, 9 and 12 months |
| Saoud (6) | 3 visits with 2 weeks interval | 2.5% NaOCl irrigation | ProTaper Universal Rotary files to F5 (#40) for teeth #8 and #9, F3 (#30) for tooth #25, F2 (#25) for mesial canals and F4 (#35) for distal canals of tooth #30 | Metapaste (calcium hydroxide) | Blood | MTA | ranged from 8-26 months |
| Saoud (35) | 2 or 3 visits with 2 weeks interval | 2.5% NaOCl solution followed by sterile saline solution and 17% EDTA solution | The coronal canal was debrided to #50 K-files. (case1)<br><br>Gates-Glidden # 2 for the resorptive area of the canal in perforating case (case 2) | Calcium hydroxide Metapaste (case 1)<br><br>TAP (case 2) (metronidazole, ciprofloxacin, and minocycline) | Blood | MTA | 5,8,14 and 19 months for case 1<br><br>8, 15 and 19 months for case 2 |

➢➢➢ To be continued on the next page

**Table 3**

**Regenerative Endodontic treatment (RET) protocol of the included studies**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kaval (38) | 3 visits with 4 weeks and 3 months' intervals respectively | 1% NaCL followed by 17% EDTA and distilled water | K files #80 for the root canal coronal to the resorptive area and # 45 for apical canal | Calcium hydroxide | Blood | MTA | 6 months and 2 years |
| Xu and Zhou (37) | 2 visits with 14 days interval | 5.25% NaOCl followed by 17% EDTA | The apical foramen was enlarged up to 0.6 mm with a # 60 K-file | A ciprofloxacin and metronidazole | Blood | MTA | 3, 6 , 12 and 30 months |
| Nagas (30) | 2 visits with 28 days interval | 20 mL of 5.25% NaOCl, followed by 10 mL of saline and then with 17% of EDTA | Not stated | TAP (ciprofloxacin, metronidazole, and clindamycin) | Blood | MTA | 1-month, then every 6 months for 60 months |
| Nageh (14) | 2 visits with 21 days interval | 1.5% NaOCl. 20 mL 17% EDTA followed by saline irrigation | Apical canal preparation to K-file #60–80 | metronidazole and ciprofloxacin<br>mixed with saline | Blood+ PRF | MTA | Every 3 months up to 1 year |
| Jha (42) | 2 visits with 1 or 2 weeks intervals | 2.5% NaOCl and final rinse with 17% EDTA | Rotary protaper universal files were used and apical widening was done with K-files #25-30 | TAP | Blood | Calcium sulfate-Based cement (Cavit G) | 6, 12, 18 months |
| Arslan (28) | 2 visits with 21 days interval | 5 mL of 1% NaOCl followed by 2 mL 5% EDTA and 5 mL distilled water | The root canal was enlarged using reciprocating nickel-titanium files ((#25 and #40) and stainless steel (#45-#80) hand files | CRCT group: calcium hydroxide<br>REP Group: TAP | Blood | White MTA | 12 months |
| El-Kateb (29) | 2 visits | 20 mL 1.5% NaOCl followed by a final rinse with 20 mL 17% EDTA for about 1 minute | Rotary instrumentation of the canals was performed with PTN files until sizes X3 (test group) and X5 (control group) | Calcium hydroxide | Blood | Biodentin | 1, 3, 6, 9 and 12 months |
| Brizuela (39) | 2 visits in 21 days interval | 20 ml 2.5% NaOCl and Endoactivator system followed by<br>20 ml 17% EDTA | Selected Reciproc files | Calcium hydroxide | Blood+ PPP + UC MSCs +an absorbable gelatine sponge haemostat | Biodentin | 6 and 12 months |
| Feitosa (40) | 1 visit | TAP solution (ciprofloxacin, minocycline, and metronidazole followed by sterile saline and 17% EDTA for 5 minutes | Rotary files (WaveOne Gold) | None | pulp autotransplantation from extracted third molar | Biodentin | 3, 6, 9, 12 months |
| Mittal (41) | 2 visits with 2 weeks intervals | 20 mL of 1.5% NaOCl) and 10 mL of saline | K-files #60-80 for maxillary anterior teeth, #30 for mandibular anterior and posterior teeth | Metronidazole and ciprofloxacin paste | Blood/PRF/ collagen/ hydroxyapatite-collagen (Four groups separately) | Biodentin | 3, 6, 9, 12 months |

*PPP (Platelet-Poor Plasma), UC MSCs (umbilical cord Mesenchymal stem cells), MTA (white mineral trioxide aggregate), SynOss (collagen hydroxyapatite scaffold), PRP (Platelet Rich Plasma), PRF (Platelet Rich Fibrin), GICs (Glass ionomer cements). *Amoxicillin 500 mg (4x1x10) was prescribed in the 1st visit, #Patient was given Doxycycline 100 mg (2x1x7) was prescribed in the 1st visit.*

tissue and narrowing the root canal space (31, 33, 38). Thickening of the root canal walls was evident in 3.6% (33, 34, 37, 38). Regaining the tooth sensibility using electrical pulp test (EPT) was demonstrated in 51 (30.2%) cases (9, 14, 28, 29, 32, 37, 39, 40). Interestingly, 36 (21.3%) cases responded positively to cold test with no response to heat or EPT (41) (Table 4).

*Meta-analysis*

The pooled data of the two RCTs compared RET to CRCT at 12 months follow-up (28, 39) showed no significant differences in

**Table 4**
**Clinical and radiographical outcomes**

| Study ID | Signs & Symptoms | Sensibility and vitality | Periapical lesion | Root canal wall |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shah and Logani (10) | Tissue healing was excellent clinically | Not mentioned | Complete resolution or decrease in the size with increase in bone density | Increase cementum density radiographically |
| Paryani and Kim (9) | Asymptomatic with Probing depths ≤3 mm in one | Normal response to Endo-Ice and EPT (34 of 80) in first case and no response in the 2nd case | Complete resolution | Thinning of the apical one-third of the root canal in one of two cases |
| Saoud (33) | Asymptomatic | No response | The pulp cavity appeared to be obliterated by hard tissue formation in the apical portion | Thickening of the canal walls and closure of the apex |
| Nevins and Cymerman (31) | Asymptomatic | No response | Continuous healing | Radiopacity develops within the coronal and middle third of the root canal |
| Saoud (34) | Asymptomatic | No response | Complete healed | Thickening of the canal walls and the apex appeared to have closed |
| Wang (36) | Asymptomatic | No response | Continuous healing | No evidence of thickening in the root canal or root lengthening |
| Priya (32) | 6 months: Symptomatic<br>12 months: Asymptomatic | Positive response to thermal and EPT | At 6 months: evidence of internal resorption with periapical radiolucency.<br>At 9 and 12 months: resolution of periapical radiolucency | At 6 months: external root resorption and space were observed<br>At 9 and 12 months: slight evidence of replacement resorption |
| Saoud (6) | Asymptomatic | No response | 28.5% of teeth: complete healed.<br>71.5% of teeth: reduce in size | Not stated |
| Saoud (35) | Asymptomatic | No response | Not stated | Formation of hard tissue between fragments in horizontal root fracture |
| Kaval (38) | Asymptomatic | No response | Significant healing | Increase in root canal wall thickness with remineralization in the perforated resorptive area and between the coronal and root pulp tissue |
| Xu and Zhou (37) | Asymptomatic | Gradually regained pulp sensibility and responded positively to the electric pulp tester | No periapical lesion | Root wall thickening |
| Nagas (30) | Asymptomatic | No response to cold or EPT | Complete resolution | The dimensions of the root space had remained unchanged |
| Nageh (14) | Asymptomatic | 60% of the patients regaining sensibility gradually to reach the highest level at 12 months | Complete healed | Not stated |
| Jha(42) | Asymptomatic | Not stated | 13 Complete healed and 2 healing for RET | Not stated |
| Arslan (28) | Asymptomatic teeth are 80% in CRCT group and 92.3% in REP group | 50% of REP-treated teeth responded positively | Absence and reduction of the radiolucency in 85% of CRCT and 92.4% of REP with | Not stated |
| El-Kateb (29) | Asymptomatic | 66.7% in the X3 group and 88.9% in the X5 group had gradually regained the sensibility to reach the highest level at 12 months | Periapical healing was enhanced in all cases | The apical thirds of the canal increased from its baseline values to reach the highest values at the 3-months which became approximate to the normal contralateral tooth |
| Brizuela (39) | At 6 months: 5.6% of REP group had percussion pain.<br>At 12 months: both groups had 100% efficacy | Positive response to cold (56%) and heat (28%) and EPT (50%) | No Significant changes in cortical involvement and dimensions of apical lesions | Significantly median anteroposterior reduction of 0.35 mm in CRCT group and 0.94 mm in the REP group |
| Feitosa (40) | At 3 months, slight twinges at the periapical region with no response to EPT<br>At 6 months and 1 year, asymptomatic | Positive response to EPT at 6 months and revascularization evidence by Doppler imaging at 1 year | Complete regression of periapical lesions for patients 1 and 2 whereas the radiolucency in patient 3 was almost entirely diminished | Not stated |
| Mittal (41) | Asymptomatic and swelling and sinus tract had resolved completely | Positive response to cold test at 12 months with no response to heat or EPT | Periapical healing and resolution of apical periodontitis | Not stated |

*EPT (electrical pulp test*

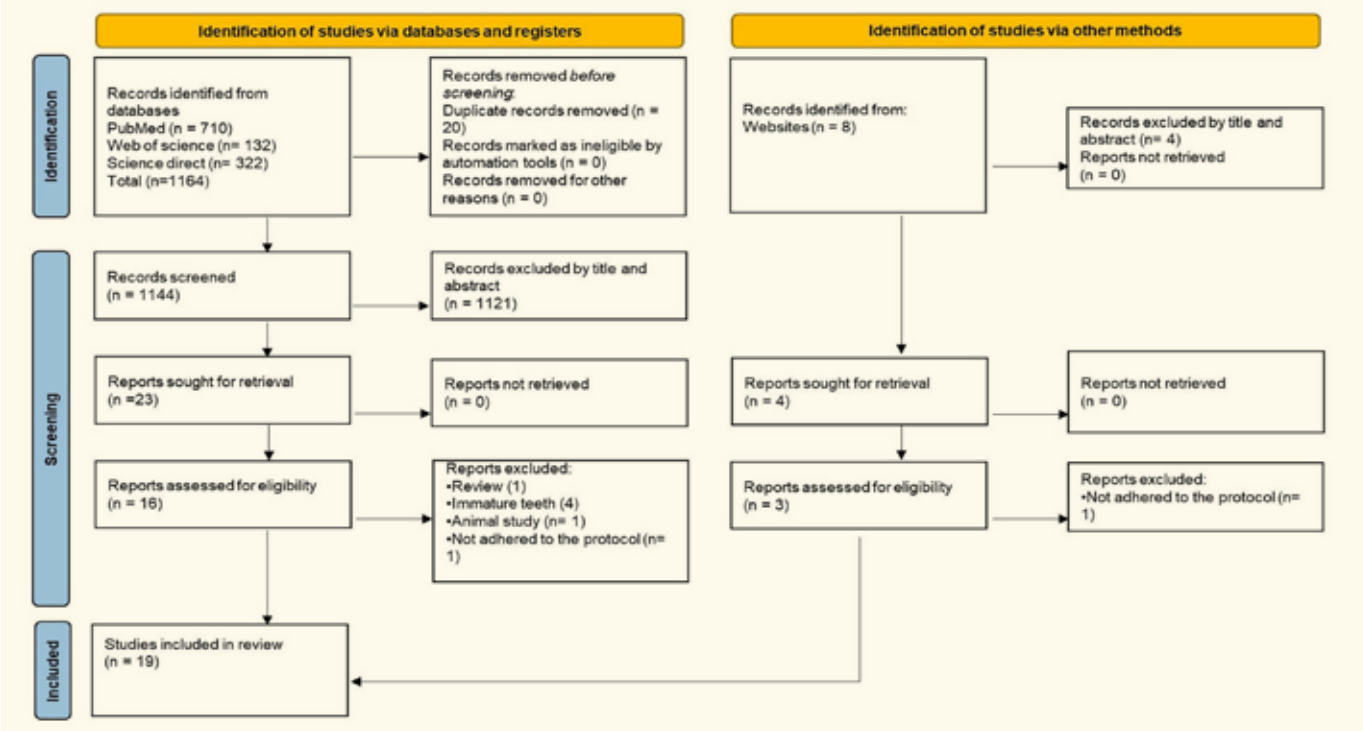



**Figure 1**
Literature search and screening according to PRISMA flow diagram on selection, inclusion, and exclusion of studies at each screening stage.

clinical and radiographical outcomes (P>0.05). While it showed a significant increase in positive response to electrical pulp test (EPT) in favouring of RET ($I^2$=9%; risk ratio; 3.97 95% CI: 1.39-11.30, P=0.010) (Figure 3).

## Discussion

RET is built on the principles of regenerative medicine and tissue engineering and aimed to treat immature permanent teeth with pulpal necrosis by regenerating

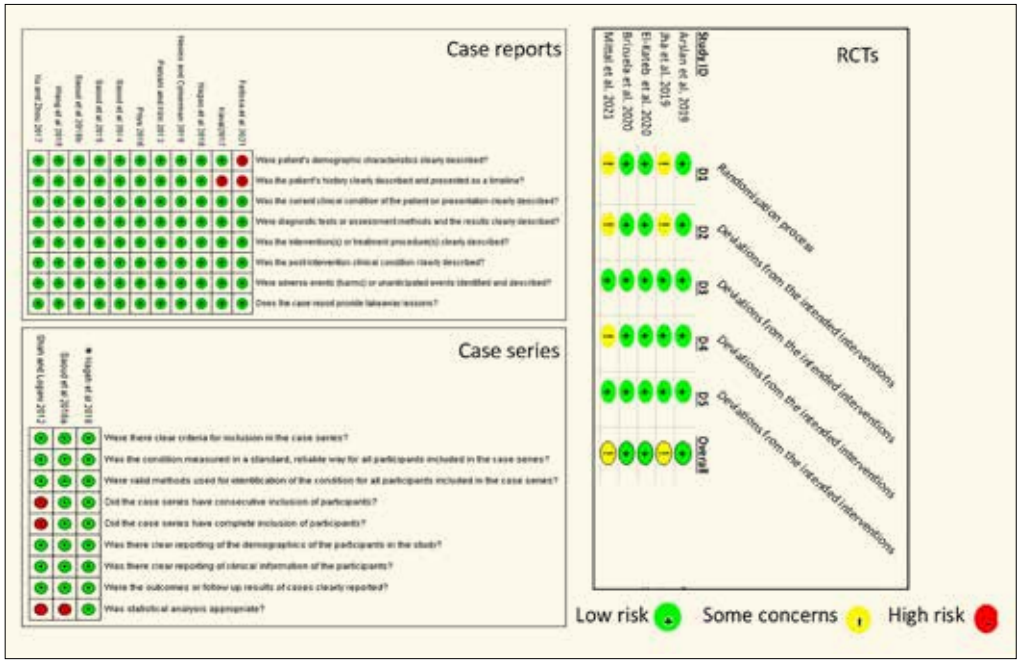



**Figure 2**
Quality assessment results of RCTs studies according to the revised Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool for Randomized Trials (RoB 2.0), case series according to the Joanna Briggs Institute tool and case reports according to the Joanna Briggs Institute too.

**The study design is single armed clinical study with no control, authors found IJB tool for case series was suitable to th quality assessment.*

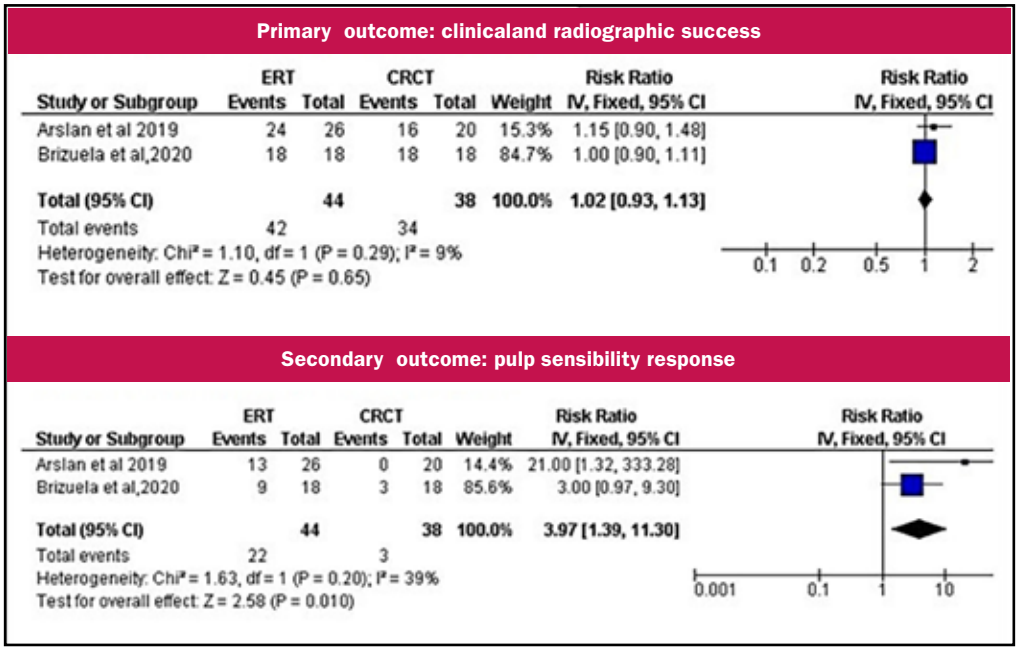



**Figure 3**
A forest plot of the clinical and radiographical success success of RET and CRCT at 12 months.

functional pulpal tissue applying protocols (43). Hence, researchers elected to find out more the efficacy of RET on permanent mature teeth (9, 10). To our knowledge, the first study that reported regenerative endodontic treatment for mature teeth was published in 2012 (10). This systematic review aimed to search with an earlier time frame to diminish the risk of missing any study to be included.

The majority of studies in this systematic review were case reports which represented the lowest levels of causation evidence due to the inherent bias (44), Therefore, the level of evidence of RET outcomes from these groups was considered low. However, these studies are the most commonly published articles in medical journals (45). Furthermore, the existing literature lacks RCTs that compare the RET to CRCT within standard treatment protocol, follow-up and reporting methods to reduce the heterogeneity. Thus out of five RCTs, only two studies were included in the meta-analysis. The other studies lack of comparator of CRCT (29, 41) or the findings at 12 months were not reported clearly (42).

Meta-analysis showed no significant difference in clinical and radiographical success rate between the RET and CRCT. This could be attributed to the disinfection protocol of the root canal area which is a crucial step in both treatments and the key to successful outcomes. It was reported that the main cause of CRCT failure was the persistence or occurrence of intraradicular or extraradicular infections (46) and failure of coronal barrier or seal (47, 48). Likewise, failure of RET was attributed to inadequate root canal disinfection (28) besides the loss of coronal restoration that instigates reinfection (32). Disinfection of the root canal is attained through a combination of mechanical debridement and irrigation along with intracanal medicaments (if required) to disrupt biofilms on the infected canal walls (49, 50). A low concentration of NaOCl (1.5%) followed by 17% EDTA was recommended during RET of immature tooth (7) to reduce the cytotoxic effect of NaOCl on the apical papilla stem cells which is essential for RET (51, 52). According to the findings, 1-6% NaOCl was the main irrigant used since mature teeth have closed apices confining the irrigant to the canal space so a high concentration of NaOCl might lack an adverse effect on stem cells survival (53). Mechanical root dentin debridement is not recommended in immature teeth as it increases the risk

of their thin root fracture (54), while it is required in fully mature teeth with a thick root to remove infected dentin especially at the apical third of the root.
Apical preparation was followed by apical foramen widening to different sizes, based on the tooth type and the operator judgment. The successful clinical and radiographic outcomes were demonstrated in the majority of the cases which might be attributed to blood-borne and apical papilla stem cells small size (10-100 µm) that allow them to enter the canal from the periapical area through small size orifice (54). In view of that, the size of the foramen could have no significant effect on the treatment outcome. On the other hand, apical foramen enlargement is contraindicated in CRCT due to the risk of pushing necrotic debris and microorganisms into the periapical tissues and triggering periapical inflammation (55).
The root canal was filled with obturation materials and sealers in the CRCT, whereas biological active host vital tissues were obtained by inducement in the RET. Interestingly, the periapical lesion can heal without root canal fillings if the intracanal bacterial load is effectively reduced (56). This concept could explain the success rate of the regenerated cases despite different protocols applied. Prominently, leaving empty root canals is not a professional standard of care since it could allow re-infections of the root canal. Particularly with the widening procedure of the apical foramen in RET which may facilitate the apical leakage if the proposed biological tissue sealing is failed.
Blood clot alone or in combination with growth factors and/or Mesenchymal stem cells were used as filling in RET to induce the regeneration process. The blood clot was successfully leading to pulp regeneration (10, 28, 29). However, executing the bleeding technique only in RET of mature teeth might have limitations compared to those in immature teeth due to the smaller quantity of stem cells in the former, thus the implementation of PRP/MSCs in RET of the mature tooth was recommended (57, 58). A marked difference in periapical healing and dentinal wall thickening of teeth and growth of pulp-like tissue were reported in some cases treated by revascularization with PRP and cell-based approach in different studies (32, 39). Only one study compared the success rate of RET based on the type of scaffold has been founded and it reported the efficacy of all scaffolds is comparable for clinical and radiographical outcomes however, positive response to cold was the highest with the PRF, followed by the collagen, hydroxyapatite and blood scaffolds (41). The findings of this review suggested that blood clot alone or in combination with growth factors were effective scaffolds. Furthermore, using blood scaffolds could be more practical and requires no chair-side time and effort in term of growth factors preparation.
Follow-up time is a fundamental factor in clinical studies as the degree of the success rate of any treatment may change over time (59). The follow-up time in this review varied according to patients' commitment with a minimum period of 6 months (10) and a maximum of 60 months (14). It was stated that most CRCT failures occurred within 3 years of treatment (60), however, RET failure occurred at least 1-2 years from initiation of treatment (61). This is in an agreement with the recommended follow-up period for RET in immature teeth by the American association of endodontic (7).
The secondary outcome of RET assessed in the current review is regaining the pulp sensibility/vitality. In the current review, approximately 50% of the cases have a positive response to the sensibility test. This is in accordance with the percentage of a positive response in immature teeth (62). Sensibility tests are not directly related to the pulp vitality but it depends on subjective response to an external stimulus to the nervous system (63). Some histological studies reported that the vital regenerated tissues in immature teeth with apical periodontitis treated by RET were cementum-like or bone-like tissues (64, 65). Alternatively, the researchers have confirmed the presence of vascularized pulp-like tissue in the mature tooth after RET by using doppler laser flowmetry (DLF) which is the best marker assessing pulp

## Appendix 1

### Search strategies for regenerative endodontic treatment for permanent mature teeth with pulp necrosis

((((((((((((((((((((((Mature permanent teeth) OR (Mature permanent tooth)) OR (mature teeth)) OR (mature tooth)) OR (mature necrotic teeth)) OR (mature necrotic tooth)) OR (mature non-vital teeth)) OR (mature non-vital tooth)) OR (apical periodontitis)) OR (periapical lesion)) OR (apical lesion)) OR (closed apex)) OR (closed apices)) AND (Endodontic regeneration)) OR (regenerative endodontics)) OR (pulp regeneration)) OR (pulp revascularization)) OR (pulp revitalization)) OR (regenerative endodontic therapies) OR (regenerative endodontics procedures) OR (tooth revascularization) OR (non-obturation endodontic treatment) AND (Endodontics) OR (Root Canal Therapy).

vitality through evaluating the vascular supply (39).

The findings of this review suggested that the positive response the to pulp sensibility test following RET could indicate the presence of a vital tissue (14) which is not necessary to be a pulp tissue (54). The negative response of pulp sensibility does not necessarily indicate a lack of vitality as it could be a sequence of false-negative and/or the deep extension of coronal barrier material into the root coronal portion (33). To the best of our knowledge, no histologic findings in mature teeth with necrotic pulp after RET have been reported yet and more evidence are needed to verify the type of tissue formed.

High heterogeneity between studies, the use of different treatment protocols, short follow-up periods, and lack of data in some included studies were among the limitations of this review. However, the findings of this review can be beneficial for guiding researchers and clinicians to explore a new approach for root canal treatment of permanent mature teeth and do more research on it. To sum up, more RCTs that have similar treatment protocol and case selection criteria with large sample size and long-term follow-ups comparing RET and CRCT had better to be established. This could increase the level of evidence that assesses both practitioners and patients to make treatment selection decisions.

## Conclusions

With the limitation of this review, it appears that the adopted protocol of RET is comparable to CRCT and could be a potential approach to treat mature teeth with pulp necrosis and/or apical periodontitis. However, providing more evidence is essential to ascertain these findings.

## Clinical Relevance

RET has a satisfactory clinical and radiographical outcome in necrotic pulp mature teeth with or without apical periodontitis however, the selection of the case to be treated should be based on solid evidence and agreement of the patient.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors deny any conflicts of interest related to this study.

## Acknowledgments

None.

## References


1 *Murray PE, Garcia-Godoy F, Hargreaves KM. Regenerative endodontics: a review of current status and a call for action. Journal of endodontics 2007;33(4):377-390.*

2 *Banchs F, Trope M. Revascularization of immature permanent teeth with apical periodontitis: new treatment protocol? Journal of endodontics 2004;30(4):196-200.*

3 *Saoud TM, Zaazou A, Nabil A, Moussa S, Lin LM, Gibbs JL. Clinical and radiographic outcomes of traumatized immature permanent necrotic teeth after revascularization/revitalization therapy. Journal of Endodontics 2014;40(12):1946-1952.*

4 *Alobaid AS, Cortes LM, Lo J, Nguyen TT, Albert J, Abu-Melha AS, et al. Radiographic and clinical outcomes of the treatment of immature permanent teeth by revascularization or apexification: a pilot retrospective cohort study. Journal of endodontics 2014;40(8):1063-1070.*

5 *Ng YL, Mann V, Rahbaran S, Lewsey J, Gulabivala K. Outcome of primary root canal treatment: systematic review of the literature - part 1. Effects of study characteristics on probability of success. International endodontic journal 2007;40(12):921-939.*

6 *Saoud TM, Martin G, Chen Y-HM, Chen K-L, Chen C-A, Songtrakul K, et al. Treatment of Mature Permanent Teeth with Necrotic Pulps and Apical Periodontitis Using Regenerative Endodontic Procedures: A Case Series. Journal of endodontics 2016;42(1):57-65.*

7 *AAE. Clinical Considerations for a Regenerative Procedure. 2018;revised 4/1/2018:https://f3f142zs140k142w141kg184k145p149i141o-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/specialty/wp-content/uploads/sites/142/2018/2004/ConsiderationsForRegEndo_AsOfApril2018.pdf.*

8 *Gopikrishna V, Pradeep G, Venkateshbabu N. Assessment of pulp vitality: a review. International journal of paediatric dentistry 2009;19(1):3-15.*

9 *Paryani K, Kim SG. Regenerative Endodontic Treatment of Permanent Teeth after Completion of Root Development: A Report of 2 Cases. Journal of endodontics 2013;39(7):929-934.*

10 *Shah N, Logani A. SealBio: A novel, non-obturation endodontic treatment based on concept of regeneration. Journal of Conservative Dentistry 2012;15(4):328-332.*

11 *Yadav SS, Shah N, Naseem A, Roy TS, Sood S. Effect of "apical clearing" and "apical foramen widening" on apical ramifications and bacterial load in root canals. The Bulletin of Tokyo Dental College 2014;55(2):67-75.*

12 *Al-Haddad A, Al-Namnam. N. The clinical outcomes of regenerative endodontics protocols on mature per-*

manent teeth: a systematic review. PROSPERO 2020 CRD42020215802. 2020 [cited; Available from:
13 Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, Boutron I, Hoffmann TC, Mulrow CD, et al. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. BMJ (Clinical research ed.) 2021;372:n71.
14 Nageh M, Ahmed GM, El-Baz AA. Assessment of Regaining Pulp Sensibility in Mature Necrotic Teeth Using a Modified Revascularization Technique with Platelet-rich Fibrin: A Clinical Study. Journal of endodontics 2018;44(10):1526-1533.
15 Higgins J, Thomas J, Chandler J, Cumpston M, Li T, Page M, et al. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions version 6.1 (updated September 2020). Cochrane, 2020. In.; 2020.
16 Higgins JP, Sterne JA, Savovic J, Page MJ, Hróbjartsson A, Boutron I, et al. A revised tool for assessing risk of bias in randomized trials. Cochrane database of systematic reviews 2016;10(Suppl 1):29-31.
17 Munn Z, Barker TH, Moola S, Tufanaru C, Stern C, McArthur A, et al. Methodological quality of case series studies: An introduction to the JBI critical appraisal tool. JBI evidence synthesis 2020;18(10):2127-2133.
18 Moola S, Munn Z, Tufanaru C, Aromataris E, Sears K, Sfetcu R, et al. Chapter 7: Systematic reviews of etiology and risk. Joanna Briggs Institute Reviewer's Manual. The Joanna Briggs Institute 2017:2019-2005.
19 Rossi-Fedele G, Kahler B, Venkateshbabu N. Limited Evidence Suggests Benefits of Single Visit Revascularization Endodontic Procedures - A Systematic Review. Brazilian dental journal 2019;30(6):527-535.
20 Al Khasawnah Q, Hassan F, Malhan D, Engelhardt M, Daghma DES, Obidat D, et al. Nonsurgical Clinical Management of Periapical Lesions Using Calcium Hydroxide-Iodoform-Silicon-Oil Paste. BioMed research international 2018;2018:8198795.
21 Chrepa V, Henry MA, Daniel BJ, Diogenes A. Delivery of Apical Mesenchymal Stem Cells into Root Canals of Mature Teeth. Journal of dental research 2015;94(12):1653-1659.
22 Gaviño Orduña JF, Caviedes-Bucheli J, Manzanares Céspedes MC, Berástegui Jimeno E, Martín Biedma B, Segura-Egea JJ, et al. Use of Platelet-rich Plasma in Endodontic Procedures in Adults: Regeneration or Repair? A Report of 3 Cases with 5 Years of Follow-up. Journal of endodontics 2017;43(8):1294-1301.
23 He L, Kim SG, Gong Q, Zhong J, Wang S, Zhou X, et al. Regenerative Endodontics for Adult Patients. Journal of endodontics 2017;43(9, Supplement):S57-S64.
24 Santiago CN, Pinto SS, Sassone LM, Hirata R, Fidel SR. Revascularization Technique for the Treatment of External Inflammatory Root Resorption: A Report of 3 Cases. Journal of endodontics 2015;41(9):1560-1564.
25 Song M, Cao Y, Shin S-J, Shon W-J, Chugal N, Kim RH, et al. Revascularization-associated Intracanal Calcification: Assessment of Prevalence and Contributing Factors. Journal of endodontics 2017;43(12):2025-2033.
26 Timmerman A, Parashos P. Delayed Root Development by Displaced Mineral Trioxide Aggregate after Regenerative Endodontics: A Case Report. Journal of endodontics 2017;43(2):252-256.
27 Zaky SH, AlQahtani Q, Chen J, Patil A, Taboas J, Beniash E, et al. Effect of the Periapical "Inflammatory Plug" on Dental Pulp Regeneration: A Histologic In Vivo Study. Journal of endodontics 2020;46(1):51-56.
28. Arslan H, Ahmed HMA, Şahin Y, Doğanay Yıldız E, ündoğdu EC, Güven Y, et al. Regenerative Endodontic Procedures in Necrotic Mature Teeth with Periapical Radiolucencies: A Preliminary Randomized Clinical Study. Journal of endodontics 2019;45(7):863-872.
29 El-Kateb NM, El-Backly RN, Amin WM, Abdalla AM. Quantitative Assessment of Intracanal Regenerated Tissues after Regenerative Endodontic Procedures in Mature Teeth Using Magnetic Resonance Imaging: A Randomized Controlled Clinical Trial. Journal of endodontics 2020;46(5):563-574.
30 Nagas E, Uyanik MO, Cehreli ZC. Revitalization of necrotic mature permanent incisors with apical periodontitis: a case report. Restorative dentistry & endodontics 2018;43(3):e31.
31 Nevins AJ, Cymerman JJ. Revitalization of Open Apex Teeth with Apical Periodontitis Using a Collagen-Hydroxyapatite Scaffold. Journal of endodontics 2015;41(6):966-973.
32 Priya M H, Tambakad PB, Naidu J. Pulp and Periodontal Regeneration of an Avulsed Permanent Mature Incisor Using Platelet-rich Plasma after Delayed Replantation: A 12-month Clinical Case Study. Journal of endodontics 2016;42(1):66-71.
33 Saoud TM, Sigurdsson A, Rosenberg PA, Lin LM, Ricucci D. Treatment of a large cystlike inflammatory periapical lesion associated with mature necrotic teeth using regenerative endodontic therapy. Journal of endodontics 2014;40(12):2081-2086.
34 Saoud TMA, Huang GTJ, Gibbs JL, Sigurdsson A, Lin LM. Management of Teeth with Persistent Apical Periodontitis after Root Canal Treatment Using Regenerative Endodontic Therapy. Journal of endodontics 2015;41(10):1743-1748.
35 Saoud TMA, Mistry S, Kahler B, Sigurdsson A, Lin LM. Regenerative Endodontic Procedures for Traumatized Teeth after Horizontal Root Fracture, Avulsion, and Perforating Root Resorption. Journal of endodontics 2016;42(10):1476-1482.
36 Wang Y, Zhu X, Zhang C. Pulp Revascularization on Permanent Teeth with Open Apices in a Middle-aged Patient. Journal of endodontics 2015;41(9):1571-1575.
37 Xu Q, Li Z. Regenerative Endodontic Treatment of a Maxillary Mature Premolar. Case Reports in Dentistry 2018;2018:5234136.
38 Kaval ME, Güneri P, Çalışkan MK. Regenerative endodontic treatment of perforated internal root resorption: a case report. International endodontic journal 2018;51(1):128-137.
39 Brizuela C, Meza G, Urrejola D, Quezada MA, Concha G, Ramírez V, et al. Cell-Based Regenerative Endodontics for Treatment of Periapical Lesions: A Randomized, Controlled Phase I/II Clinical Trial. Journal of dental research 2020;99(5):523-529.
40 Feitosa VP, Mota MNG, Vieira LV, de Paula DM, Gomes LLR, Solheiro LKR, et al. Dental Pulp Autotransplantation: A New Modality of Endodontic Regenerative Therapy—Follow-Up of 3 Clinical Cases. Journal of endodontics 2021;47(9):1402-1408.
41 Mittal N, Baranwal HC, Kumar P, Gupta S. Assessment

of pulp sensibility in the mature necrotic teeth using regenerative endodontic therapy with various scaffolds - Randomised clinical trial. Indian journal of dental research : official publication of Indian Society for Dental Research 2021;32(2):216-220.
42 Jha P, Virdi MS, Nain S. A Regenerative Approach for Root Canal Treatment of Mature Permanent Teeth: Comparative Evaluation with 18 Months Follow-up. International journal of clinical pediatric dentistry 2019;12(3):182-188.
43 Christine M. Sedgley PC, Sami M.A. Chogle, Todd M. Geisler, Kenneth M. Hargreaves, Avina K. Paranjpe and Valerie Tom-Kun Yamagishi. Regenerative endodontic. Endodontics colleagues for excelllence newsletter 2013; sping 1-8.
44 Torabinejad M, Kutsenko D, Machnick TK, Ismail A, Newton CW. Levels of evidence for the outcome of nonsurgical endodontic treatment. Journal of endodontics 2005;31(9):637-646.
45 Torabinejad M, Bahjri K. Essential elements of evidenced-based endodontics: steps involved in conducting clinical research. Journal of endodontics 2005;31(8):563-569.
46 Siqueira JF, Jr. Aetiology of root canal treatment failure: why well-treated teeth can fail. International endodontic journal 2001;34(1):1-10.
47 Pedro FM, Marques A, Pereira TM, Bandeca MC, Lima S, Kuga MC, et al. Status of Endodontic Treatment and the Correlations to the Quality of Root Canal Filling and Coronal Restoration. The journal of contemporary dental practice 2016;17(10):830-836.
48 Ray HA, Trope M. Periapical status of endodontically treated teeth in relation to the technical quality of the root filling and the coronal restoration. International endodontic journal 1995;28(1):12-18.
49 Young GR, Parashos P, Messer HH. The principles of techniques for cleaning root canals. Australian Dental Journal 2007;52(1 Suppl):S52-63.
50 Haapasalo M, Endal U, Zandi H, Coil JM. Eradication of endodontic infection by instrumentation and irrigation solutions. Endodontic Topics 2005;10(1):77-102.
51 Martin DE, De Almeida JF, Henry MA, Khaing ZZ, Schmidt CE, Teixeira FB, et al. Concentration-dependent effect of sodium hypochlorite on stem cells of apical papilla survival and differentiation. Journal of endodontics 2014;40(1):51-55.
52 Trevino EG, Patwardhan AN, Henry MA, Perry G, Dybdal-Hargreaves N, Hargreaves KM, et al. Effect of irrigants on the survival of human stem cells of the apical papilla in a platelet-rich plasma scaffold in human root tips. Journal of endodontics 2011;37(8):1109-1115.
53 Ruparel NB, Teixeira FB, Ferraz CC, Diogenes A. Direct effect of intracanal medicaments on survival of stem cells of the apical papilla. Journal of Endodontics 2012;38(10):1372-1375.
54 Kim SG, Malek M, Sigurdsson A, Lin LM, Kahler B. Regenerative endodontics: a comprehensive review. International endodontic journal 2018;51(12):1367-1388.
55 Tinaz AC, Alacam T, Uzun O, Maden M, Kayaoglu G. The effect of disruption of apical constriction on periapical extrusion. Journal of endodontics 2005;31(7):533-535.
56 Sabeti MA, Nekofar M, Motahhary P, Ghandi M, Simon JH. Healing of apical periodontitis after endodontic treatment with and without obturation in dogs. Journal of endodontics 2006;32(7):628-633.
57 Ito K, Yamada Y, Nagasaka T, Baba S, Ueda M. Osteogenic potential of injectable tissue-engineered bone: a comparison among autogenous bone, bone substitute (Bio-oss), platelet-rich plasma, and tissue-engineered bone with respect to their mechanical properties and histological findings. Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A 2005;73(1):63-72.
58 Anitua E, Sánchez M, Nurden AT, Nurden P, Orive G, Andía I. New insights into and novel applications for platelet-rich fibrin therapies. Trends in biotechnology 2006;24(5):227-234.
59 Torabinejad M, Corr R, Handysides R, Shabahang S. Outcomes of nonsurgical retreatment and endodontic surgery: a systematic review. Journal of endodontics 2009;35(7):930-937.
60 Salehrabi R, Rotstein I. Endodontic treatment outcomes in a large patient population in the USA: an epidemiological study. Journal of endodontics 2004;30(12):846-850.
61 Almutairi W, Yassen GH, Aminoshariae A, Williams KA, Mickel A. Regenerative Endodontics: A Systematic Analysis of the Failed Cases. Journal of endodontics 2019;45(5):567-577.
62 Diogenes A, Ruparel NB. Regenerative Endodontic Procedures: Clinical Outcomes. Dental clinics of North America 2017;61(1):111-125.
63 Jespersen JJ, Hellstein J, Williamson A, Johnson WT, ian F. Evaluation of dental pulp sensibility tests in a clinical setting. Journal of endodontics 2014;40(3):351-354.
64 Lei L, Chen Y, Zhou R, Huang X, Cai Z. Histologic and Immunohistochemical Findings of a Human Immature Permanent Tooth with Apical Periodontitis after Regenerative Endodontic Treatment. Journal of endodontics 2015;41(7):1172-1179.
65 Meschi N, Hilkens P, Lambrichts I, Van den Eynde K, Mavridou A, Strijbos O, et al. Regenerative endodontic procedure of an infected immature permanent human tooth: an immunohistological study. Clinical oral investigations 2016;20(4):807-814.

# Lettera
## DEL PRESIDENTE

Cari Soci e Amici, questa mia lettera si dividerà in due parti.

La prima rivolta alla nostra Rivista mentre la seconda al nostro primo evento in presenza del 2022, lo Spring Meeting.

Partiamo dalla rivista. L'anno scorso la mia prima lettera del GIE ha voluto fare il punto della situazione sul GIE stesso: oggi possiamo affermare che il profondo processo di cambiamento che ha interessato la rivista sta portando importanti risultati. Del resto il cambiamento è la chiave di lettura di questa crescita costante: evoluzione e adattamento alle nuove condizioni del "mercato" sono al centro di questa metamorfosi.
Dopo aver alzato l'asticella dobbiamo lavorare all'unisono affinché si possa oltrepassare l'ostacolo. In pratica dobbiamo concentrare i nostri sforzi su due aspetti principali:
1. esortare universitari, ricercatori e clinici all'invio di articoli scientifici strutturati come *review, original article e clinical trial;*
2. citare in bibliografia gli articoli del GIE su articoli di altre riviste internazionali.
Stimolate, preparate e fate sottoporre articoli. La cultura passa attraverso i testi e le riviste scientifiche. Questo mio appello è rivolto soprattutto ai giovani che troppo spesso credono di trovare nella semplice fruibilità dei social risposte esaustive a tutti i quesiti. La "cultura dei social", se non sostenuta da basi conoscitive solide, impoverisce il dibattito scientifico, portandoci inesorabilmente a una sorta di lenta schiavitù edulcorata.
Concludo questa prima parte ricordando una frase di Norman Doidge "Il cervello plasma la cultura, la cultura plasma il cervello".

Veniamo ora alla Società. Il 2022 si è aperto all'insegna della ripartenza in presenza, con il nostro Spring Meeting che ha visto la prestigiosa partnership con SIdP. L'obiettivo culturale sicuramente è stato centrato: approfondire le strette connessioni tra Endodonzia e Parodontologia in un contesto di fattiva collaborazione. Oggi, con un sempre più spiccato approccio multidisciplinare dei piani di lavoro dei pazienti, trovare delle connessioni con altre discipline è sempre più importante. Non è possibile affrontare l'Endodonzia e le altre discipline come se fossero dei compartimenti stagni. Da qui l'intento da parte nostra di stringere collaborazioni sempre più strette con le più importanti Società Scientifiche del nostro settore. Per questo motivo lavoriamo affinché l'evento di primavera arrivi, nei prossimi anni, a rappresentare un momento di incontro e condivisione imperdibile per tutti i soci.

Non mi resta che augurarvi una buona lettura!

Un caro saluto
*Roberto Fornara*
*Presidente SIE*

# ENDODONTICS
## THE PRESENT AND THE FUTURE


www.endodonzia.it

IV INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS | BOLOGNA 3-5 NOVEMBER 2022

Palazzo della Cultura e dei Congressi | Piazza della Costituzione 4/A | 40128 Bologna

## STRUTTURA SOCIETARIA

**RESPONSABILE SCIENTIFICO**
**E COORDINATORE CULTURALE SIE**

**Andrea Polesel**
P.zza Golgi, 16/1 - 16011 Arenzano GE
Tel. 010-9124625 - 338-1289165
andrea.polesel1971@gmail.com
andrea.polesel@libero.it

## COORDINATORI MACROAREE IN CARICA NEL BIENNIO 2021-2022

SIE MacroArea Nord-Est

**Luca Venuti**
Via dell'Inferno, 16
40126 Bologna BO
tel. 051-321489
cell. 338-2249860
luca@storni-venuti.it

SIE MacroArea Nord-Ovest

**Davide Fabio Castro**
Via Oioli, 6B
28013 Gattico NO
tel. 0331-735276
cell. 338-7075126
davidefabio.castro@gmail.com

SIE MacroArea Centro

**Alessandra D'Agostino**
Via Bellini, 5
03043 Cassino FR
tel. 0776-312378
cell. 328-3071792
alessandradagostino74@gmail.com

SIE MacroArea Sud

**Alfio Pappalardo**
Via Canfora, 50
95128 Catania CT
tel. 095-442934
cell. 347-0091510
alfiopappalardo@tiscali.it

# STRUTTURA SOCIETARIA

## SOCI ONORARI

Bresciano Dott. Bartolo
Cavalleri Prof. Giacomo
Pecora Prof. Gabriele
Perrini Dott. Nicola
Vignoletti Dott. Gianfranco

## SOCI ATTIVI

Agresti Dott. Daniele
Altamura Dott. Carlo
Amato Prof. Massimo
Ambu Dott. Emanuele
Amoroso D'Aragona Dott.ssa Eva
Ascione Dott.ssa Maria Rosaria
Autieri Dott. Giorgio
Badino Dott. Mario
Barattolo Dott. Raniero
Barboni Dott.ssa Maria Giovanna
Beccio Dott. Roberto
Bertani Dott. Pio
Berutti Prof. Elio
Bonaccorso Dott. Antonino Maria
Bonacossa Dott. Lorenzo
Bonelli Bassano Dott. Marco
Borrelli Dott. Marino
Boschi Dott. Maurizio
Bottacchiari Dott. Renato Stefano
Botticelli Dott. Claudio
Brenna Dott. Franco
Bugea Dott. Calogero
Cabiddu Dott. Mauro
Calapaj Dott. Massimo
Calderoli Dott. Stefano
Campo Dott.ssa Simonetta
Cantatore Prof. Giuseppe
Capelli Dott. Matteo
Cardinali Dott. Filippo
Cardosi Carrara Dott. Fabrizio
Carmignani Dott. Enrico
Carratù Dott.ssa Paola
Carrieri Dott. Giuseppe
Cascone Dott. Andrea
Cassai Dott. Enrico
Castellucci Dott. Arnaldo
Castorani Dott. Giuseppe
Castro Dott. Davide Fabio
Cavalli Dott. Giovanni
Cecchinato Dott. Luigi
Cerutti Prof. Antonio
Cinelli Dott. Marco
Ciunci Dott. Renato Pasquale
Colla Dott. Marco
Coraini Dott. Cristian
Cortellazzi Dott. Gianluca
Cotti Prof.ssa Elisabetta
Cozzani Dott.ssa Marina
D'Agostino Dott.ssa Alessandra
D'alessandro Dott. Alfonso
Daniele Dott. Lucio
Del Mastro Dott. Giulio
Dettori Prof.ssa Claudia
Di Giuseppe Dott. Italo
Donati Dott. Paolo
Dorigato Dott.ssa Alessandra
Fabbri Dott. Massimiliano
Fabiani Dott. Cristiano
Faitelli Dott.ssa Emanuela
Fassi Dott. Angelo
Favatà Dott. Pasquale Massimo
Fermani Dott. Giorgio
Ferraioli Dott. Gennaro
Ferrari Dott. Paolo
Ferrini Dott. Francesco
Forestali Dott. Marco
Fornara Dott. Roberto
Fortunato Prof. Leonzio
Franchi Dott.ssa Irene
Fumei Dott. Gianluca
Gaffuri Dott. Stefano
Gagliani Prof. Massimo
Gallo Dott. Roberto
Gallottini Prof. Livio
Gambarini Prof. Gianluca
Generali Dott. Paolo
Gesi Dott. Andrea
Giacomelli Dott.ssa Grazia
Giovarruscio Dott. Massimo
Gnoli Dott.ssa Rita
Gorni Dott. Fabio
Greco Dott.ssa Katia
Gullà Dott. Renato
Hazini Dott. Abdol Hamid
Iacono Dott. Francesco
Iandolo Dott. Alfredo
Ivaldi Dott. Luca
Kaitsas Dott. Roberto
Kaitsas Prof. Vassilios
Lamorgese Dott. Vincenzo
Lamparelli Dott. Andrea
Lendini Dott. Mario
Libotte Dott. Fabrizio
Maggiore Dott. Francesco
Malagnino Dott. Giovanni Pietro Vito
Malagnino Prof. Vito Antonio
Malentacca Dott. Augusto
Mancini Dott. Roberto
Mancini Dott. Mario
Mancini Dott. Manuele
Manfredonia Dott. Massimo Francesco
Manfrini Dott.ssa Francesca
Mangani Prof. Francesco
Martignoni Dott. Marco
Mazzocco Dott. Alberto
Messina Dott. Giovanni
Migliau Dott. Guido
Monza Dott. Daniele
Mori Dott. Massimo
Multari Dott. Giuseppe
Mura Dott. Giovanni
Natalini Dott. Daniele
Negro Dott. Alfonso Roberto
Olivi Prof. Giovanni
Ongaro Dott. Franco
Orsi Dott.ssa Maria Veronica
Padovan Dott. Piero
Palazzi Dott. Flavio
Palmeri Dott. Mario
Pansecchi Dott. Davide
Paone Dott. Pasquale
Pansecchi Dott. Davide
Papaleoni Dott. Matteo
Pappalardo Dott. Alfio
Parente Dott. Bruno
Pasqualini Dott. Damiano
Piferi Dott. Marco
Pilotti Dott. Emilio
Pirani Dott.ssa Chiara
Pisacane Dott. Claudio
Plotino Dott. Gianluca
Polesel Dott. Andrea
Pollastro Dott. Giuseppe
Pongione Dott. Giancarlo
Pontoriero Dott.ssa Denise Irene Karin
Portulano Dott. Francesco
Preti Dott. Riccardo
Pulella Dott. Carmelo
Puttini Dott.ssa Monica
Raffaelli Dott. Renzo
Raia Dott. Roberto
Rapisarda Prof. Ernesto Guido
Re Prof. Dino
Reggio Dott.ssa Lucia
Rengo Prof. Sandro
Riccitiello Prof. Francesco
Rieppi Dott. Alberto
Rigolone Dott. Mauro
Rizzoli Dott. Sergio
Roggero Dott. Emilio
Russo Dott. Ernesto
Santarcangelo Dott. Filippo Sergio
Sbardella Dott.ssa Maria Elvira
Sberna Dott.ssa Maria Teresa
Scagnoli Dott. Luigi
Schianchi Dott. Giovanni
Schirosa Dott. Pier Luigi
Serra Dott. Stefano
Sforza Dott. Francesco
Simeone Prof. Michele
Smorto Dott.ssa Natalia
Sonaglia Dott. Angelo
Squeo Dott. Giuseppe
Storti Dott.ssa Paola
Strafella Dott. Roberto
Stuffer Dott. Franz
Taglioretti Dott. Vito
Taschieri Dott. Silvio
Tavernise Dott. Salvatore
Tocchio Dott. Carlo
Tonini Dott. Riccardo
Tosco Dott. Eugenio
Tripi Dott.ssa Valeria Romana
Uberti Dott.ssa Manuela
Uccioli Dott. Umberto
Vecchi Dott. Stefano
Venturi Dott. Mauro
Venturi Dott. Giuseppe
Venuti Dott. Luca
Veralli Dott. Eduardo
Vittoria Dott. Giorgio
Volpi Dott. Luca Fedele
Zaccheo Dott. Francesco
Zaccheo Dott. Fabrizio
Zerbinati Dott. Massimo
Zilocchi Dott. Franco

## SOCI AGGREGATI

Giovinazzo Dott. Luca

## CONSIGLIO DIRETTIVO SIE BIENNIO 2021-2022

**Presidente**
Fornara Dott. Roberto
**Past President**
Sberna Dott.ssa Maria Teresa
**Presidente Eletto**
Lendini Dott. Mario
**Vice Presidente**
Cardinali Dott. Filippo
**Segretario**
Coraini Dott. Cristian
**Tesoriere**
Denise Dott.ssa Pontoriero
**Coordinatore Culturale**
Polesel Dott. Andrea
**Coordinatore della Comunicazione**
Greco Dott.ssa Katia
**Revisore dei Conti**
Vecchi Dott. Stefano
**Revisore dei Conti**
Vittoria Dott. Giorgio

## SOCI SCOMPARSI

***Ricordiamo con affetto e gratitudine i Soci scomparsi:***

Attanasio Dott. Salvatore
*Socio Attivo*
Borsotti Prof. Giancarlo
*Socio onorario*
Castagnola Prof. Luigi
*Socio Onorario*
De Fazio Prof. Pietro
*Socio Attivo*
Dolci Prof. Giovanni
*Socio Onorario*
Duillo Dott. Sergio
*Socio Onorario*
Garberoglio Dott. Riccardo
*Socio Onorario*
Lavagnoli Dott. Giorgio
*Socio Onorario*
Mantero Prof. Franco
*Socio Onorario*
Malvano Dott. Mariano
*Socio Attivo*
Pecchioni Prof. Augusto
*Socio Onorario*
Riitano Dott. Francesco
*Socio Onorario*
Spina Dott. Vincenzo
*Socio Onorario*
Zerosi Prof. Carlo
*Socio Onorario*

# COME DIVENTARE SOCIO ATTIVO/AGGREGATO

Scaricabile dal sito **www.endodonzia.it**

## SOCIO AGGREGATO

Per avere lo status di Socio Aggregato si dovrà presentare la documentazione descritta nel sito www.endodonzia.it che sarà valutata dalla Commissione Accettazione Soci. La documentazione che verrà presentata dovrà mostrare con rigore, attraverso casi clinici, l'interessamento del candidato alla disciplina endodontica.
Un meccanismo a punti è stato introdotto per valutare l'ammissibilità del candidato allo "status" di Socio Aggregato: i punti saranno attribuiti in base al tipo di documentazione presentata. Possono accedere alla qualifica di Socio Aggregato tutti i Soci Ordinari della SIE, in regola con le quote associative degli ultimi tre anni, che completino e forniscano la documentazione alla Segreteria Nazionale (Via Pietro Custodi 3, 20136 Milano) entro i termini che verranno indicati all'indirizzo web: www.endodonzia.it.
La domanda dovrà essere firmata da un Socio Attivo, in regola con la quota associativa per l'anno in corso, il quale è responsabile della correttezza clinica e formale della documentazione presentata.

### DOCUMENTAZIONE NECESSARIA PER DIVENTARE SOCIO AGGREGATO

Qualsiasi Socio Ordinario, con i requisiti necessari, può presentare la documentazione per ottenere la qualifica di Socio Aggregato. Un meccanismo a punti è stato introdotto per valutare il candidato: un minimo di 80 punti è richiesto per divenire Socio Aggregato.
La documentazione clinica per ottenere la qualifica di Socio Aggregato dovrà presentare almeno sei casi, di cui non più di tre senza lesione visibile nella radiografia preoperatoria e non più di uno di Endodonzia Chirurgica Retrograda.
Nella domanda non potranno essere presentati casi la cui somma superi i 120 punti per la qualifica di Socio Aggregato.
L'aspirante Socio Aggregato potrà presentare la documentazione clinica in più volte, con un minimo di 40 punti per presentazione, in un arco massimo di tre anni. Il mancato rinnovo della quota associativa, anche per un solo anno, annulla l'iter di presentazione dei casi.

## SOCIO ATTIVO

Per avere lo status di Socio Attivo si dovrà presentare la documentazione descritta nel sito www.endodonzia.it che sarà valutata dalla Commissione Accettazione Soci. La documentazione che verrà presentata dovrà mostrare con rigore, attraverso documentazione scientifica e casi clinici, l'interessamento del candidato alla disciplina endodontica.
Un meccanismo a punti è stato introdotto per valutare l'ammissibilità del candidato allo status di Socio Attivo: i punti saranno attribuiti in base al tipo di documentazione clinica e scientifica presentata. Possono accedere alla qualifica di Socio Attivo tutti i Soci Ordinari della SIE, in regola con le quote associative degli ultimi tre anni, che completino e forniscano la documentazione alla Segreteria Nazionale (Via Pietro Custodi 3, 20136 Milano) entro i termini che verranno indicati all'indirizzo web: www.endodonzia.it.
La domanda di ammissione allo status di Socio Attivo rivolta al Presidente della SIE dovrà essere firmata da un Socio Attivo in regola con la quota associativa per l'anno in corso, il quale dovrà aver esaminato e approvato la documentazione. Quest'ultimo è responsabile della correttezza clinica e formale della documentazione presentata.

### DOCUMENTAZIONE NECESSARIA PER DIVENTARE SOCIO ATTIVO

Qualsiasi Socio Ordinario, con i requisiti necessari, può presentare la documentazione per ottenere la qualifica di Socio Attivo. Il Socio Aggregato che volesse presentare la documentazione scientifica e clinica a integrazione di quella clinica già approvata dalla CAS per lo status di socio Aggregato, potrà farlo già dall'anno successivo all'ottenimento della sua qualifica.
Un meccanismo a punti è stato introdotto per valutare il candidato a Socio Attivo. Un minimo di 200 punti è richiesto per divenire Socio Attivo.
Nella domanda non potranno essere presentati casi la cui somma superi i 240 punti per la qualifica di Socio Attivo.
La documentazione scientifica potrà essere presentata, a completamento della documentazione clinica, solo per la domanda per divenire Socio Attivo e non potrà superare i 80 punti.
La documentazione clinica dovrà presentare un minimo di sei casi, di cui almeno 4 di molari pluriradicolati con delle precise tipologie: tra questi casi almeno uno deve essere un ritrattamento con lesione visibile nella radiografia preoperatoria e dei restanti tre almeno due devono avere una lesione visibile nella radiografia preoperatoria.
La documentazione clinica non deve presentare più di un caso di Endodonzia Chirurgica Retrograda con immagini e non più di uno senza immagini.
La documentazione scientifica non potrà presentare più di due articoli come coautore.

## MODALITÀ DI DOCUMENTAZIONE DEI CASI CLINICI

Criteri e modalità per la valutazione dei casi clinici idonei ad accedere alle qualifiche di Socio Aggregato e di Socio Attivo sono espressi nell'apposita sezione del Regolamento della Società Italiana di Endodonzia (SIE) all'indirizzo web: www.endodonzia.it.

## CRITERI DI VALUTAZIONE

I casi clinici verranno valutati nel loro complesso, coerentemente con gli scopi e fini della SIE, e devono essere presentati dai Candidati considerando non solo l'aspetto clinico, ma anche quello formale della documentazione presentata.
La documentazione scientifica verrà valutata considerando la classificazione ANVUR delle Riviste Scientifiche, i documenti scientifici dovranno essere tutti di pertinenza endodontica.

## ADEMPIMENTI DEL CANDIDATO

La domanda di ammissione allo status di Socio Aggregato/Attivo, rivolta al Presidente della SIE, dovrà pervenire, insieme alla documentazione di seguito elencata, alla Segreteria della SIE con un anticipo di 20 giorni sulle date di riunione della CAS, sufficiente per poter organizzare il materiale dei candidati. Le date di scadenza saranno rese note sul sito. La domanda dovrà essere firmata da un Socio Attivo in regola con la quota associativa per l'anno in corso, il quale dovrà aver esaminato e approvato la documentazione. Quest'ultimo è responsabile della correttezza clinica e formale della documentazione presentata.

## PRESENTAZIONE DEI CASI ALLA COMMISSIONE

La presenza del Candidato è obbligatoria durante la riunione della CAS; è altresì consigliabile la presenza del Socio presentatore.

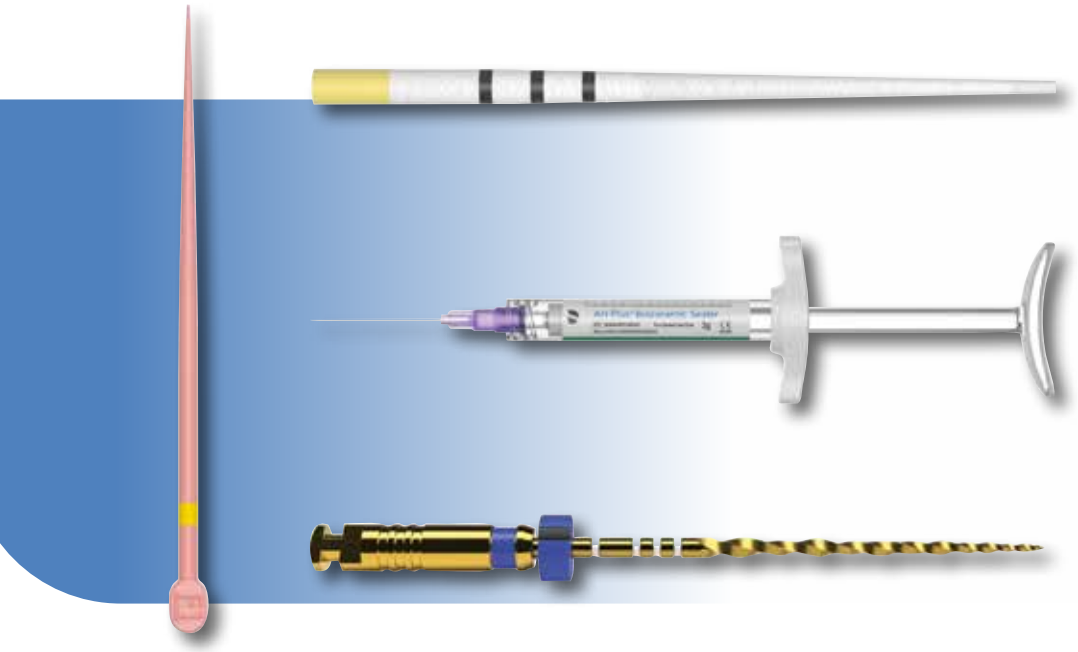
## LA COMMISSIONE ACCETTAZIONE SOCI

La CAS (Commissione Accettazione Soci) è formata cinque Membri di indiscussa esperienza clinica, quattro Soci Attivi con almeno cinque anni di anzianità in questo ruolo eletti a ogni scadenza elettorale dall'Assemblea dei Soci Attivi e Onorari e uno dei Past President della Società incaricato dal CD a ogni riunione. Compito della CAS è quello di esaminare e valutare la documentazione presentata dagli aspiranti Soci Aggregati e Soci Attivi. Per rispetto del lavoro dei Candidati e per omogeneità di giudizio, in ogni riunione CAS verranno valutati non più di 12 candidati a Socio Attivo; resta libero, invece, il numero dei candidati a Socio Aggregato valutabile in una singola riunione. Il Consiglio Direttivo (CD) incaricando la Commissione Accettazione Soci (CAS) la rende responsabile dell'applicazione delle regole descritte nell'articolo 2 del regolamento. Il giudizio della CAS è insindacabile.

## MEMBRI DELLA COMMISSIONE ACCETTAZIONE SOCI BIENNIO 2021-2022

**Francesco Riccitiello (Past President della Società)**
**Maurizio Boschi**
**Marco Colla**
**Claudia Dettori**
**Giuseppe Multari**

# The new Endo Solution:
## Performance Unlimited with ProTaper Ultimate



ProTaper Ultimate is the fourth generation of Dentsply Sirona's flexible endo-file system with ProTaper-Ultimate-Absorbent-Point, AH-Plus-Bioceramic, Protaper-Ultimate-HandUse File and ProTaper-Ultimate-Gutta Percha (top down).

With advances in endodontic treatment, dentists enable patients to keep their natural teeth for many years, ideally for a lifetime. This makes it even more important to have a complete set of products that can help ensure treatment success from root canal treatment to restoration. Since its first introduction 20 years ago, each generation of ProTaper from Dentsply Sirona has stood for a trusted, reliable and predictable preparation method that enables excellent clinical outcomes for patients worldwide. With ProTaper Ultimate, Dentsply Sirona is now introducing a technologically driven fourth generation system. The treatment concept is based on three pillars: shaping, 3D cleaning, and filling root canal systems. The standard sequence of the shaping pillar includes three file types; namely, slider, shaper and finishers. These feature specific files are designed to safely prepare a full range of endodontic anatomy. Novel auxiliary files are available for larger and straighter canals and all files are available to prepare canals mechanically and/or manually.

### About Dentsply Sirona

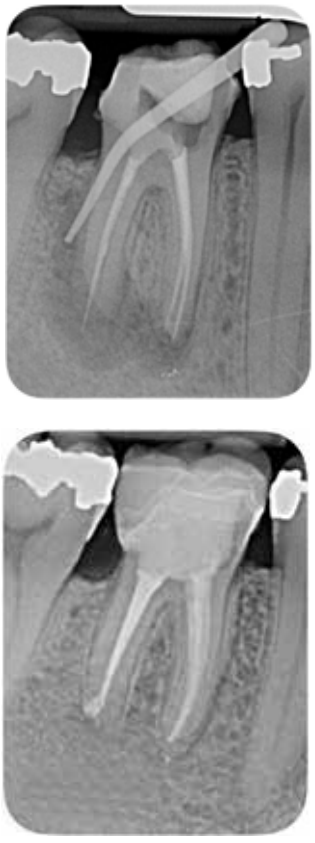
Dentsply Sirona is the world's largest manufacturer of professional dental products and technologies, with over a century of innovation and service to the dental industry and patients worldwide. Dentsply Sirona develops, manufactures, and markets a comprehensive solutions offering including dental and oral health products as well as other consumable medical devices under a strong portfolio of world class brands.
Dentsply Sirona's products provide innovative, high-quality and effective solutions to advance patient care and deliver better and safer dental care.
Visit **www.dentsplysirona.com** for more information about Dentsply Sirona and its products.

The ProTaper Ultimate Solution offers extensive options: the cleaning pillar is focused on eliminating pulp, bacteria, debris, and breaking down products, when present. To facilitate cleaning, a highly flexible, polymer canula with a bifid apical flow channel can safely deliver irrigant deep into the apical portion of the preparation. With a fluid-filled canal, a reagent of the clinician's choice can be exchanged into both the instrumentable and uninstrumentable portion of the root canal space, utilizing the novel SmartLite Pro EndoActivator, which will be launched in the coming months. The SmartLite Pro platform offers three attachments; namely, the SmartLite Pro curing light, the transilluminator, and the EndoActivator. Finally, the obturation pillar will enable dentists to successfully fill and seal the root canal system thanks to predictable shaping and cleaning. The ProTaper Ultimate Solution also includes dedicated gutta-percha master cones based on the unique Conform Fit concept and technology. Jointly used with a Conform Fit gutta-percha master cone, the new AH Plus Bioceramic Sealer will help ensure filling root canal systems where the sealer bonds to the cleaned dentin walls to ensure healing.
«In endodontics, the files themselves have primarily set the agenda in the past», explains Greg Sheehan, Vice President Global Endodontics Procedure at Dentsply Sirona. «With the ProTaper Ultimate Solution, we are now focusing more on the entire treatment process, in which all steps and details are precisely coordinated with each other. This simplifies the treatment itself, saves time and gives the user certainty that each procedural step will be implemented successfully».

Dentsply Sirona

# CeraSeal

## Quality and ergonomics for simple and predictable root canal fillings



Courtesy
of Dott. Filippo Cardinali

### Role and aims of root canal obturation

Complete filling of the endodontic space combined with an airtight seal of the foramen are essential prerequisites for a quality root canal obturation and represent the goal the clinician must aspire to when performing the obturation.
Pre-mixed bioceramic cements for root canal fillings have been in use in clinical practice for more than 10 years and their use is becoming increasingly popular due to their characteristics. The absence of shrinkage and the interaction with the canal walls during the hardening reaction allow the clinician to achieve the obturation goals using cold gutta-percha techniques, which are easier and faster to perform than hot techniques.

### Ceraseal: ergonomics and safety

Ceraseal is a pre-mixed calcium-silicate bioceramic cement that can be easily applied inside the canal with disposable tips: the absence of powder-liquid mixing phases means that the cement components are in the ideal percentages, eliminating the risk of contamination during preparation and insertion of the cement into the canal.
Ceraseal has a high radiopacity that makes it clearly visible on post-operative X-rays. During the setting reaction, high pH values are reached, giving Ceraseal a powerful antibacterial action.

### Hermetic Seal

Ceraseal requires moisture to start the setting reaction, which results in a chemical bond between the bioceramic cement and the dentin of the canal parts. This chemical reaction also occurs within the dentinal tubules where Ceraseal can penetrate due to its low particle size, resulting in a high-quality hermetic seal that prevents bacteria from percolating into the canal. The ability to harden in a moist environment makes Ceraseal the cement of choice when complete drying of the endodontic system is not possible for anatomical reasons.

### Flowability and Stability

The high fluidity allows Ceraseal to penetrate even unshaped spaces such as isthmuses or lateral canals and fill the endodontic system three-dimensionally. Ceraseal does not contract or expand: this unique stability is the basis for its use with cold gutta-percha techniques such as single cone, not to mention that it can also be used with conventional hot root canal techniques.

### Biocompatibility and Bioactivity

Biocompatibility is certainly one of the most important features of Ceraseal: in case of accidental extrusion, Ceraseal does not interfere with the health status of healthy periapical tissues, nor does it interfere with healing processes in case of periapical lesions, promoting instead peri radicular bone regeneration.

sweden & martina

# GUIDELINES FOR AUTHORS

*Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia (GIE)* was founded in 1987 and is the official journal of Società Italiana di Endodonzia, SIE (Italian Society of Endodontics) https://www.endodonzia.it/

It is a peer-reviewed journal, only available in electonic format and publishes original scientific articles, reviews, clinical articles and case reports in the field of Endodontology. Scientific contributions dealing with health, injuries to and diseases of the pulp and periradicular region, and their relationship with systemic well-being and health. Original scientific articles are published in the areas of biomedical science, applied materials science, bioengineering, epidemiology and social science relevant to endodontic disease and its management, and to the restoration of root-treated teeth. In addition, review articles, reports of clinical cases, book reviews, summaries and abstracts of scientific meetings and news items are accepted. Please read the instructions below carefully for details on the submission of manuscripts, the journal's requirements and standards as well as information concerning the procedure after a manuscript has been accepted for publication in Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia is indexed in Scopus, Science Direct, Embase and published online by Ariesdue, Milan, Italy and hosted by PAGEPress, Pavia, Italy. All articles are available on www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it.

We publish, monthly, new articles in the Early View section while the full Journal is issued twice a year, in June and November.

Authors are encouraged to visit **www.giornaleitalianoendodonzia.it** for further information on the preparation and submission of articles and figures.

## Ethical guidelines

Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia adheres to the below ethical guidelines for publication and research.

## Authorship and Acknowledgements

Authors submitting a paper do so on the understanding that the manuscript has been read and approved by all authors and that all authors agree to the submission of the manuscript to the Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia adheres to the definition of authorship set up by The International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE). According to the ICMJE, authorship criteria should be based on 1) substantial contributions to conception and design of, or acquisiation of data or analysis and interpretation of data, 2) drafting the article or revising it critically for important intellectual content and 3) final approval of the version to be published. Authors should meet conditions 1, 2 and 3. It is a requirement that all authors have been accredited as appropriate upon submission of the manuscript. Contributors who do not qualify as authors should be mentioned under Acknowledgements.

## Manuscript preparation

Manuscripts should be uploaded as Word (.doc) or Rich Text Format (.rtf) files (not write-protected) plus separate figure files: TIF, EPS, JPEG files are acceptable for submission.

The text file must contain the **abstract, main text, references, tables and figure legends**, but no embedded figures or title page. The title page should be provided as a separate file. In the main text, please reference figures as for instance **figure 1, figure 2** etc to match the tag name you choose for the individual figure files uploaded.

Please note that **manuscripts must be written in English**. Authors whose native language is not English are strongly advised to have their manuscript checked by a language editing service or by a native English speaker prior to submission.

## Manuscript Types Accepted

**Original Scientific Articles** must describe significant and original experimental observations and provide sufficient detail so that the observations can be critically evaluated and, if necessary, repeated. Original Scientific Articles must conform to the highest international standards in the field.

**Review Articles** are accepted for their broad general interest; all are refereed by experts in the field who are asked to comment on issues such as timeliness, general interest and balanced treatment of controversies, as well as on scientific accuracy. Reviews should generally include a clearly defined search strategy and take a broad view of the field rather than merely summarizing the authors´ own previous work. Extensive or unbalanced citation of the authors´ own publications is discouraged.

**Mini Review Articles** are accepted to address current evidence on well-defined clinical, research or methodological topics. All are refereed by experts in the field who are asked to comment on timeliness, general interest, balanced treatment of controversies, and scientific rigor. A clear research question, search strategy and balanced synthesis of the evidence is expected. Manuscripts are limited in terms of word-length and number of figures.

**Clinical Articles** are suited to describe significant improvements in clinical practice such as the report of a novel technique, a breakthrough in technology or practical approaches to recognised clinical challenges. They should conform to the highest scientific and clinical practice standards.

**Case Reports** or **Case Series** illustrating unusual and clinically relevant observations are acceptable, but they must be of sufficiently high quality to be considered worthy of publication in the Journal. On rare occasions, completed cases displaying nonobvious solutions to significant clinical challenges will be considered. Illustrative material must be of the highest quality and healing outcomes, if appropriate, should be demonstrated.

Case reports should be written using the **Preferred Reporting Items for Case reports in Endodontics (PRICE) 2020 guidelines.** A PRICE checklist and flowchart (as a Figure) should also be completed and included in the submission material. The PRICE 2020 checklist and flowchart can be downloaded from: http://pride-endodonticguidelines.org/price/. It is recommended that authors consult the following papers, which explains the rationale for the PRICE 2020 guidelines and their importance when writing manuscripts:

- Nagendrababu V, Chong BS, McCabe P, Shah PK, Priya E, Jayaraman J, Pulikkotil SJ, Setzer FC, Sunde PT, Dummer PMH. *PRICE 2020 guidelines for reporting case reports in Endodontics: a consensus-based development.* Int Endod J. 2020 Feb 23. Doi: 10.1111/iej.13285. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/iej.13285.
- Nagendrababu V, Chong BS, McCabe P, Shah PK, Priya E, Jayaraman J, Pulikkotil SJ, Dummer PMH. *PRICE 2020 guidelines for reporting case reports in Endodontics: Explanation and elaboration.* Int Endod J. 2020 Mar 28. Doi: 10.1111/iej.13300. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/iej.13300.

## Manuscript Format

The **official language** of the publication is **English**. It is preferred that manuscript is professionally edited. All services are paid for and arranged by the author and use of one of these services does not guarantee acceptance or preference for publication.

Authors should pay special attention to the **presentation** of their research findings or clinical reports so that they may be communicated clearly.

Technical **jargon** should be avoided as much as possible and clearly explained where its use is unavoidable. **Abbreviations** should also be kept to a minimum, particularly those that are not standard. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia adheres to the conventions outlined in *Units, Symbols and Abbreviations: A Guide for Medical and Scientific Editors and Authors.* If abbreviations are used in the text, authors are required to write full name+abbreviation in brackets [e.g. Multiple Myeloma (MM)] the first time they are used, then only abbreviations can be written (apart from titles; in this case authors have to write always the full name). If names of equipments or substances are mentioned in the text, brand, company names and locations (city and state) for equipment and substances should be included in parentheses within the text.

The **background** and **hypotheses** underlying the study, as well as its main conclusions, should be clearly explained.
Titles and abstracts especially should be written in language that will be readily intelligible to any scientist.

**Structure**
All manuscripts submitted to Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia should include Title Page, Abstract, Main Text, References, Clinical Relevance, Conflict of Interest, Acknowledgements, Tables, Figures and Figure Legends as appropriate.
Title Page should bear:

I. Title, which should be concise as well as descriptive (no more than 150 letters and spaces);
II. Initial(s) and last (family) name of each author;
III. Name and address of department, hospital or institution to which the work should be attributed;
IV. Running title (no more than 30 letters and spaces);
V. Three to five key words (in alphabetical order);
VI. Name, full postal address, telephone, fax number and e-mail address of author responsible for correspondence (Corresponding Author).

**Abstracts** should be no more than 250 words giving details of what was done.
**Abstract for Original Scientific Articles** should be no more than 250 words giving details of what was done using the following structure:

- **Aim:** give a clear statement of the main aim of the study and the main hypothesis tested, if any.
- **Methodology:** describe the methods adopted including, as appropriate, the design of the study, the setting, entry requirements for subjects, use of materials, outcome measures and statistical tests.
- **Results:** give the main results of the study, including the outcome of any statistical analysis.
- **Conclusions:** state the primary conclusions of the study and their implications. Suggest areas for further research, if appropriate.

**Abstract for Review Articles** should be non-structured, no more than 250 words giving details of what was done including the literature search strategy.
**Abstract for Mini Review Articles** should be non-structured of no more than 250 words, including a clear research question, details of the literature search strategy and clear conclusions.
**Abstract for Case Reports** and **Case Series** should be no more than 250 words using the following structure:

- **Aim:** give a clear statement of the main aim of the report and the clinical problem which is addressed.
- **Summary:** describe the methods adopted including, as appropriate, the design of the study, the setting, entry requirements for subjects, use of materials, outcome measures and analysis if any.
- **Key learning points**: provide up to five short, bullet-pointed statements to highlight the key messages of the report. All points must be fully justified by material presented in the report.

**Abstract for Clinical Articles** should be no more than 250 words using the following structure:

- **Aim:** give a clear statement of the main aim of the report and the clinical problem which is addressed.
- **Methodology:** describe the methods adopted.
- **Results:** give the main results of the study.
- **Conclusions:** state the primary conclusions of the study.

## THE STRUCTURE

### Main text for Original Scientific Articles
should include Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Discussion and Conclusion.
**Introduction**: should be focused, outlining the historical or logical origins of the study and gaps in knowledge. Exhaustive literature reviews are not appropriate. It should close with the explicit statement of the specific aims of the investigation, or hypothesis to be tested.
**Material and Methods** must contain sufficient detail such that, in combination with the references cited, all clinical trials and experiments reported can be fully reproduced.
*(I) Clinical Trials: should be reported using the CONSORT guidelines available at www.consort-statement.org A CONSORT checklist and flow diagram (as a Figure) should also be included in the submission material.*
*(II) Experimental Subjects:* experimentation involving **human subjects** will only be published if such research has been conducted in full accordance with ethical principles, including the World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki (version 2008) and the additional requirements, if any, of the country where the research has been carried out. Manuscripts must be accompanied by a statement that the experiments were undertaken with the understanding and written consent of each subject and according to the above mentioned principles. A statement regarding the fact that the study has been independently reviewed and approved by an ethical board should also be included. Editors reserve the right to reject papers if there are doubts as to whether appropriate procedures have been used. When **experimental animals** are used the methods section must clearly indicate that adequate measures were taken to minimize pain or discomfort. Experiments should be carried out in accordance with the Guidelines laid down by the National Institute of Health (NIH) in the USA regarding the care and use of animals for experimental procedures or with the European Communities Council Directive of 24 November 1986 (86/609/EEC) and in accordance with local laws and regulations. All studies using human or animal subjects should include an explicit statement in the Material and Methods section identifying the review and ethics committee approval for each study, if applicable. Editors reserve the right to reject papers if there is doubt as to whether appropriate procedures have been used.
*(III) Suppliers* of materials should be named and their location (Company, town/city, state, country) included.
**Results** should present the observations with minimal reference to earlier literature or to possible interpretations. Data should not be duplicated in Tables and Figures.
**Discussion** may usefully start with a brief summary of the major findings, but repetition of parts of the abstract or of the results section should be avoided. The Discussion section should progress with a review of the methodology before discussing the results in light of previous work in the field. The Discussion should end with a brief conclusion and a comment on the potential clinical relevance of the findings. Statements and interpretation of the data should be appropriately supported by original references.
**Conclusions** should contain a summary of the findings.

### Main Text of Review Articles
should be divided into Introduction, Review and Conclusions.
The Introduction section should be focused to place the subject matter in context and to justify the need for the review. The Review section should be divided into logical subsections in order to improve readability and enhance understanding. Search strategies must be described and the use of state-of-the-art evidence-based systematic approaches is expected. The use of tabulated and illustrative material is encouraged. The Conclusion section should reach clear conclusions and/or recommendations on the basis of the evidence presented.

### Main Text of Mini Review Articles
should be divided into Introduction, Review and Conclusions; please note that the **Conclusions section** should present clear statements/recommendations and suggestions for further work. The manuscript, including references and figure legends, should not normally exceed 4,000 words.

### Main Text of Case Reports and Case series
should be divided into Introduction, Report, Discussion and Conclusion. They should be well illustrated with clinical images, radiographs, diagrams and, where appropriate, supporting tables and graphs. However, all illustrations must be of the highest quality.

## IMPORTANT TO KNOW
Manuscript that do not conform to the general aims and scope of the Journal will be returned immediately without review. All other manuscripts will be reviewed by experts in the field (generally two referees). Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia aims to forward referees´ comments and to inform the corresponding author of the result of the review process. Manuscripts will be considered for fast-track publication under special circumstances after consultation with the Editor. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia uses **double blinded review** which menas that the names of the reviewers will thus not be disclosed to the author submitting a paper and the name(s) of the author(s) will not be dis-

closed to the reviewers. To allow double blinded review, please submit your main manuscript and title page as separate files.

**Acknowledgements**. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia requires that all sources of institutional, private and corporate financial support for the work within the manuscript must be fully acknowledged, and any potential conflicts of interest noted. Grant or contribution numbers may be acknowledged, and principal grant holders should be listed. Acknowledgments should be brief and should not include thanks to anonymous referees and editors. Under this section please specify contributors to the article other than the authors accredited. Please also include specifications of the source of funding for the study.

**References.** It is the policy of the Journal to encourage reference to the original papers rather than to literature reviews. Authors should therefore keep citations of reviews to the absolute minimum. Names of products and/or companies should not be added to references. To cite a product and/or company add the same inthe text, where mentioned.
References should be prepared according to the **Vancouver style**. References must be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are first cited in the text (not alphabetical order), and they must be identified in the text by Arabic numerals in brackets [example (34)]. References to personal communications and unpublished data should be incorporated in the text and not placed under the numbered references [Example: (Wright 2011, unpublished data) or (Wright 2011, personal communication)]. Where available, URLs for the references should be provided directly within the MS-Word document.

References in the References section must be prepared as follows:

I. more than three authors cite 3 authors et al. If the paper has only 4 authors, cite all authors;
e.g. *Prati G, Lotti M, Russo F et al.*
II. title style: please use a capital letter only for the first word of the title;
III. journal titles mentioned in the References list should be abbreviated according to the following websites:
a. ISI Journal Abbreviations Index (https://www.library.caltech.edu/journal-title-abbreviations);
b. Biological Journals and Abbreviations (http://home.ncifcrf.gov/research/bja);
c. Medline List of Journal Titles (https://www.nlm.nih.gov/bsd/serfile_addedinfo.html);
IV. put year after the journal name;
V. never put month and day in the last part of the references;
VI. cite only the volume (not the issue in brackets);
VII. pages have to be abbreviated, e.g. 351-8.

We recommend the use of a tool such as EndNote or Reference Manager for reference management and formatting. EndNote reference styles can be searched for here: http://www.endnote.com/support/enstyles.asp. To ensure the correct citation format, please check your references in the PubMed database (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed).

Examples of correct forms of reference follow.
*Standard journal article*
(1) Somma F, Cammarota G, Plotino G, Grande NM, Pameijer CH. The effectiveness of manual and mechanical instrumentation for the retreatment of three different root canal filling materials. J Endod 2008;34:466-9.

*Corporate author*
British Endodontic Society - Guidelines for root canal treatment. Giornale Italiano di Endodonzia 1979;16:192-5.

*Journal supplement*
Frumin AM, Nussbaum J, Esposito M. Functional asplenia: demonstration of splenic activity by bone marrow scan (Abstract). Blood 1979;54 (Suppl. 1):26a.

**Books and other monographs**
*Personal author(s)*
Gutmann J, Harrison JW. Surgical Endodontics, 1st edn Boston, MA, USA: Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1991.

*Chapter in a book*
Wesselink P. Conventional rootcanal therapy III: root filling. In: Harty FJ, ed. Endodontics in Clinical Practice, (1990), 3rd edn; pp. 186-223. London, UK: Butterworth.

*Published proceedings paper*
DuPont B. Bone marrow transplantation in severe combined immunodeficiency with an unrelated MLC compatible donor. In: White HJ, Smith R, eds. Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the International Society for Experimental Rematology; (1974), pp. 44-46. Houston, TX, USA: International Society for Experimental Hematology.

*Agency publication*
Ranofsky AL Surgical Operations in Short-Stay Hospitals: United States-1975 (1978). DHEW publication no. (PHS) 78-1785 (Vital and Health Statistics; Series 13; no. 34.) Hyattsville, MD, USA: National Centre for Health Statistics.

*Dissertation or thesis*
Saunders EM. In vitro and in vivo investigations into root-canal obturation using thermally softened gutta-percha techniques (PhD Thesis) (1988). Dundee, UK: University of Dundee.

**URLs**
Full reference details must be given along with the URL, i.e. authorship, year, title of document/report and URL. If this information is not available, the reference should be removed and only the web address cited in the text.

## Tables, Figures and Figure Legends

**Tables** should be submitted as word format, numbered and cited in the text of the manuscript. Units of measurements must be included in the column title or in the figure legend or caption. Figure files accepted: TIF, EPS, JPEG.
- color (saved as CMYK): minimum 300 dpi;
- black and white/grays: minimum 600 dpi;
- one column width (8.0 cm) or 1.5 column widths (13.0 cm) or 2 columns widths (17.0 cm).

A different **caption** for each figure must be provided at the end of the manuscript, not included in the figure file. Authors must obtain **written permission** for the reproduction and adaptation of material which has already been published. A copy of the written permission has to be provided before publication (otherwise the paper cannot be published) and appropriately cited in the figure caption. The procedure for requesting the permission is the responsibility of the Authors; *PAGEPress* will not refund any costs incurred in obtaining permission. Alternatively, it is advisable to use materials from other (free) sources.
**Figure legends** should begin with a brief title for the whole figure and continue with a short description of each panel and the symbols used; they should not contain any details of methods.

## Authorship

All persons designated as authors should qualify for authorship according to the ICMJE criteria. Each author should have participated sufficiently in the work to take public responsibility for the content. Authorship credit should only be based on substantial contributions to
i) conception and design, or analysis and interpretation of data;
ii) drafting the article or revising it critically for important intellectual content;
iii) final approval of the version to be published.
**These three conditions must all be met.** Participation solely in the acquisition of funding or the collection of data does not justify authorship. General supervision of the research group is not sufficient for authorship. Any part of an article critical to its main conclusions must be the responsibility of at least one author. Authors should provide a brief description of their individual contributions.

**Obligation to Register Clinical Trials**
http://www.icmje.org/#clin_trials
The ICMJE believes that it is important to foster a comprehensive, publicly available database of clinical trials.
The ICMJE defines a clinical trial as any research project that prospectively assigns human subjects to intervention or concurrent comparison or control groups to study the cause-and-effect relationship between a medical intervention and a health outcome. Medical interventions include drugs, surgical procedures,

devices, behavioral treatments, process-of-care e changes, etc.
Our journals require, as a condition of consideration for publication, registration in a public trials registry.
The journal considers a trial for publication only if it has been registered before the enrollment of the first patient.
The journal does not advocate one particular registry, but requires authors to register their trial in a registry that meets several criteria.
The registry must be accessible to the public at no charge. It must be open to all prospective registrants and managed by a non-profit organization.
There must be a mechanism to ensure the validity of the registration data, and the registry should be electronically searchable. An acceptable registry must include a minimum of data elements.
For example http://www.clinicaltrials.gov, sponsored by the United States National Library of Medicine, meets these requirements.

**Protection of Human Subjects and Animals in Research**
When reporting experiments on human subjects, authors should indicate whether the procedures followed were in accordance with the ethical standards of the responsible committee on human experimentation (institutional and national) and with the Helsinki Declaration of 1975, as revised in 2013 (https://www.wma.net/policies-post/wma-declaration-of-helsinki-ethical-principles-for-medical-research-involving-human-subjects). If doubt exists whether the research was conducted in accordance with the Helsinki Declaration, the authors must explain the rationale for their approach and demonstrate that the institutional review body explicitly approved the doubtful aspects of the study. When reporting experiments on animals, authors should indicate whether institutional and national standards for the care and use of laboratory animals were followed. Further guidance on animal research ethics is available from the World Medical Association and from the International Association of Veterinary Editors' Consensus Author Guidelines on Animal Ethics and Welfare.
When reporting experiments on ecosystems involving non-native species, Authors are bound to ensure compliance with the institutional and national guide for the preservation of native biodiversity.

**Open Jurnals System**
An Open Access publication is one that meets the following two conditions:
1. The author(s) and copyright holder(s) grant(s) to all users a free, irrevocable, worldwide, perpetual right of access to, and a license to copy, use, distribute, transmit and display the work publicly and to make and distribute derivative works, in any digital medium for any responsible purpose, subject to proper attribution of authorship, as well as the right to make small numbers of printed copies for their personal use.
2. A complete version of the work and all supplemental materials, including a copy of the permission as stated above, in a suitable standard electronic format is deposited immediately upon initial publication in at least one online repository that is supported by an academic institution, scholarly society, government agency, or other well-established organization that seeks to enable open access, unrestricted distribution, interoperability, and long-term archiving.

Publishing your research as Open Access gives a number of advantages:
- Higher and faster visibility: Open Access articles are viewed on a global scale, and contents are available to everyone.
- Wider impact: thanks to a permissive license like CC BY, scientists and scholars are endowed to make progress on existing researches, thus facilitating the generation of new data.
- Increased citation: studies have shown that Open Access articles are regarded and cited more often than established paywall journals/articles.
- Perpetual accessibility: Open Access articles are hosted on dedicated servers, being accessible to everyone endlessly.
- Funding opportunities: an increasing number of funding bodies and agencies requires their grant holders to publish their researches as Open Access articles to be comprehensively available, free and without restrictions on re-use.

PAGEPress has chosen to apply the **Creative Commons Attribution - NonCommercial 4.0 International License** (CC BY-NC 4.0) to all manuscripts to be published under its name.

## For authors
To make a submission to an OJS journal, after registering to the website, the authors will be required to follow a procedure via the system. Once the paper has been submitted, the authors will receive a confirmation email from the Managing Editor of the Journal.
When receiving a new submission, the Managing Editor assigns it to her/himself and to the Editor-in-Chief (EiC). After a quick in-house evaluation, if the EiC thinks that the paper is compliant with the guidelines and fits with the scope of the Journal, he/she send it out for the **peer-review phase** (=he/she assigns reviewers). Alternatively, the EiC can assign a Section/Deputy Editor for the paper.
Once the review process is completed (*i.e.* all the assigned Reviewers have provided their comments and recommendations on the paper), the authors will be notified via email by the editors of the editorial decision: **Accepted, Rejected, Decline Submission, Minor revisions, Major revisions.**
Depending on the editorial decision, and basing on the reviewers' comments, authors are required to upload their revised version (+ covering letter) within a specific deadline. At this point, they simply need to wait to hear back from the editor as to whether the revisions are acceptable.
*If the editor's decision is to resubmit for review (=Major revisions or Minor revisons), the revised paper may undergo a "second round" of peer-review.*
Once a paper is accepted for publication, the authors will be notified via email and their paper is moved to the "Copyediting phase", where it is improved by the work of a copy-editor. Authors can be given the opportunity to review the copyedits.
Lastly, once the copyedits are completed and approved, the submission moves to "Production stage". In Production, the copy-edited files are converted to galleys (PDF). Again, the authors have the opportunity to proofread the galleys. Once everyone is satisfied, the submission is scheduled for publication in a future issue.
The online journal management system that we are using allows authors to track the progress of their manuscript through the editorial process by simply logging into the Journal website.

***Peer-review policy***
All manuscripts submitted to our journal are critically assessed by external and/or in-house experts in accordance with the principles of peer review (http://www.icmje.org/#peer), which is fundamental to the scientific publication process and the dissemination of sound science. Each paper is first assigned by the Editors to an appropriate Associate Editor who has knowledge of the field discussed in the manuscript. The first step of manuscript selection takes place entirely in-house and has two major objectives: i) to establish the article appropriateness for our journals readership; ii) to define the manuscript priority ranking relative to other manuscripts under consideration, since the number of papers that the journal receives is much greater than it can publish. If a manuscript does not receive a sufficiently high priority score to warrant publication, the editors will proceed to a quick rejection. The remaining articles are reviewed by at least two different external referees (second step or classical peer review). Manuscripts should be prepared according to the Uniform Requirements established by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) (http://www.icmje.org/org/#prepare).